

Index

Italicized page numbers (42) indicate figures and tables. Bold page numbers (42–43) indicate an encyclopedia entry about the topic.

- A Cartographic Expert System (ACES), 505
A-Z maps (United Kingdom), 1054
A&G Repsold (company), 455
AA (Automobile Association) (United Kingdom), 24, 119–20, 284
AA Directory of Town Plans of Britain, 119
AA Motorists' Atlas of Great Britain, 119
AA Road Atlas of the British Isles, 119, 120
AA Road Book of England and Wales, The, 119
AAG. *See* Association of American Geographers
Aangeenbrug, Robert T. (1935–2003), 3
Abbatt, William, 744
Abbe, Cleveland (1838–1916), 872
Abe, Kōbō (1924–1993), 784
Aberley, Doug, 1094
Abhandlungen (ARL), 41
Ablauf, 61
Abler, Ronald F. (b. 1939), 105, 994
 entry by, 677–79
ABMs (agent-based models), 497
Abrams, Talbert (1895–1990), 1298
Absalom, Absalom! (Faulkner), 783
Abteilung Landestopographie (Switzerland), 179
Abteilung für Landeskunde (Germany), 17
Abu-Sitta, Salman, 1008, 1009
ACA (American Cartographic Association), 49, 1406, 1760
Academic cartography, 1–13, 340–43. *See also specific research subjects*
 aerial photography in, 1114, 1118–19
 Bertin's role in, 6–7, 10, 342, 345
 cadastral surveying and, 1212, 1221
 color in maps and, 258–59
 Eckert's role in, 6, 10, 338, 339, 340
 electronic cartography development impacts, 128, 340, 342
 ESRI and, 401
 Europe overview, 6–13, 340–41, 342
 geographic information systems and, 4, 340, 341, 342, 488–91, 493, 494, 994–95
 geography and, 2, 524, 525
 Goode's role in, 1, 340, 568
 gravimetric surveys and, 455–56
 history of cartography in, 342, 608, 610, 612, 613
 International Cartographic Association and, 10, 667, 670
 on Internet, 1754
 journals and, 49
 Keates' role in, 342, 727
 Maling's role in, 798
 North America overview, 1–5, 5, 340
 regional atlases and, 101
 Robinson's role in, 2, 3, 7, 8, 340, 341, 342, 346, 1366
 Russian Empire, 981–82
 Russian Federation, 1378–79
 Soviet Union, 7–8, 10, 340–41, 982–85, 1640
 subject testing in, 1063–64, 1070–74
 tactile maps and, 1480–81
 thematic mapping and, 1, 341, 1505, 1507
 web-based wayfinding and, 1740–41
 women in cartography and, 1759–60
ACC (Association Canadienne de Cartographie), 1406–7
Accademic dei Lincei, 42
Accessibility
 for color vision impairment, 265, 293, 1057, 1058
 customization and, 293
 tactile maps, 1480–83, 1481, 1482, 1722–26, 1723, 1724
 wheelchair access maps, 1742–43, 1742
Accuracy, 13–16. *See also* Misrepresentation in maps; Uncertainty
 advertising and, 20–22
 aerial photography and, 30–31, 64
 in analytical cartography, 59
 boundary disputes and, 140
 in boundary surveying, 154
 campus maps, 1705
 in cartometry, 204
 choropleth symbolization and, 222
 in climate maps, 228
 copyright traps and, 284
 cultural/social significance of cartography and, 1003
 customization and, 293
 data models and, 360, 364
 drawing media and, 13, 204
 in geocoding, 451, 451
 in geodesy, 13, 240, 453
 Global Positioning System and, 13, 14, 469
 Harley on, 577
 in in-vehicle navigation systems, 1719–20, 1720
 military development and applications and, 1454, 1699
 projections and, 34, 241, 243, 1188
 satellite geodesy, 14, 456, 457, 459
 satellite imaging, 1283
 scale and, 13–14, 1386
 social theory and, 1402
 standards for, 13–14, 204, 1386, 1453–55, 1642, 1699
 Wiki technology and, 1753
ACES (A Cartographic Expert System), 505
ACGs (address coding guides), 209–10, 449, 449, 450
Acheson, Gillian, entry by, 347–49
ACIC (Aeronautical Chart and Information Center) (USAF-ACIC) (United States), 26, 27, 890, 1765, 1766
Ackermann, Friedrich E. (Fritz) (b. 1929), 1109, 1111, 1130
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) (United States), 1407
ACM SIGGRAPH, 387
Acoustic depth measurement, 843, 1024. *See also* Sonar
Across Canada . . . West Bound (Canadian Pacific Railway), 1621, 1623
ACSM. *See* American Congress on Surveying and Mapping
Active Control Networks, 469
Active incident management (AIM), 433
Activism. *See* Counter-mapping; Social activism
Adams, Cyrus C. (1849–1928), 1049
Adams, Harriet Chalmers (1875–1937), 1417
Adams, John S. (b. 1938), 96, 105
Adams, Oscar S. (1874–1962), 271, 867, 1193
Adams, Thomas (1871–1940), 752, 1159
Addams, Jane (1860–1935), 267, 268, 269
Addison, Joseph W., 1372
Address coding guides (ACGs), 209–10, 449, 449, 450
ADEOS (Advance Earth Observing Satellite), 1280, 1286

- ADGRAV (Antarctic Digital Gravity Synthesis), 70
- Adkins, Lesley (b. 1955), 329
- Adkins, Roy, 329
- Adler, Ron, entry by, 163–68
- ADMATCH (Antarctic Digital Magnetic Anomaly Project), 70
- ADMATCH (software), 450
- Administrativ-Statistischer Atlas vom Preussischen Staate (1827/8)*, 96
- Administrative cartography, 16–18. *See also* Census mapping; Taxation
- aerial photography for, 1299
- boundary surveying and, 158
- cadastral mapping in, 16–17, 186, 186
- cadastral surveying for, 16, 188–89
- cartometry for, 203
- colonial/imperial cartography and, 252, 255, 256
- demographic mapping and, 312
- electronic cartography development impacts, 16, 270
- emergency planning, 389–93
- ESRI services, 398
- Experimental Cartography Unit and, 418
- facilities maps, 424–25
- forestry and, 17, 433–34
- geographic information systems and, 16, 493–94, 1488
- geographic names and, 521
- map libraries and, 768
- Lawrence Martin on, 864
- metadata and, 510–11
- national atlases and, 18, 96
- Nazi Germany, 17, 176–77
- public access to cartographic information and, 1227
- recreational maps and, 1253
- remote sensing for, 16, 1294–95
- road mapping and, 1345, 1348, 1348, 1351, 1356, 1356, 1361
- social theory and, 1401
- soils maps and, 1447
- urban mapping and, 1650
- John Kirtland Wright on, 1780
- Admiralty Raster Chart Series (United Kingdom), 839
- Adobe Illustrator (software), 262, 509, 1434–35, 1435, 1436, 1509
- Adobe Photoshop (software), 35
- ADSID (Air-Delivered Seismic Intrusion Detector), 891
- Advance Earth Observing Satellite (ADEOS), 1280, 1286
- Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer (AMSR), 1280
- Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER), 1280, 1286
- Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer (AVHRR), 71, 320, 991, 992, 1274, 1276, 1283, 1286, 1544
- “Adventure of the Priory School, The” (Doyle), 784
- Advertising, 18–22, 20, 1092, 1093. *See also* Place promotion
- color and, 258
- in cycling maps, 1253
- map publishers, 1246–47
- place promotion and, 19, 1632, 1634
- railroad maps and, 19, 1240, 1243, 1621–22, 1623, 1626, 1729
- road mapping and, 19, 617, 618, 1345, 1348–49
- Aegerter, Leo (1875–1953), 44, 292
- Aeppli, August (1859–1938), 1041
- Aerial perspective, 1267, 1268
- Aerial photogrammetry. *See* Photogrammetric mapping
- Aerial photography. *See also* Aerial photography military development and applications; Balloon observation; Cold War and aerial photography; Infrared photography; Photogrammetric mapping; World War I and aerial photography
- in academic cartography, 1114, 1118–19
- Antarctica, 64, 66, 66, 68
- Arctic, 74–76, 625–26
- art and, 83
- boundary disputes and, 140, 141
- for boundary surveying, 156, 169
- for cadastral surveying, 184, 1216, 1218, 1299
- cartometry and, 203
- for coastal mapping, 236, 237
- for colonial/imperial cartography, 252–53, 255, 322
- definitions of “map” and, 799, 1296–97
- drawing media for, 330
- earth-from-space perspective and, 566
- emergency planning and, 390
- for environmental protection, 393, 395, 1299
- forestry and, 436
- geographical discovery and, 1390
- for historical research, 598
- Hotine on, 620
- for hydrography, 625, 625–26, 626
- image processing software and, 501
- images as maps and, 804–5
- for land systems analysis, 750, 1119
- land use maps and, 752
- for landform maps, 1155
- in map libraries, 770
- for marine charting, 833–34, 854
- overview, 367
- pen-and-ink drafting and, 332
- perspective maps and, 1020
- photointerpretation, 750, 1113–20, 1115, 1122
- as precursor to remote sensing, 1296–99
- public access to cartographic information and, 1227
- relief depictions and, 1262, 1264, 1265, 1271, 1299
- satellite imaging and, 754
- scale and, 1386
- terrain analysis and, 1496–97
- textbooks, 1114
- for thematic mapping, 754, 1505
- for topographic mapping, 182, 646, 647, 1536, 1541, 1553, 1563–64, 1580–81, 1581, 1613
- Aerial Photography in Urban Planning and Research* (Branch), 1114
- Aerial photography military development and applications
- Austrian military mapping, 925
- British military mapping, 897, 898, 899, 1118
- Chinese military mapping, 942
- Cold War. *See* Cold War and aerial photography
- French military mapping, 908, 972
- German military mapping, 916
- images as maps and, 805
- Israeli military mapping, 930
- Italian military mapping, 922–23, 922
- Japanese military mapping, 949
- military mapping of Australia, 975, 975
- military mapping of North Africa, 952, 953
- military mapping of the Middle East, 970
- World War I. *See* World War I and aerial photography
- World War II. *See* World War II and aerial photography
- Aerial Survey Database (ASDB) (Canada), 1553
- Aerial triangulation, 1110–11, 1110, 1129–30, 1140.
- Aerial triangulation by independent models (AIM), 324, 1109, 1111, 1111, 1130, 1131, 1140
- Aéro-Club de France, 22
- Aerodist, 466
- Aeronautical Chart and Information Center (ACIC) (USAF-ACIC) (United States), 26, 27, 890, 1765, 1766
- Aeronautical charts, 22–30. *See also* World Aeronautical Chart
- commercial products, 24–26, 25, 26, 861
- display hardware for, 28–29, 1699
- early, 22, 23
- as geographical mapping, 521
- International Civil Aviation Organization and, 274–75, 673–74, 675–76, 692
- International Map of the World and, 692
- jet age, 27–28
- map design and, 1063
- mass marketing and, 861
- military development and applications, 22–23, 23, 24, 26–27, 886, 888, 917, 920, 1189
- military mapping and, 902, 943, 969
- NATO and, 894
- projections for, 24, 871, 1189–90, 1764
- Rand McNally & Company, 24, 1245
- as route maps, 1368, 1369, 1370
- standards for, 274–75
- symbolization in, 26, 26, 27

- U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 23–24, 25
 World War I and, 22–23, 23, 24, 1698–99
 World War II and, 22, 26–27, 886, 888, 917, 920, 969, 1189, 1699, 1775–76
- AFREF (African Geodetic Reference Frame), 474–75
- Africa. *See also* Colonial/imperial cartography in Africa; North Africa; Post-colonial cartography; Sub-Saharan Africa
 cadastral surveying, 1205–10, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1226–27
 cartographic societies, 1409–10
 geodetic surveying, 472–75, 473, 620, 1576
 geographic information systems, 1576
 geographic names, 513–14
 political boundaries, 136, 138, 138, 153–58, 155, 302, 303, 321, 956
 postcolonial cartography, 302
 regional atlases, 105
 road mapping, 1355–59, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359
 UN Regional Cartographic Conferences, 1648
- African Association of Remote Sensing of the Environment (AARSE), 1426
- African Geodetic Reference Frame (AFREF), 474–75
- African Organization of Cartography and Remote Sensing (AOCRS), 1209, 1410
- Afrika: Politische Übersicht, 1884–1885*, 303
- Agent-based models (ABMs), 497
- Aggregate data, 498–99
- AGN (Astronomic Geodetic Network) (Soviet Union), 480, 481, 482, 1596
- Agnew, John A. (b. 1949), 415–16
- Agrarian reform. *See* Land reform
- Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), 655, 656
- Agricultural Adjustment Administration (United States), 30–31, 31, 1113, 1118
- Agricultural maps, 16, 30–31, 31, 211, 257, 1171, 1463–64, 1466. *See also* Biogeographical cartography; Land use maps; Soils maps; Thematic mapping
- AGS. *See* American Geographical Society
- Aguilar Robledo, Miguel, entry by, 1200–1205
- AHD (Austrian Height Datum), 484
- Ahlborn, Wilfried, 288
- Ahn, John, 376–77, 377, 505
- Aiken, Howard H. (1900–1973), 1130
- AIM (active incident management), 433
- AIM (aerial triangulation by independent models), 324, 1109, 1111, 1111, 1130, 1131, 1140
- Air-age globalism, 31–34
 airline maps and, 37
 Cold War and, 34, 239, 241, 243, 543, 546
 Eurocentric bias and, 415
 geographical mapping and, 522
 perspective maps and, 33–34, 241–42, 1022, 1179, 1180
 political persuasive cartography and, 542–43, 546
 projections and, 33, 34, 243, 415, 580, 1179
 social theory and, 1401
 world atlases and, 115–16
- Air Almanac* (Weems), 1013
- Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratory (AFCL), 455
- Air France, 38
- Air maps, 33
- Air mass theory, 873, 873
- Air traffic control (ATC), 1017
- Air travel. *See* Airline maps; Aviation
- Airborne Bathymetric System (ABS), 625
- Airbrush, 34–35, 328, 715, 1396
- Airline Deregulation Act (1978) (United States), 39
- Airline maps, 35–40, 40, 1732
 advertising and, 20–22, 20
 air-age globalism and, 37
 customization in, 293
 hub-and-spoke maps, 39, 40
 in-flight tracking charts, 39–40
 landscape information in, 36, 1623–24
 misrepresentation in, 861
 postcolonial cartography and, 1624, 1626
 Shelton, 37, 38, 38, 1396
 souvenir maps, 36, 37, 38–39, 39
 timetable maps, 35–36, 36
- Airman's view maps. *See* Perspective maps
- Airways of America* (Lobeck), 1729
- Airy, George Biddell (1801–1892), 593
- Aitoff, David (1854–1933), 1172
- Aitoff-Wagner projection, 1172
- AJAX (asynchronous Javascript and XML), 1740
- Akademie für Raumforschung und Landesplanung (ARL) (Germany), 40–42
- Akademiya nauk (Russia/Soviet Union), 1213, 1380, 1381, 1591, 1640
- Akerman, James R., 1245, 1732
 entries by, 46–49, 616–18, 1339–50, 1368–71, 1620–37, 1733–34
- Akzessionsliste: Staatsbibliothek Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Kartenabteilung*, 1452
- Alaska, 139, 144, 145, 1416
- Alaska Geographical Society, 1416
- Alaskan Glacier Studies* (Martin & Tarr), 864
- Albania, 1414, 1588–89
- Albanian Society of Geodesy, Cartography and Photogrammetry, 1414
- Albers projection, 1192
- Albert, Joseph (1825–1886), 1317
- Albert I (Prince of Monaco) (1848–1922), 444, 682, 818, 842, 1027. *See also* GEBCO
- Album of Map Projections, An* (Snyder), 1399, 1533
- Albuquerque, Luis de (1917–1992), 285–86
- Aldus FreeHand (software), 262, 509, 1435, 1436, 1509
- Alexander, Gerard L., 113
- Alexander Atlas, 108
- Alexander Schulatlas*, 724
- Alexandria Digital Library (ADL), 318, 319–20, 319, 520
- Alexandria Drafting Co., Plaintiff, v. Andrew H. Amsterdam d/b/a Franklin Maps*, 285
- Algemene Nederlandse Wielrijdersbond (ANWB), 1361, 1362
- Algerian War, 908, 955
- Alidade, 1156, 1156, 1556, 1558
- Állami Földmérési és Távolságmérési (Hungary), 1238
- Allan, Arthur L., entries by, 456–59, 1221–24
- Allan Cartography, 1436
- Allégoire de Genre* (Duchamp), 80
- Allen, James P., 311
- Allen, Rebecca, 659
- Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten* (journal), 478
- Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club (ADAC), 797, 1250
- Alliance for Progress, 664
- Allred, G. K. (Ken), entry by, 1220–21
- Allweather Motor Maps, 24
- Almagia, Roberto (1884–1962), 42–43
- Almásy, László (1895–1951), 952–53
- Almaz (satellite), 1286, 1301
- ALOHA (Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres), 592
- Alpen im Eiszeitalter, Die* (Penck), 1055
- Alpenvereinskarte* (Brandstätter), 45
- Alpine cartography, 43–46, 44, 45. *See also* Relief depictions
 anaglyph maps in, 55
 customization in, 292, 292
 Kümmerly+Freymann AG, 735, 736, 736
 perspective maps, 1020
 relief models in, 1263, 1264
 terrestrial photogrammetry for, 43–44, 45, 646, 1264
- Althusser, Louis (1918–1990), 308
- Always Coming Home* (Le Guin), 782
- AM/FM (Automated Mapping/Facilities Management) International, 387
- Amants, Les* (Malle) (film), 988
- Amazon Conservation Team, 643
- America's History*, 604
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1415
- American Airlines, 39
- American Alpine Club, 1416
- American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1415
- American Association of Geodetic Surveying, 1406
- American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1430

- American Automobile Association (AAA), 46–49, 1345–46
 Automobile Blue Book series, 47, 1342, 1342, 1346
 early maps, 46–47, 46, 47, 1340
 electronic cartography development impacts, 358
 pathfinding and, 46, 1343
 TripTiks, 48, 48, 292–93, 1346, 1368–69, 1738
- American Cartographer, The* (journal), 2, 49, 490, 718, 719, 1405–6
- American Cartographic Association (ACA), 49, 1406, 1760
- American Clinical and Climatological Association, 1415
- American Congress on Surveying and Mapping (ACSM)
 Auto-Carto and, 386, 387
 cadastral surveying and, 1198
 founding of, 1405
 geographic information systems and, 494
 journals, 49, 1405–6
 relief depictions and, 1269
 Spatial Data Transfer Standard and, 1455
 women in cartography and, 1760
- American Council of Learned Societies, 993
- American Dialect Society (ADS), 520
- American FactFinder (software), 315
- American Geographical Society (AGS), 49–54, 1405. *See also* Millionth Map
 Antarctica maps, 51, 53, 64, 66
 Cullum Award, 42–43
 demographic mapping, 311
 Eastern European boundary changes and, 336
 electoral mapping and, 350
 epidemiological maps, 51, 52, 53
 founding of, 1415
 geographic information systems and, 494
 International Map of the World and, 1389
 labeling, 739, 740
 national atlases, 97, 993
 post–World War I settlement and, 50, 963, 1053, 1418
 race and, 1232, 1233, 1235
 seafloor mapping, 1025
 World War II and, 1667
- American Geography: Inventory & Prospect* (James & Jones), 525
- American Geophysical Union, 456
- American Heritage Pictorial Atlas of United States History, The*, 92–93
- American Library Association (ALA), 1407, 1423
- American Map Company, 1348
- American Name Society (ANS), 520
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 391
- American Philosophical Society, 1415
- American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ASPRS), 386–87, 494, 1118, 1120, 1269, 1405, 1425, 1454
- American Society of Cartographers (ASC), 1407
- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 1198, 1405
- American Society of Photogrammetry (ASP). *See* American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
- Ames lettering guide, 739, 740
- Among the Cannibal Isles of the South Pacific* (film) (Johnson), 226, 987
- Amory, Copley (1866–1960), 1416
- AMPS (Automatic Model Production System), 1266
- AMSR (Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer), 1280
- Amt für Geoinformationswesen der Bundeswehr (AGeoBw) (Germany), 921
- Amt für Militärisches Geowesen (MilGeo) (Germany), 919–20
- Amtliches Liegenschaftskataster Informationssystem (ALKIS) (Germany), 188–89
- Amtliches Topographisch-Kartographisches Informationssystem (ATKIS) (Germany), 177, 178, 179, 189
- Amundsen, Roald (1872–1928), 74, 75–76, 1389, 1416, 1418
- Anaglyph maps, 54, 54–55
- Analysis of variance (ANOVA) framework, 1469
- Analytical and Computer Cartography* (Clarke), 56
- Analytical cartobibliography, 191, 192
- Analytical cartography, 55–61. *See also* Spatial analysis
 canonical structure, 57–58, 58
 cartographic visualization and, 59
 deep vs. surface structure, 57
 digital filters, 58
 in electronic atlases, 90
 electronic cartography and, 56, 358
 ESRI products, 401
 Fourier analysis and, 58, 59
 on generalization, 59
 geographic information systems and, 55, 358
 as leading North American paradigm, 5
 numerical shape analysis and, 59
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1125–32, 1127
 quantitative analysis and, 55–56, 59
 real vs. virtual maps, 56–57, 57
 Sampling theorem and, 58, 59, 60
 Sherman's influence on, 4
 statistics and, 1469
 temporal dynamics and, 1529
 Tobler's influence on, 5, 55, 56, 58–59, 868, 1534
 Warntz on, 56, 868, 1700
- “Analytical Cartography” (Tobler), 5, 1534
- Anblock aerial triangulation. *See* Aerial triangulation by independent models
- Ancient maps. *See* Premodern cartography
- Anderson, Benedict R. O'G. (b. 1936), 1000, 1401
- Anderson, Betty S., 1002
- Anderson, J. R. L. (1911–1981), 784
- Anderson, Jeremy, 348
- Anderson, K. E., 688
- Anderson, Paul, entry by, 1191–94
- Anderson land classification system, 1289
- Andree, Richard (1835–1912), 721, 1531. *See also* *Andrees Allgemeiner Handatlas*
- Andrée, Salomon August (1854–1897), 75
- Andrees Allgemeiner Handatlas* (Velhagen & Klasing), 721, 1531, 1673, 1674, 1690
- Andressen, Marc (b. 1971), 1751
- Andrews, J. H., 579, 609, 799
- Andrews, Michael Corbett (1874–1934), 1373
- Andrews, William Loring (1837–1920), 245
- Anecdota cartographica* (Bagrow), 121
- Angelocrator, Daniel (1569–1635), 1175
- Angeville, Adolphe d' (1796–1856), 221
- Anglo-American Cataloging Rules (AACR)*, 191
- Anglo-Boer War (1899–1902), 19, 473, 894–95, 957–58, 957, 958, 1565, 1735
- Anglo-Brazilian Gravity Project (ABGP), 469, 470
- Anglo-russkii slovar' po kartografii, geodezii i aerofototopografii* (Galperin), 317
- Angola, 959. *See also* Africa
- “Animated Cartography/Thirty Years of Scratching the Surface” (Campbell), 61
- Animation, 61–63, 62
 in academic cartography, 342
 cartographic visualization and, 63, 1686, 1688
 in cinema maps, 61, 226, 227, 987–88
 in demographic mapping, 62, 311
 in electronic atlases, 90
 electronic cartography development and, 810
 in geopolitical cartography, 542–43
 in historical atlases, 93
 in historical cartography, 600
 in interactive mapping, 63
 narrative and, 987–88, 990
 and tactile maps, 1482
 temporal dynamics and, 61–62, 1531
 in thematic mapping, 114, 115, 1511, 1512, 1522
 in weather maps, 293, 1393, 1747
- Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 2, 1525
- Annotation, 293
- ANOVA (analysis of variance) framework, 1469
- ANS (American Name Society), 520
- Anschütz-Kaempfe, Hermann (1872–1931), 1009
- AnSCO Printon process, 1396
- Anselin, Luc (b. 1953), 498, 1471

- Ansell, G. K., 1337
 ANSI (American National Standards Institute), 391
 Antarctic Digital Database (ADD), 70
 Antarctic Digital Gravity Synthesis (ADGRAV), 70
Antarctic Map Folio Series (American Geographical Society), 53
 Antarctic Treaty (1959), 65, 680
Antarctica (map) (Commonwealth of Australia), 64
Antarctica (map) (Department of Resources and Energy, Canberra), 67
 Antarctica maps and expeditions, 63–72, 1543–44
 aerial photography and, 64, 66, 66, 68
 by American Geographical Society, 51, 53, 64, 66
 Argentina, 65, 836, 1564
 atlases, 68, 69, 70
 Cold War and, 239
 digital mosaics, 71
 geographical discovery and, 1389
 geographical societies and, 1416, 1418
 Global Positioning System and, 69–70
 International Geophysical Year and, 65, 68, 679–80, 1543
 nineteenth century, 64, 65
 polar projections, 244
 premodern, 63–64
 satellite geodesy, 69–70
 satellite imaging and, 68, 71, 1277, 1283–85, 1544
 Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research, 68, 69, 70, 1543
 territorial claims and, 64–65, 67, 244, 1564
Antarctica: Glaciological and Geophysical Folio (Scott Polar Research Institute), 68
 Anthropology, 641, 1236–37
 Anthropomorphic maps, 1163, 1164
 Antippos, Andrew P., 72
 Antique maps. *See* Premodern cartography
 Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (1697–1782), 772
 Appalachian Mountain Club, 1415
 Appleton, LeRoy, 598, 712, 714
 Applied toponymy, 516–19
 Apprenticeship, 342, 697, 697
 Approach charts, 24, 26, 26, 28
 Apsit, Aleksandr (1880–1944), 1766–67, 1767
 Aqua (satellites), 1280
 Arab-Israeli dispute, 930–31, 931, 969, 970, 1002, 1002, 1125, 1550
 Arab-Israeli War (1948), 930, 969, 970
 Arab-Israeli War (1973), 1550
 Arader, W. Graham, III (dealer), 250
 Arbeitsgemeinschaft für vergleichende Hochgebirgsforschung, 594, 595
Arbeitsmaterial der ARL, 41
 Arc Datum, 473
 ARC/INFO. *See* ArcInfo
 Arc Macro Language (AML), 1441
 Arc of the 30th Meridian (Africa), 472–73, 473
 ArcGIS (software), 361, 401, 402, 497, 500, 735, 1437, 1511
 ArcGIS Server (software), 402–3
 ArcGlobe (software), 662
Archaeological Illustration (Adkins & Adkins), 329
 Archaeology, 1113, 1121, 1121, 1677
 ArcIMS (Internet Map Server) (software), 402
 ArcInfo (software), 400, 401, 402
 for automated name placement, 505
 cartographic style and, 1472
 data models for, 361
 database design for, 1441
 for epidemiological maps, 406
 ESRI release of, 398–99, 401
 for hydrological mapping, 502
 institutional implications of GIS and, 492
 John Bartholomew & Son use of, 706
 for location-allocation problems, 499, 500
 photocopying and, 1307
 psychophysics and, 1084
 spatial analysis and, 496
 for thematic mapping, 1509
 Arcs, 190
 Arctic maps and expeditions, 73–78
 aeronautical charts, 73, 74
 bathymetric mapping, 74, 76, 78, 1027
 biogeographical, 128
 Cold War and, 239
 geographical discovery and, 1389
 geographical societies and, 1416, 1418
 hydrography and, 625–26
 indigenous peoples and, 641
 military mapping of Canada and, 951, 952
 polar projections, 243–44, 415
 satellite imaging and, 76, 77
 territorial claims and, 73–74, 75, 76
Arctic Meteorology and Climate Atlas, 76
Arctic Regions Showing Explorations Towards the North Pole, The (J. N. Matthews Co.), 75
 Arctowski, Henryk (1871–1958), 1050
 ArcView (software), 401, 402, 402, 502, 694, 1436
 Ardagh, John Charles (1840–1907), 1696
 Arden-Close (Close), Charles Frederick.
 See Close (Arden-Close), Charles Frederick
 Area-class maps, 14–15
 Area Quadtree model, 362
 Area studies, 307
 Argentina. *See also* Latin America
 Antarctica maps, 65, 836, 1564
 marine charting, 835–36
 political boundaries, 147, 148, 150, 1564
 road mapping, 1352–53
 topographic mapping, 1560, 1561, 1564
 Argosy Gallery (New York City), 246
 Aristotle (384–322 B.C.), 539
 Arkway, Richard B. (dealer), 246, 250
 Armenakis, Costas, entry by, 1552–54
 Armstrong, Marc P., 5
 Arnberger, Erik (1917–1987)
 cartographic dictionaries and, 317
 on cartography discipline, 7, 8, 10
 Eckert and, 339
 on history of cartography, 610
 influence of, 346
 Kretschmer and, 732
 satellite imaging and, 1286
 on semantics, 7
 on thematic mapping, 42, 345
 Arnold, Felix, 748, 748
 ARPANET (data-transfer system), 1750
 Arrowsmith, Aaron, 1006
 Art and cartography, 78–84, 79, 80, 81, 82.
 See also Pictorial depictions
 in academic cartography, 6
 photocopying and, 1307, 1307
 projections and, 1175, 1177
 recreational maps and, 1251, 1251, 1332, 1333
 viewshed mapping and, 1677
Art of Illustration, The (Blackburn), 1146
 Artanov, Aleksandr I. (1895–1930), 935
 Artaria & Co. (publisher), 439, 440
 Artillery warfare, 280–81, 905–6, 913, 934, 1184, 1188, 1699, 1771
 Artistic genetic rock depiction method, 292
Artscanada (journal), 83
As the Crow Flies (Hartman), 217
 Asch, Claudia, entries by, 146–53, 409, 411–13, 1350–55, 1408–9
 Asche, Hartmut, entries by, 40–42, 1754–55
 ASDB (Aerial Survey Database) (Canada), 1553
 ASDI (Australian Spatial Data Infrastructure), 1219, 1613
 ASDIC sonar, 626, 627, 1024
 Asia. *See also* Southeast Asia; *specific countries*
 boundary surveying, 168, 168–76, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175–76, 1476
 UN Regional Cartographic Conferences, 1647–48
 Asinc Airshow, 39–40
 Aslakson, Carl I. (1896–1982), 355–56
 Asmoro, Pranoto (1923–2001), 1611
 Asociația Română de Cartografie (Romania), 1414
 ASP (American Society of Photogrammetry).
 See American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
 Aspen Movie Map Project, 633, 659, 659, 1681
 ASPEX (software), 582
 ASPRS (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 386–87, 494, 1118, 1120, 1269, 1405, 1425, 1454
 Asser, Eduard Isaac (1809–1894), 1317
 Association Canadienne de Cartographie, (ACC), 1406–7
 Association Canadienne de Géographes, (CAG), 1406, 1417

- Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) (United States), 1407
- Association for Geographic Information (United Kingdom), 1305, 1412, 1425
- Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, 22
- Association of American Geographers (AAG), 1405
- academic cartography and, 2, 3
- founding of, 1416
- Gannett and, 444
- geographic information systems and, 493, 494
- Jefferson presidency, 700
- mapping software and, 1430
- women in cartography and, 1760
- Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives (ASCMLA), 1422
- Association of Geodetists of Montenegro, 1414
- Association of Ontario Land Surveyors (AOLS), 187, 188
- ASTER (Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer), 1280, 1286
- Astrafol, 330, 333
- Astralon, 330, 333, 1150
- Astrofixes, 68, 1613
- Astrographic Catalogue*, 1459
- Astronomic Geodetic Network (AGN) (Soviet Union), 480, 481, 482, 1596
- Astronomy. *See* Astrophysics and cartography
- Astrophysics and cartography, 84–89, 239
- star charts, 1459–62, 1460, 1461
- ATKIS (Amtliches Topographisch-Kartographisches Informationssystem) (Germany), 177, 178, 179, 189
- Atlante dei tipi geografici* (Marinelli), 923
- Atlante della produzione e dei commerci*, 697
- Atlante delle colonie italiane*, 697
- Atlante geografi co metodico*, 696
- Atlante internazionale del Touring Club Italiano* (Marinelli), 923, 1619, 1620
- Atlante per le scuole medie svizzere*, 1041
- Atlante scolastico moderno*, 696
- Atlantes Neerlandici* (Koeman), 728
- Atlantis projection, 1174
- Atlas, The* (Vollmann), 787
- Atlas Antarktiki*, 68, 70, 1640
- Atlas Aziatskoy Rossii*, 101, 102, 104
- Atlas Československé socialistické republiky*, 732
- Atlas coeli* (*Atlas of the Heavens*) (Bečvář), 1460, 1461
- Atlas composé de mappemondes, de portulans et de cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VI^e jusqu'au XVII^e siècle* (Santarém), 91
- Atlas de Carreteras de México*, 1353
- Atlas de la mutualité agricole en Afrique du Nord*, 102, 105
- Atlas de Moçambique*, 301
- Atlas der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik*, 723, 724
- Atlas der Schweiz=Atlas de la Suisse=Atlas della Svizzera* (Imhof), 97, 640, 1465, 1465
- Atlas du Québec et de ses régions*, 103, 106
- Atlas für Handelsschulen* (Peucker), 1102
- Atlas für Politik, Wirtschaft, Arbeiterbewegung* (Radó), 547, 1238
- Atlas für Schweizerische Mittelschulen*, 1041
- Atlas général du Congo et du Ruanda-Urundi*, 102, 105
- Atlas Geográfico de la República Mexicana*, 1353
- Atlas géographique et historique du Congo belge et des territoires sous mandat du Ruanda-Urundi*, 102, 105
- Atlas istorii geograficheskikh otkrytiy i issledovaniy*, 1382
- Atlas Leningradskoy oblasti i Karel'skoy ASSR*, 550
- Atlas Linguarum Europae (ALE)*, 780–81
- Atlas linguistique de la France* (Gillieron & Edmont), 779
- Atlas mira*. *See* *Bol'shoy sovetskiiy atlas mira*
- Atlas Moskovskoy oblasti*, 102, 103, 550
- Atlas Nacional de España*, 90
- Atlas Nationaux* (IGU Commission on National Atlases), 97, 1382
- Atlas Niedersachsen*, 102, 103
- Atlas of American History*, 598
- Atlas of Antarctica*, 70
- Atlas of Britain and Northern Ireland*, 419, 504, 1440
- Atlas of California*, 103, 105
- Atlas of Canada*, 18, 96, 116–17, 314, 1501
- Atlas of Central Europe*, 103, 104
- Atlas of Climatic Types in the United States 1900–1939*, 102, 104
- Atlas of Distribution of Diseases* (American Geographical Society), 51, 52, 53, 404, 404, 405
- Atlas of Early American History* (Cappon), 92, 1095
- Atlas of Egypt*, 1501
- Atlas of England and Wales* (Saxton), 1001–2
- Atlas of Fantasy, An* (Post), 91, 782, 783, 796
- Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History* (Tanner), 92, 94
- Atlas of Historical County Boundaries*, 94, 96
- Atlas of Historical County Boundaries project* (Newberry Library), 95
- Atlas of Meteorology*, 703
- Atlas of North American English*, 781
- Atlas of Oregon*, 103, 105, 315, 316
- Atlas of Population Patterns in Metropolitan Los Angeles and Orange Counties, 1990, An*, 311
- Atlas of Switzerland*, 90, 661
- Atlas of the Arab World*, 113, 114
- Atlas of the Arab World and the Middle East*, 102
- Atlas of the European Conflict* (Rand McNally), 1503
- Atlas of the Heavens* (*Atlas coeli*), 1460, 1461
- Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States* (Paullin & Wright), 92, 350, 352, 354, 604, 1529
- Atlas of the Interpretation of Multispectral Scanner Images* (Sagdeev et al.), 1285
- Atlas of the Irish Rural Landscape*, 604
- Atlas of the New West: Portrait of a Changing Region*, 103, 105, 106
- Atlas of the State of New Jersey* (Westgard), 46
- Atlas of the World's Commerce*, 703
- Atlas of Uganda*, 124, 301, 302
- Atlas of United States Mortality* (U.S. Center for Disease Control), 1074, 1084
- Atlas of Winnipeg*, 103, 105
- Atlas of Zoogeography*, 703
- Atlas öfver Finland* (*Atlas of Finland*), 18, 96, 117, 117–19, 118, 131, 1465, 1501
- Atlas okeanov*, 848, 1382, 1383
- Atlas Ost- und Südosteuropa*, 103, 106
- Atlas över Sverige* (Lundqvist), 97, 407, 408
- Atlas pastoral pour la Mauritanie et le Sénégal*, 102, 105
- Atlas Permanent (publisher) (Switzerland), 1238
- Atlas promysblennosti SSSR*, 550
- Atlas scolaire suisse pour l'enseignement secondaire*, 1041
- Atlas sive cosmographica meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura* (Mercator), 91
- Atlas Śląska Dolnego i Opolskiego*, 103, 105
- Atlas stratégique* (Chaliand & Rageau), 544
- Atlas till folk-och bostadsräkningen*, 311
- Atlas van Nederland*, 97, 1362
- Atlas van Tropisch Nederland*, 1611
- Atlas vedr. regionaludvikling*, 417
- Atlas zum Zeitgeschehen*, 440
- Atlas zur Erd- und Länderkunde* (Haefke & Heyde), 722–23
- Atlas zur Raumentwicklung* (West Germany), 17
- Atlas zur Weltgeschichte*, 723
- Atlas: Le monde diplomatique, L'*, 544
- Atlases, 89–116. *See also specific atlases*
- bivariate maps in, 130–31
- climate maps in, 228
- collecting, 248, 251
- cultural, 642, 643
- electoral mapping and, 350
- electronic. *See* Electronic atlases
- Esselte Kartor AB, 409
- European Union, 417
- facsimile, 90–92, 608
- Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440
- geographical mapping and, 523
- geopolitical cartography and, 544
- Hammond Map Company, 575–76, 576
- historical, 92–94, 94, 350, 352, 354, 604–5

- historical-boundaries, 94–96
 John Bartholomew & Son, 703, 704, 705, 706
 in map libraries, 768, 770
 marine charting and, 818, 818
 mass marketing and, 861
 national. *See* National atlases
 persuasive, 1094
 projections for, 108, 115, 871, 1183
 regional, 18, 101–6, 102–3, 104, 106
 satellite imaging and, 1285–86, 1288
 school. *See* School atlases
 statistical, 96, 112, 212, 1463, 1463, 1657
 subscription, 91, 110–12, 111
 thematic, 112–15, 114
 urban, 1651
 Verlag Ed. Hölzel, 1675–76, 1675, 1676
 war, 1503
 world. *See* World atlases
 Zhongguo kexueyuan, 1784
- Atmospheric cartography. *See* Meteorology
- ATOM (Automatic Topographic Mapper), 1442
- ATRAN (automatic terrain recognition and navigation), 289–90
- ATS (Applications Technology Satellite), 873–74
- Audiovisual maps. *See* Sound
- Aurousseau, Marcel (1891–1983), 1085, 1086
- Ausgabe für die Volkswirtschaft (AV) (East Germany), 199, 199, 200, 1589, 1589
- Ausgabe Staat (AS) (East Germany), 199, 199, 200, 1589
- Auster, Paul (b. 1947), 783
- Austral Wheel*, 1363
- Australia
 cadastral mapping, 185
 cadastral surveying, 1217–19
 cartographic societies, 1414–15
 geodetic surveying, 483, 483, 483–85, 484, 485
 geographic names, 513
 intellectual property, 656, 657
 marine charting, 854–55
 military mapping, 974–77, 975
 road mapping, 1363–65, 1364
 topographic mapping, 1612–15, 1613, 1614, 1615
- Australia New Zealand Land Information Council (ANZLIC), 1219, 1613, 1647
- Australian and New Zealand Map Society (ANZMapS), 1414–15
- Australian Antarctic Division, 70
- Australian Map Circle (AMC), 1422–23
- Australian National Spheroid, 483, 484
- Australian Spatial Data Infrastructure (ASDI), 1219, 1613
- Austria, 103–4, 1582, 1582. *See also* Europe
- Australian Geodetic Datum, 483, 484–85
- Australian Height Datum (AHD), 484
- Austro-Hungarian empire. *See also* Austria
 alpine cartography, 43
 military mapping, 924, 924–27, 926, 963, 1771, 1771
 post-World War I settlement and, 337
 school atlases, 107
 topographic mapping, 43, 925, 926, 963, 1549, 1587, 1771, 1771
- Auto-Carto (International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography), 56, 59, 318, 386–87, 504, 505, 1212, 1406
- Auto Trails maps (Rand McNally), 618, 1344, 1346, 1737
- Autodesk (software), 1435
- Autography, 738
- Autoline system, 1663
- AUTOMAP (software), 1441
- Automated name placement, 358, 375–78, 376, 377, 384, 505
- Automatic Model Production System (AMPS), 1266
- Automatic radio compass (ADF), 1014
- Automatic Stereo-mapper, 1296
- Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL), 1717, 1718
- Automation. *See also* Electronic cartography
 development impacts
 Bertin, 123
 choropleth symbolization and, 221, 223–24, 223
 coordinate systems and, 282
 definitions of, 358
 Experimental Cartography Unit and, 419
 exploratory data analysis and, 419
 generalization and, 371–72, 373
 geographic information systems and, 507
 geographic names and, 518
 relief depictions and, 1484
 Tobler on, 1534
 topographic mapping and, 1544, 1544, 1545
 U.S. Geological Survey, 1663, 1664
- Automobile Association (AA) (United Kingdom), 24, 119–20, 284
- Automobile Blue Book series, 47, 1342, 1342, 1346
- Automobile Club of America, 1340
- Automobile Club of Southern California (ACSC), 47
- Automotive navigation systems. *See* In-vehicle navigation systems
- Automóvil Club Argentino (ACA), 1352–53, 1564
- Autonomous underwater vehicles (AUV), 627
- Autoplot system, 1663
- Availability of cartography. *See* Democratization of cartography
- Avery, Elroy McKendree, 744
- AVHRR (Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer), 71, 320, 991, 992, 1544
- Aviation. *See also* Aerial photography; Aeronautical charts; Airline maps
 International Civil Aviation Organization, 26, 27, 274–75, 672–77, 692, 1015–16, 1018, 1648, 1765
 navigation for, 1010–11, 1013, 1013
 projections and, 1179
Aviation Cartography (Ristow), 1732
 Ayer, Edward Everett (1841–1927), 245
 Azimuthal projections, 34, 243, 543, 546, 997, 1179. *See also* Polar projections
- Azusa Mod II, 356
- B. F. Goodrich (company) (United States), 1344
- Baarda, W. (1917–2005), 460
- Babcock, Frederick Morrison (1898–1983), 1254
- Baber, Mary Arizona (Zonia) (b. 1862), 1416
- Babson, Roger Ward (1875–1967), 561, 562
- Bacchus, Michel, entry by, 645–49
- Bachi, Roberto (1909–1995), 213, 1466, 1467
- Backus, George (b. 1930), 535
- Badan Koordinasi Survei dan Pemetaan Nasional (BAKOSURTANAL) (Indonesia), 1611–12
- Baedeker, Karl (1801–1859). *See* Baedeker Publishing
- Baedeker Publishing
 cartographic style, 1690, 1691
 guidebooks, 1620, 1627, 1627
 hiking/trail maps, 1712, 1713
 Nazi Germany and, 1691–92
- Bagley, James Warren (1881–1947), 1104, 1549
- Bagrow, Leo (Lev Semenovich Bagrov) (1881–1957), 121, 121, 608, 609, 636
- Bahrain, 1600
- Baigent, Elizabeth, 613
- Bailey, Oakley H. (1843–1947), 1020
- Bailyn, Bernard (b. 1922), 598
- Baker, Alan R. H. (b. 1938), 600
- BAKOSURTANAL (Badan Koordinasi Survei dan Pemetaan Nasional) (Indonesia), 1611–12
- Balbi, Adriano (1782–1848), 221
- Balchin, W. G. V. (1916–2007), 1069–70, 1491
- Balkans. *See also* Eastern Europe; *specific countries*
 Dayton peace accords, 141, 142, 143, 143, 162, 892, 1669
 ethnographic mapping, 295, 411, 777
 geographic names, 512
 nation-state formation/maintenance, 1003
 topographic mapping, 1587
- Balloon observation, 566
- Antarctica, 64
- Arctic, 75
 for meteorology, 873
 military mapping and, 884, 884, 1273, 1668
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1127, 1133
 U.S. intelligence community mapping, 1668
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe (1832–1918), 245

- Bandanna maps, 233, 234, 235, 310
 Banks, David, 1520
 Banse, Ewald (1883–1953), 317
 Banyai, Istvan (b. 1949), 813
 Bar-Gal, Yoram, 1002
 Barabba, Vincent P. (b. 1934), 1467
 Baranskiy, Nikolay N. (1881–1963), 101, 103, 135, 340–41, 1465, 1641
 Barbara Petchenik Children's World Map Competition (ICA), 218–19, 672, 1095, 1375
 Barbor, Ken, entry by, 682–85
 Barbujani, Guido (b. 1955), 446
 Barclay, Robert, 1323
 Barlow, Samuel L. M. (1826–1889), 245
 Baron, Nick, entry by, 1766–70
 Barraclough, Geoffrey, 93
 Barrass, Clive, 1363
 Barrett, Andrea (b. 1954), 785
 Barriers. *See* Boundary delineation
Barrington Atlas of the Greek and Roman World (Talbert), 605
 Barthelmess, Richard (1895–1964), 246
 Barthes, Roland (1915–1980), 308, 612
 Bartholomew, George (1784–1871), 701
 Bartholomew, Harland, 752
 Bartholomew, John (I) (1805–1861), 701
 Bartholomew, John (II) (1831–1893), 701
 Bartholomew, John (Ian) (1890–1962), 703
 Bartholomew, John Christopher (1923–2008), 703, 705
 Bartholomew, John George (1860–1920), 701. *See also* John Bartholomew & Son
 Bartholomew, Peter Hugh (1924–1987), 703
 Bartholomew, Robert Gordon (b. 1927), 703
Bartholomew's Reduced Ordnance Survey of Scotland, 701
Bartholomew's Revised Half-Inch to Mile Map for Tourists, 1362
 Bartlett, M. S. (1910–2002), 1470
 Bartlett, Richard A., 609
 Barton, Donald C. (1889–1939), 530
 Barzini, Luigi Giorgio (1908–1984), 1069
 Base-in, base-out method (photogrammetry), 1110–11, 1110, 1129–30
Basic Cartography for Students and Technicians, 1412
 Baskes, Roger, 247
 Basoglu, Umit, 362
 Bassett, Thomas J., entry by, 1355–59
 Batchelor, Francis J. (1877–1943), 1372
 Batellier, Jean-François (b. 1947), 1164
Bateman New Zealand Historical Atlas=Ko Papatuanuku e Takoto Nei, 604
Bathymetric Map of the Antarctic (American Geographical Society), 51, 66
 Bathymetric mapping. *See also* GEBCO; Hydrography; Marine charting; Seafloor mapping
 Antarctica, 51, 66
 Arctic, 74, 76, 78, 79, 1027
 Canada, 830
 Digital Bathymetric Data Base, 1028
 Experimental Cartography Unit, 419, 420, 421
 Global Positioning System for, 632
International Bathymetric Charts, 76, 78, 848, 1027
 satellite imaging for, 819, 1026, 1027
 sea-surface altimetry and, 630
 TIBS, 625–26
Bathymetrical Survey of the Scottish Fresh-Water Lochs (Murray), 701
 Batson, Raymond M., 794
 Battersby, Sarah E., 1181
 entry by, 418–19
 Battlefield maps, 1627, 1628, 1636
Baudolino (Eco), 785
 Bauer, Kurt W., 1198
 Baum, L. Frank (1856–1919), 783, 986, 987
 Bayerische Kommission für die Internationale Erdmessung (BEK), 470
 Baynton-Williams, Ashley (dealer), 1535
 entry by, 248–51
 Baynton-Williams, Lawrence (1900–1973) (dealer), 248, 249, 249
 Baynton-Williams, Roger (1936–2011) (dealer), 247, 249, 250
 Baynton-Williams Gallery (London), 248, 249, 250
BBC Domesday Project (United Kingdom), 90
 BCS (British Cartographic Society), 200, 727, 772, 798, 800, 1421
 BD Carto (topographic map series), 374, 648, 648
 BD TOPO (topographic map series), 374
 Beach, William W., 94
 Beaman, W. M., 1546
 Bean, Russell K., 1111–12, 1142, 1144, 1663
 Beans, George H. (1894–1978), 246
 Beaufort, Francis (1774–1857), 837
 Beauteemps-Beaupré, Charles-François (1766–1854), 623, 842
 Beaux-Arts movement, 1158, 1159
 Beaver, Carol, 1759
 Beazeley, G. A. (1870–1961), 1113, 1121
 Beck, Anne Louise, 873
 Beck, Henry Charles (Harry) (1902–1974), 788–92, 790. *See also* London Underground Map
 Beckel, Lothar (b. 1934), 548
 Becker, Fridolin (1854–1922), 44, 736, 1260, 1262, 1267
 Becker, J. J., 1028
 Becker, Richard A. (b. 1949), 421
 Bečvář, Antonín (1901–1965), 1460, 1461
 BEDMAP (Antarctic Bedrock Mapping Project), 70
 Bednarz, Sarah Witham, entry by, 347–49
 BEF (British Expeditionary Force), 1770
 Behrmann, Walter (1882–1955), 340, 341, 1100
 Beijing zuobiaoxi (Beijing geodetic coordinate system), 1604
 Beinecke, Frederick W. (1887–1971), 245
 Beinecke Library (Yale University), 72
 Belarus, 411
 Belew, Ruth, 783
Belfast Confetti (Carson), 785
 Belgium. *See also* Europe
 colonial/imperial cartography, 105, 474, 959, 4109
 topographic mapping, 1579, 1584, 1586, 1586
 Bell, James Ford (1879–1961), 245
 Bellot, Léon-Henri-André (1873–1942), 646
 Bellwood, Peter, 72
 Belousov, Vladimir V. (1907–1990), 679
 Ben Day tints, 334, 1148, 1149, 1309–10, 1314, 1327
 Bender, A. R. E., 1337
 Bender folding system, 1337
 Benet, Juan (1927–1993), 783
 Bennett, Edward H. (1874–1954), 1157, 1630, 1630
 Bennett, Floyd (1890–1928), 76
 Bennett, Mark, 814
 Bennett, Matthew, 1490
 Benson, Betty, 1440, 1477
 Benson series, 1777, 1778
 Bentham, Jeremy (1748–1832), 1170
 Bentham, Samuel (1757–1831), 1170
 Berann, Heinrich C. (1915–1999), 533, 997, 1020, 1022, 1025, 1500
 Berg, L. S. (1876–1950), 1418
 Bergen School theory of meteorology, 873, 1743–44, 1745
 Bergen van der Grijp, D. H. G. van (1905–1983), 1611
 Berget, Alphonse (1860–1934), 212
Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas, 1182
 Bergson, Henri (1859–1941), 764
 Bergstrand, Erik (1905–1987), 454, 460, 1196
 Berkner, Lloyd V. (1905–1967), 679
 Berlin Conference (1884–1885), 301, 303, 539
 Berlyant, A. M., entry by, 1382–83
Bermuda Runners' Map, 1253
 Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 655, 656, 657
 Berners-Lee, Tim (b. 1955), 661, 1751
 Bernier, Joseph-Elzéar (1852–1934), 74
 Berry, Brian J. L. (b. 1934), 362, 364, 525, 583, 584, 1440, 1529
 Bertarelli, Luigi Vittorio (1859–1926), 1615, 1616, 1619
 Bertiglia, Aurelio (b. 1891), 1163
 Bertin, Jacques (1918–2010), 121–23
 academic cartography and, 6–7, 10, 342, 345
 on bivariate maps, 131
 Chinese military mapping and, 945
 Freitag and, 10
 historical cartography, 599, 599
 perception/cognition and, 346
 on semiology, 6–7, 122–23, 123
 on spatial thinking, 1060
 on statistical mapping, 1466
 on thematic mapping, 1509

- Bertrab, Hermann von (1857–1940), 909, 914
- Bertschmann, Simon (1893–1989), 180
- Besag, Julian (1945–2010), 1470
- Bessel, F. W. (1784–1846), 455, 486
- Bessel ellipsoid, 836, 927, 1606
- Bessel spheroid, 479, 935
- Bessero, Gilles, entry by, 840, 842–43
- Besswenger, Charles, 1050
- Bevington-Attardi, D., entries by, 101–6, 1462–68
- Beythien, Hermann, 212
- BGN (U.S. Board on Geographic Names), 133–35, 319, 443, 1085
- Bianco, Andrea (fl. 1436–1460), 785
- Bias. *See* Eurocentric bias; Persuasive cartography
- Bibliographia Cartographica*, 719, 1412
- Bibliographic Guide to Maps and Atlases*, 1452
- Bibliographie Cartographique de la France*, 1452
- Bibliographie cartographique internationale*, 1452
- Bibliographies. *See* Cartobibliography
- Bibliotheca Cartographica*, 719, 1412
- Bibliothèque nationale (BN) (France), 191, 772, 773
- Bibliothèque royale (France), 771
- Bickmore, David P.
 academic cartography and, 342
 analytical cartography, 56
 digitization and, 357, 1036
 on display hardware, 370
 Euro-Carto conference, 387
 Experimental Cartography Unit and, 418, 419
 geographic information systems and, 1440
 on map production, 504
 national atlases, 97
 on printing, 509
 thematic mapping and, 1508
- Bidimensional regression, 56
- Biehl, Katherine, 1468
- Bier, Jess, entry by, 804–5
- Big Bang theory, 87–88
- Big Bird (Hexagon) (satellite), 1669
- Bigelow, Frank H. (1851–1924), 872
- Biger, Gideon (b. 1945), 967
- Bigler, Stuart G., 875
- BIH Terrestrial System (BTS), 466–67
- Bildbauer der Berge* (Imhof), 640
- Bina, Eric, 1751
- Biogeographical cartography, 124–29
 aerial photography for, 1119, 1121
 American Geographical Society, 53
 Bretschneider, 124, 125
 climate maps and, 228
 Forrest, 124, 126
 French method, 128, 129
 Handel-Mazzetti, 124, 127
 photomosaics for, 1543, 1543
 satellite imaging for, 1278–79, 1279
- Biological hazards. *See* Epidemiological maps
- Bird's-eye views. *See* Perspective maps
- Birdsall, Stephen S. (b. 1940), 94
- Birdseye, C. H. (1878–1941), 805
- Birney, Earle (1904–1995), 783, 784, 785
- Bishop, Elizabeth (1911–1979), 785, 787
- Bishop, Ian D., 1681
- Bishop, John, 786
- Bivariate maps, 122, 129–33, 130, 131, 132.
See also Multivariate maps
- Bjerhammar, Arne (b. 1917), 460, 980
- Bjerknes, Jacob (1897–1975), 873
- Bjerknes, Vilhelm (1862–1951), 873
- BKG (Bundesamt für Kartographie und Geodäsie) (Germany), 176–78, 179
- Blachut, T. J., 424
- Black, Jeremy (b. 1955), 92, 304, 599, 1089
- Black Book (Paris Peace Conference), 701, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1234
- Blackburn, Henry (1830–1897), 1146
- Blais, J. A. R., 1553
- Blakemore, M. J., 91, 205, 509, 579, 612
- Bland, Gilbert, Jr., 72
- Bland, K. W., 667
- Blank, William J., 1050
- Blaupunkt (company), 1718
- Blaut, James M. (1927–2000), 217, 1076, 1080, 1530
- Block diagrams, 1, 788, 1050
- Block Diagrams and Other Graphic Methods Used in Geology and Geography* (Lobeck), 788
- Block-pile approach, 1516, 1516
- Block plots, 953–54
- Blodget, Lorin (1823–1901), 1415
- Blueprinting, 330, 1305–6, 1305
- Blum, George W., 1252
- Blumer, Walter (1888–1987), 45
- Board, Christopher, 9, 945
 entries by, 232, 597, 798–800, 1734–39
- Boas, Franz (1858–1942), 1234
- Bobek, Hans (1903–1990), 54
- Bodleian Library (Oxford University), 661, 1450
- Bodo, Fritz, 103–4
- Boelcke, Siegfried (1876–1930), 911
- Boesch, William E., 332–33
- Bogan, Louise (1897–1970), 787
- Boggs, Samuel Whittemore (1889–1954), 146, 977, 993, 1088, 1177, 1179, 1193, 1402
- Boggs eumorphic projection, 1177, 1179, 1193, 1503
- Böhle, Klaus (1925–2003), 1163
- Böhler, Heinrich, 1573
- Bol, Peter Kees (b. 1948), 96
- Bol'shakov, V. D., 983
- Bol'shoy sovetskiiy atlas mira* (BSAM), 135–36, 137, 550, 1193, 1382, 1501, 1502, 1640–41
- Bolivia, 1560. *See also* Latin America
- Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini* (journal), 478
- Bollmann, Hermann (1911–1971), 1020, 1630, 1631, 1652
- Bomford, Guy (1899–1996), 477, 1182
- Bonacker, Wilhelm (1888–1969), 317
- Bonch-Bruyevich, Mikhail Dmitriyevich (1870–1956), 982
- Bond, Barbara A., 1759
 entry by, 1709–11
- Bonne projection, 1182, 1184, 1188, 1192
- Bonpland, Aimé (1773–1858), 1392
- Book of Old Maps, A* (Fite & Freeman), 246
- Booth, Charles (1840–1916), 288, 314, 315–16
- Borchert, John R. (1918–2001), 397
- Borcic, Branko, 317
- Borders. *See* Boundary delineation; Boundary surveying; Political boundaries
- Borges, Jorge Luis (1899–1986), 555, 787
- Boria, Edoardo, 541
- Borodko, A. V., 1213
- Boroli, Achille, 698
- Boroli, Adolfo (d. 1996), 698, 699
- Boroli, Marco, 698
- Boroli, Marco Adolfo (d. 1961), 696, 698
- Borri, Roberto (b. 1954), 250
- Börtzell, Johan Erik Algernon (1840–1918), 408
- Borzov, Aleksandr A. (1874–1933), 135, 985
- Bos, E. S., 317
- Bosnia-Herzegovina, 141, 142, 143, 162
- Bossler, John D., entry by, 465–68
- Boston Public Library, 72, 766
- Botanical maps. *See* Biogeographical cartography
- Botswana, 157. *See also* Africa
- Bouguer, Pierre (1698–1758), 454
- Bouguereau, Maurice (d. ca. 1595), 297
- Boulanger, Philippe, entry by, 904–9
- Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment* (Aberley), 1094
- Boundary commissions. *See* Boundary disputes; Boundary surveying
- Boundary delineation, 210, 360–61, 378–82, 379, 380, 447, 779. *See also* Cadastral mapping; Political boundaries
- Boundary disputes, 136–43, 140, 142, 146, 151, 892, 1645, 1645
- Boundary surveying, 143–76. *See also* Political boundaries
 Africa, 153–58, 155, 321, 956
 Asia, 168, 168–76, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175–76, 1476
 Close, 154–55, 232
 Europe, 158–62, 159, 160, 161
 Holdich, 158, 618, 619
 Latin America, 146–53, 148, 149, 618, 619, 664, 1564
 Middle East, 163–68, 164, 165, 166, 167
 North America, 143–46, 143–46, 145, 146
 post-World War I settlement and, 158–61, 160, 161, 163, 165, 619, 701, 1235
- Bowden, Martyn J., entry by, 1779–80

- Bowie, William (1872–1940), 454–55
- Bowman, Doug A. (b. 1971), 1680
- Bowman, Isaiah (1878–1950)
- Millionth Map and, 50, 690, 700
 - post-World War I settlement and, 50, 1049–50, 1053, 1169, 1234
 - race and, 1234, 1235–36
 - secrecy and, 1169
- Boyle, A. Raymond, 59, 357, 489
- Boyle, Lucinda, entry by, 1336–38
- Braback, John W., 1050
- Bradford, William (1590–1657), 598, 598
- Brahmagupta (598–668), 694
- Braille, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1724, 1725
- BrailleNote GPS, 1724, 1725
- Brainerd, Paul (b. 1947), 1434
- Branch, Melville Campbell (1913–2008), 1114
- Brandstätter, Gerhard, entry by, 43–46
- Brandstätter, Leonhard (1906–2012), 44, 45, 45
- Brandt, Willy (1913–1992), 1100
- Brannon, Gary R., 334
- Brassel, Kurt E., 4, 1271
- Braudel, Fernand (1902–1985), 599, 600
- Braun, Georg (1541–1622), 112
- Braun, Lindsay Frederick, entry by, 251–55
- Braun-Blanquet, J. (1884–1980), 125
- Brawer, Moshe (b. 1919), 1675
- Brazil, 150, 388, 1353–54, 1355, 1408. *See also* Latin America
- Bretschneider, E. (1833–1901), 124, 125
- Brett, Reginald Baliol, 2d Viscount Esher (1852–1930), 1666
- Brewer, Cynthia A. (b. 1960)
- entry by, 504–10
 - on choropleth symbolization, 223, 1514
 - on color, 265, 1057, 1065, 1074, 1084, 1514
 - geographic information systems and, 504
 - illustration software and, 1437
- Brewer, J. M., 1255, 1259, 1260
- Brewer, William Henry (1828–1910), 443
- Briesemeister, William A. (1895–1967), 50, 51, 977, 1050
- Briesemeister elliptical equal-area projection, 51, 1174
- Briggs, L. I., 1427
- Brigham, Carl C. (1890–1943), 1233–34
- Bringhurst, Robert (b. 1946), 783
- Britain. *See* United Kingdom
- Britain and the British Seas* (Mackinder), 413
- Britannia* (Ogilby), 785, 1733
- British Antarctic Survey (BAS), 66, 70, 1274
- British Cartographic Society (BCS), 200, 727, 772, 798, 800, 1421
- British colonial/imperial cartography. *See also* Directorate of Overseas Surveys
- boundary surveying, 153, 154–55, 155, 156, 163, 169, 618
 - cadastral surveying, 1207–8, 1218
 - cartographic societies and, 1409
 - Colonial Survey Committee, 232, 255, 321, 895, 958, 1546, 1565
 - ethnographic mapping and, 411
 - geodetic surveying, 322
 - limitations of, 253
 - map reproduction, 322–23, 1146
 - Middle East, 163, 902, 928–30, 966–67, 968, 1598, 1599
 - military mapping, 897, 902, 928–30, 952, 953, 955, 956, 966–67, 968, 1598
 - nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1001
 - Ordnance Survey and, 958
 - postcolonial cartography and, 323–24
 - Southeast Asia, 971
 - topographic mapping, 321, 323, 1565, 1565–68, 1567, 1568, 1598, 1599
- British Columbia Online Cadastre, 186
- British Empire Map of the World, The* (Parkin), 1181
- British Expeditionary Force (BEF), 1770
- British Geological Survey, 418, 464
- British Library, 771
- British military mapping, 894–904, 895, 902. *See also* British military mapping in World War II
- Cold War, 900
 - Falklands War, 902–3, 1496, 1498
 - Goings maps, 899, 900, 953, 954, 969, 1491, 1493, 1493, 1696, 1799
 - Gulf War (1991), 903
 - Middle East, 896, 902, 904, 928–30, 966–67, 968–69, 968, 969, 1598, 1599
 - North Africa, 899, 952, 953–54, 953, 954, 955, 955
 - Southeast Asia, 898–900, 971–72
 - sub-Saharan Africa, 894–95, 898, 902, 956–59, 957, 958, 961
 - World War I, 896, 896, 966–67, 968, 1770–71, 1770
- British military mapping in World War II
- aerial photography, 1118
 - Africa, 898, 953–54, 953, 954, 955, 959, 960, 961
 - Benson series, 899, 1123, 1777, 1778
 - Europe, 898, 899, 900, 901, 903
 - Goings maps, 899, 900, 953, 954, 969, 1491, 1493, 1493, 1696, 1799
 - Loper-Hotine Agreement (1942), 886–87, 899, 964–65, 971, 1778
 - map reproduction, 897–98
 - Middle East, 968–69, 969
 - photogrammetric mapping, 1107–8
 - Southeast Asia, 898–900, 971
 - surveying, 898, 898, 899, 904
- British Museum, 190, 771, 773
- British National Committee for Geography, 232
- British Oceanographic Data Centre, 445
- Broadbent, George R. (1863–1947), 1363, 1364
- Broc, Numa (b. 1934), 297
- Brockhaus ABC Kartenkunde* (Ogrissek et al.), 317
- Brody, Hugh (b. 1943), 642
- Brommer, Stéphane de (1905–1972), 667
- Bronk, Detlev W. (1897–1975), 993
- Brookes, Peter, 1163, 1164
- Brooks, Alfred H. (1871–1924), 1416
- Brown, Allan, 1739
- Brown, Clint, 403
- Brown, Daniel G., entry by, 495–504
- Brown, Duane C. (1929–1994), 1130
- Brown, Dwight A., 1505, 1521
- Brown, John Carter, 245
- Brown, Lloyd A. (1907–1966), 191, 246, 609–10
- Brownlie, Ian, 138
- Brückner, Eduard (1862–1927), 689, 1055
- Brunhes, Jean (1869–1930), 1050
- Brunhoff, Jean de (1899–1937), 217
- Brüning, Kurt (1897–1961), 41
- Brunsdon, Chris, 1471
- Brunton Pocket Transit compass, 207
- Brussels International Map Collectors' Circle, 1412
- Bryant, Henry G. (1859–1932), 1416
- Bryant, Nevin A., entry by, 991–93
- Bryce, James (Lord) (1838–1922), 1050
- Brzezinski, Zbigniew (b. 1928), 415
- Bubble sextant, 1013, 1013
- Buchroithner, Manfred F., 55, 619, 1282, 1283
- entries by, 54–55, 619–20, 1282–88, 1437–38
- Buckley, Aileen, entry by, 340–43
- Buell, Abel, 514
- BUFKIT (software), 876
- Bugayevskiy, Lev M., 795
- Buisseret, David (b. 1934), 604
- Buja, Andreas, 421
- Bulanzhe, Yu. D. (1911–1997), 983
- Bullard, Edward Crisp (1907–1980), 531, 1392
- Bulletin du Comité français de cartographie* (journal), 49, 719
- Bumstead, Albert H. (1875–1940), 258, 259, 996, 997
- Bundesamt für Bauwesen und Raumordnung (BBR) (Germany), 41
- Bundesamt für Eich- und Vermessungswesen (Austria), 926, 927
- Bundesamt für Kartographie und Geodäsie (Germany) (BKG), 176–78, 179
- Bundesamt für Landestopographie (swisstopo) (Switzerland), 178–82, 179, 180
- Hallwag Kümmerly+Frey AG and, 573, 737
 - Himalaya cartography, 596
 - interactive mapping, 661
 - labeling and, 748
 - relief depictions, 179, 181, 1267
 - road mapping, 1361
- Bundesamt für Statistik (Switzerland), 661
- Bundesanstalt für Landeskunde und Raumordnung (Germany), 17
- Bundesinstitut für Bau-, Stadt- und Raumforschung (BBSR) (Germany), 41
- Bunge, William (b. 1928), 268, 269, 379, 1088–89, 1088, 1094, 1529

- Bureau de recherches géologiques et minières (France), 842
- Bureau International de L'Heure (BIH), 466, 478
- Burgenland (1921–1938): Ein Deutsches Grenz land im Südosten*, 102, 103–4
- Burgess, Ernest Watson (1886–1966), 1254
- Burkina Faso, 156, 1572. *See also* Africa
- Burleigh, Lucien R. (1853–1923), 1020
- Burma, 134, 169, 171–72, 172, 971
- Burnett, D. Graham, 615
- Burnett, G. E., 1721
- Burnham, Bruce O., 497
- Burnham, Daniel H. (1846–1912), 1157, 1158, 1630, 1630
- Burrill, Meredith F. (1902–1997), 133–34, 516, 1646
- Burrough, P. A., 688, 994
- Burroughs, Edgar Rice (1875–1950), 796
- Burch, Robert C., entry by, 1194–1200
- Burton, Alfred H., 888
- Bush, George H. W. (b. 1924), 568, 569
- Bush, Vannevar (1890–1974), 679
- Business geographics. *See* Commercial applications
- BusinessMAP (software), 401
- Buttenfield, Barbara P., 4, 5
entry by, 1642–44
- Buzai, Gustavo D., entry by, 387–89
- ByChrome Ltd. (company), 1324
- Byerly, Perry (1897–1978), 533
- Byrd, Richard Evelyn (1888–1957), 64, 76, 244
- C (programming language), 376
- Cabral, Amilcar (1921–1973), 308
- Cabrini Connection (Chicago), 269
- CAD software. *See* Computer-aided design (CAD) software
- Cadastral index maps, 183, 1486
- Cadastral Map in the Service of the State, The (Kain & Baigent)*, 613
- Cadastral mapping, 183–86, 185
in administrative cartography, 16–17, 186, 186
boundary surveying and, 158, 161
digital cadastral databases, 185–86, 185, 1219, 1219
land use maps and, 751
production methods, 184
social theory and, 1400
Spain, 649, 652–54
surveying for. *See* Cadastral surveying for taxation, 16–17, 183, 1484–88, 1485, 1487
Thrower on, 1525
- Cadastral plans, 183
- Cadastral surveying, 183–84, 186–89, 1194–1219. *See also* Cadastral mapping for administrative cartography, 16, 188–89
aerial photography for, 184, 1216, 1218, 1299
Africa, 1205–10, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1226–27
Australia/New Zealand, 188, 1217–19
Europe, 1210–12, 1211
Global Positioning System and, 187–88, 1197, 1220, 1224, 1226–27
land description methods for, 1194–96, 1194, 1195, 1196
Latin America, 1200–1205, 1202, 1203, 1204
North America, 1194–1200, 1220, 1485–86
photogrammetric mapping for, 184, 185, 188, 1486
for postcolonial cartography, 324
professional practices, 1198, 1199, 1204, 1209, 1220–21
Public Land Survey System, 279, 280, 1195, 1485
Russia/Soviet Union, 1212–17, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1378
subdivision development and, 1198, 1200
for taxation, 1201, 1485–86
topographic mapping and, 1583
- Cadastre 2014, 185
- CAG (Canadian Association of Geographers) (L'Association Canadienne de Géographes), 1406, 1417
- Cahill, Bernard J. S. (1866–1944), 1177
- Caird, James (1816–1892), 248
- Calculus, 55
- Calder, Nigel, 238
- Caldwell, Patricia Suzanne, 1489, 1525
- Calendario atlante De Agostini*, 696, 698
- CALFORM (software), 221, 582, 1441, 1441
- Calkins, Hugh W., 507, 700
- Call, David A., entry by, 872–77
- Calvino, Italo (1923–1985), 787
- CAM (Cartographic Automatic Mapping) (software), 1431, 1664
- CAMA (computer-assisted mass appraisal), 1488
- Cambodia, 173–74, 174
- CAMEO (Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations) (software), 389–90, 592
- Cameron, John H., entry by, 1048–49
- Cameroon, 155, 155, 156, 156, 1572. *See also* Africa
- Camouflage, 1113, 1118
- Campbell, Bruce D., 1681–82
- Campbell, Craig S., 61
- Campbell, Eila M. J. (1915–1994), 610, 636
- Campbell, James B., entry by, 1298–1303
- Campbell, Joel, entry by, 1298–1303
- Campbell, John (b. 1932), 204–5
- Campbell, Tony, 1419
entries by, 636–38, 1535
- Campus maps, 1704–6, 1705, 1706, 1726
- Canada. *See also* Canada Geographic Information System; First Nations; North America
academic cartography, 4, 343
Arctic maps, 73, 77
Arctic territorial claims, 73–74, 76
cadastral surveying, 1194–1200, 1220
Cartographica (journal), 200, 201–2
Digital Nautical Charts, 465
geographic names, 134
geographical societies, 1417
intellectual property, 656
marine charting, 829–30
meteorology, 875–76
military mapping of, 951–52
national atlases, 18, 90, 90, 96, 100, 116, 314, 1501
national map collection, 771
Northwest Passage, 144, 146
photogrammetric mapping, 1108–9
road mapping, 1339–50
topographic mapping, 1552–54, 1554, 1555
U.S. boundary surveying, 139, 144, 145, 146, 146
- Canada Centre for Geomatics, 1555
- Canada Gazetteer Atlas*, 519
- Canada Geographic Information System (CGIS), 189–90, 190
accuracy and, 14
ArcInfo and, 399
data models in, 360, 1439
image processing software and, 501
map production, 504
origins of, 1439–40
spatial analysis and, 490, 495
- Canada Land Inventory (CLI), 189, 749
- Canadian Association of Geographers (CAG), 1406, 1417
- Canadian Automobile Association (CAA), 1346
- Canadian Basic Net, 467
- Canadian Cartographer* (journal), 1406
- Canadian Cartographic Association (CCA) (L'Association Canadienne de Cartographie) (ACC), 1406–7
- Canadian Geodetic Vertical Datum, 467, 1553
- Canadian Geographer* (journal), 1417
- Canadian Geographic* (journal), 1417
- Canadian Geographical Society, 1417
- Canadian Geospatial Data Infrastructure, 100
- Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS), 445, 829, 830
- Canadian Institute of Geomatics (CIG), 1406, 1198
- Canadian Institute of Surveying (CIS), 1405, 1406
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA), 1555
- Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, 134
- Canadian Spatial Reference System (CSRS), 467
- Canadian Wheelmen's Association (CWA), 1339
- Canny boundary delineation operator, 381
- Canonical structure, 57–58, 58
- Canter, Frank, 1172
entries by, 1172–74, 1182–84
- Canter projection, 1175

- Cantor, Georg (1845–1918), 867
- Capdevila Subirana, Joan, entry by, 158–62
- Cape Datum, 473
- Cape Peninsula* (TSO), 1576, 1578
- Capitalism, 307, 539
- Capman, Mick, 431
- Cappon, Lester Jesse (1900–1981), 92
- Capsule (microcapsule) paper, 1481–82, 1723–24, 1725
- Caquard, Sébastien, entries by, 226–27, 986–91
- CAR (conditional autoregressive) structure, 1470
- Carbонат, Louis de (1879–1959), 226
- Cardoso, Fernando Henrique, 308
- Carey, S. Warren (1911–2002), 531
- CARIS (Computer Aided Resource Information System) (software), 496, 499, 830
- Carl Mannerfelt Gold Medal (ICA), 409
- Carlier, Pierre, 733
- Carlson, Chester Floyd (1906–1968), 1307, 1324
- Carlucci, April, entry by, 1531–32
- Carney, David, entry by, 951–52
- Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline, entry by, 444–45
- Carpini, John de Plano, 1678
- Carr, Daniel B., 422
entries by, 419, 421–23
- Carroll, Lewis (1832–1898), 555, 1383
- Carson, Ciaran (b. 1948), 785
- Carson, Rachel (1907–1964), 389
- CART-8 (digitizing and editing system), 357
- Carta-Base della Futura Europa Politica*, 158, 160
- Carta Corográfica de Portugal*, 1579
- Carta d'Italia* (IGM), 921–22, 922, 1362, 1616, 1616, 1617
- Carta do Brasil*, 690, 764
- Carta Hungarica Collection*, 248
- Carta marina* (Magnus), 785
- Carta topografica d'Italia*, 922, 923
- Cartactual* (journal), 1235, 1239
- Carte, La* (Kish), 610
- Carte de la frontiere Gréco-Turque*, 161
- Carte de l'Indo-chine*, 169
- Carte du Ciel*, 1459
- Carte du France*, 1583, 1583
- Carte figurative* (Minard), 194
- Carte figurative de l'instruction populaire de la France* (Dupin), 221
- Carte générale bathymétrique des océans*. See GEBCO
- Carte géométrique de la France*, 1579
- Carte internationale du tapis végétal*, 127
- Carte Michelin*, 1362
- Carte routière/Strassengefällkarte*, 736
- Carte topographique de Belgique*, 1579
- Carter, James R., entries by, 225–26, 292–94, 1488–90, 1744–50
- Carter, Paul (b. 1951), 612
- Cartes anciennes de l'Église de France* (Dainville), 297
- Cartesian coordinate systems, 278–80, 279, 280, 361, 362, 431, 1187
- Cartinform* (journal), 1239
- Carto-Québec, 1407
- Cartobibliography, 190–93, 192, 193
Dainville, 297
history of cartography and, 608
map availability and, 1452
map collecting and, 245, 251
map theft and, 72
national map collections and, 773
Tooley, 1535
Western European cartographic societies and, 1412
- Cartoconsult Austria, 594, 595
- Cartografia (Kartográfai Vállalat) (Hungary) (publisher), 1238
- Cartografia e cartógrafos portugueses dos séculos XV e XVI* (Cortesão), 285
- Cartografia portuguesa antiga* (Cortesão), 285
- Cartograms, 193–97, 195, 196. See also London Underground Map
analytical cartography and, 56
for census mapping, 210, 1518
for demographic mapping, 56, 194, 195, 313–14, 314
for electoral mapping, 195, 352, 355, 1503, 1516, 1518, 1520
for ethnographic mapping, 777
for statistical mapping, 1193, 1467
temporal dynamics and, 1529
Tobler on, 195, 1516, 1534
WorldMapper Project, 1516, 1519
- Cartographer* (journal) (Canada), 49, 200, 201
- Cartographic aggression, 138–39
- Cartographic anxiety, 1402
- Cartographic Automatic Mapping (CAM) (software), 1431, 1664
- Cartographic conventions, 273–78, 274, 275, 276, 1585. See also Symbolization
- Cartographic Design* (Wood & Keller), 1073
- Cartographic Design and Production* (Keates), 728
- Cartographic dictionaries, 202, 317–18
- Cartographic duplicity. See also Secrecy
East Germany, 197–200, 199, 1652
Soviet Union, 1641
- Cartographic Encounters* (Lewis), 612
- Cartographic Journal, The*, 49, 200–201, 718, 719, 728
- Cartographic Materials: A Manual of Interpretation for AACR2*, 773
- Cartographic Perspectives* (journal), 49, 83, 1407
- Cartographic Relief Presentation* (*Kartographische Geländedarstellung*) (Imhof), 345, 610, 640, 1262
- Cartographic School (Panama), 665
- Cartographic societies, 1405–15. See also specific societies
Africa, 1409–10
Australia/New Zealand, 1414–15
cadastral surveying, 1198, 1209
Eastern Europe, 1413–14
geographic information systems, 494, 1407
Latin America, 1408–9
North America, 1405–8
Western Europe, 1410–13, 1411
- Cartographic Strategies of Postmodernity* (Mitchell), 785
- Cartographic style, 1471–73. See also Color; Labeling; Map design; Relief depictions; Standards for cartographic information; Symbolization; specific cartographers and styles
classical style, 274, 1331, 1332
in hazard/risk mapping, 1472
in journalistic cartography, 33, 34, 580, 580, 582, 708, 713, 715, 717, 1471–72
Keates, 727, 727
National Geographic Society, 257–58, 258, 861, 996, 997, 1472, 1503
Swiss style, 1261–62. See also Imhof's cartographic style
in topographic mapping, 1472, 1547–48, 1550, 1551, 1572, 1573
Wagner & Debes, 1691, 1692
wax engraving and, 739–40, 744, 745, 1245, 1331, 1436, 1472, 1702
- Cartographic visualization, 1683–89. See also Geovisualization
analytical cartography and, 59
animation and, 63, 1686, 1688
boundary disputes and, 1669
hypermapping and, 1686, 1687
Internet and, 1686–87
multimedia maps and, 1686, 1687, 1688
process of, 1683–84, 1684
textbooks and, 346
timeline, 1684
virtual reality and, 1681–82, 1687–88
- Cartographica* (journal), 200, 201–2, 718, 719, 1406–7
- Cartographical Innovations* (Wallis & Robinson), 610
- “Cartographies” (Sonenberg), 784
- “Cartographies of Silence” (Diehl), 807
- Cartographies of Travel and Navigation* (Akerman), 1732
- Cartographies Schizoanalytiques* (Guattari), 807–8
- “Cartography” (Bogan), 787
- Cartography* (journal) (Australia), 49, 1414
- Cartography, definitions of, 10
- Cartography and Geographic Information Science* (journal), 49, 56, 718, 1406
- Cartography and Geographic Information Society, 49, 387
- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems* (journal), 49, 56, 718, 1406
- Cartography in France* (Konvitz), 613
- Cartography labs, 343
- Cartography: Thematic Map Design* (Dent), 259
- “Cartohypnosis” (Boggs), 1088

- Cartometry, 202–6, 203, 204, 205, 798
 Cartoon maps, 61, 1092, 1093
 political, 1092, 1093, 1162–65, 1164
 Cartophiles (United States), 1419–20
 CartoTravel (Germany) (publisher), 1250
 Cartur Mapas (Colombia) (publisher), 1353
 Cartwright, William (b. 1948), 670, 1682
 entries by, 633–34, 659–62
 Carver, Larry, entry by, 318–20
 Carwood, Mary, 1050
Casablanca (film), 226, 227
Case Concerning Sovereignty over Certain Frontier Land (1959), 140
 Caspall, Fred C., 221–22
 Cassidy, Martin M., 247
 Cassini de Thury, César-François (1714–1784), 904, 1184
 Cassini-Soldner projection, 911, 929, 930, 1184, 1188
 Casten, Jo Ann, 246–47
 Casten, Richard, 246–47
 Castner, Henry W. (b. 1932), 3, 4, 10, 1072
 entry by, 121
 Castree, Noel (b. 1968), 811, 812
 Castro, Fidel (b. 1926), 664
Catalogue of Maps and Charts of Antarctica (SCAR), 68
 Categorical coverage. *See* Area-class maps
 Cathode ray tubes (CRTs), 61, 361, 370, 406, 809, 1150, 1717
 Cauchy, Augustin-Louis (1789–1857), 867
 Cavalli-Sforza, L. L. (b. 1922), 1237
 Cave maps, 206, 206–7
 CCmaps (conditioned choropleth maps), 422
 CCTV (closed-circuit television), 1170
CD-Atlas of France, 90
 CD-ROMs/DVDs
 Arctic maps, 76
 atlases on, 90, 100, 114, 119
 cartographic dictionaries on, 318
 climate maps on, 229
 demographic mapping on, 315, 316
 Digital Chart of the World on, 1431
 facsimile atlases on, 91
 geographic information systems and, 508
 interactive mapping on, 660–61, 661
 in map libraries, 768, 770
 satellite imaging on, 548
 CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention) (United States), 494, 587, 590, 592
 Celestial maps. *See* Astrophysics and cartography; Lunar and planetary mapping; Star charts
 Celestial navigation, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1013, 1023
 Cell phones. *See* Personal digital assistants
 Cellophane, 330, 333, 334, 1150
 Cellular automata (CA), 497
 Celluloid sheets, 330, 333, 1150
 Cellulose acetate, 330
 CEMAT (Council of Europe Conference of Ministers Responsible for Regional Planning) (Conférence du Conseil de l'Europe des Ministres responsables pour l'aménagement du territoire), 417
 CEN/TC (Comité Européen de normalisation), 1455
 Censorship. *See* Secrecy
 Census data. *See also* Census mapping; GBF/DIME format; TIGER
 aggregation of, 208
 dasymetric symbolization and, 298
 demographic mapping and, 311, 312
 geographic information systems and, 504
 Hollerith system for processing, 209, 209
 mapping software and, 1430
 new geographies and, 210
 public access to cartographic information and, 1229
 race in, 1232, 1233, 1237
 soils maps and, 1444
 thematic atlases and, 112
 Census mapping, 207–12. *See also* Census data
 administrative cartography and, 17
 cartograms for, 210, 1518
 choropleth symbolization for, 208, 220–21, 222
 color in, 261, 262, 264
 dot maps in, 210, 211
 enumeration, 207–8, 208, 443
 indigenous peoples and, 641
 statistical mapping and, 1462, 1464, 1466
Census Mapping Survey (IGU), 211
Census of Agriculture (United States), 1657
Centennia Historical Atlas, 93
 Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science (EROS), 318, 321
 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (United States), 494, 587, 590, 592
 Centograms, 314, 315
 Central America. *See* Latin America
 Central Europe. *See* Eastern Europe
 Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). *See also* Corona
 color, 261, 261
 digital worldwide mapping projects, 320
 institutional role of, 1670
 map libraries and, 770
 military mapping and, 888
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1123
 regional atlases, 105
 U-2 program and, 1123, 1667–68, 1667, 1668
 urban mapping, 1652, 1653, 1670
 World Data Bank, 320, 357, 809, 1430
 World War II and, 1667
 Central Map Reproduction Plant (United States), 884
 Central tendency, measures of. *See* Centrography
 Centre national de la recherche scientifique (CNRS) (France), 122, 125, 908
 Centre national d'études spatiales (CNES) (France), 631, 648, 1278–79. *See also* SPOT
 Centre national d'exploitation des océans (France), 842
 Centro Argentino de Cartografía, 836, 1408
 Centro Interamericano de Fotointerpretación (CIAF), 150, 687
 Centrography, 212–15, 213, 214
Century Atlas of the World, The (Smith), 744, 745
Century Dictionary and Cyclopeda, 19
 CERCO (Comité Européen des Responsables de la Cartographie Officielle), 178, 266–67, 417, 478, 1455, 1585–86
 CERES (Clouds and Earth Radiant Energy System), 1276, 1277
 Cerography. *See* Wax engraving
 Československá akademie věd, 731–32
 Český svaz geodetů a kartografů (ČSGK) (Czech Republic), 1414
 CfA Redshift Survey, 85, 88
 CGIS. *See* Canada Geographic Information System
 CGRIES-GIS (software), 1442
 Chadwick, Helen (b. 1953), 1307, 1307
 Chain surveys, 183, 187, 1033, 1549
Chaîne du Mont-Blanc, La (Imfeld & Kurz), 736
 Chaliand, Gérard (b. 1934), 544
 Challenging Minisatellite Payload (CHAMP), 427, 469
 Chamberlin, Wellman (1908–1976), 999, 1193
 Chamberlin trimetric projection, 1193
 Chamizal Settlement (1963), 150, 150
 CHAMP (Challenging Minisatellite Payload), 427, 469
 Champlain Society (Canada), 1417
 Change maps, 1529
 Chapin, Alfred Clark (1848–1936), 245
 Chapin, Robert M., 243, 715, 716, 717, 1091–92, 1091
 Chapman, Sydney (1888–1970), 679
 Chapo, Stephen, 72
 Charcot, Jean-Baptiste (1867–1936), 64, 1418
 Charles Close Society (United Kingdom), 1412
 Charles E. Goad Company, 428, 429
 Charlton, Martin, 1471
 Chartarum Amicae (CA) (Finland), 1412, 1420
Chartarum Amici (journal), 1420
 Chartlets, 830
 Chase, Ernest Dudley (1878–1966), 79–80, 79
 Chatwin, Bruce (1940–1989), 787
 Chavanne, Josef (1846–1902), 1675
 Chavez, Pat S., 1438
 Chebotarev, A. S. (1881–1969), 983
 Checkovich, Alex, entries by, 433–37, 751–54, 1423–26
 Chen, Jun, entry by, 1602–6

- Chen Jian, 1780
 Chen Shupeng (1920–2008), 215–16
 Chen Yongling, 1780, 1783
 Chen Yu, 1784
 Cheng, Yang, 1453
 Cherdantsev, G. N. (1885–1958), 984
 Cheremnykh, Mikhail (1890–1962), 1767, 1768
 Chernikeev, Vasilii Ivanovich (d. 1949), 1010
 Chernobyl, 396
 Chernoff, Herman (b. 1923), 1521
 Chervet, Daniel, 667
 Chesapeake Bay Observing System (CBOS), 394
 Chess maps, 1529
 Chesterton, G. K. (1874–1936), 785
 Chiang Kai-shek (1887–1975), 942
 Chicago Map Society (CMS), 1420
 Chicago School of Sociology, 288, 1254
 Child, Jois, 4
Child's Conception of Space, The (Piaget & Inhelder), 217
 Children and cartography, 216–20, 218, 219, 220. *See also* Pedagogic role of cartography
 Children's World Map Competition, 218–19, 672, 1095, 1375
 map-use skills, 217, 1076, 1077, 1077
 sense of place, 811, 811
 Chile, 147, 148, 1560. *See also* Latin America
 China
 academic cartography, 342
 biogeographical cartography, 124, 125
 boundary surveying, 169, 170, 171–72, 171, 172, 1564
 electronic cartography development, 358
 historical-boundaries atlases, 96
 land ownership, 16
 land use maps, 1651
 military mapping, 942–48, 944, 945, 946, 947, 973
 national atlases, 100, 215
 political boundaries, 139
 regional atlases, 106
 topographic mapping, 594, 942, 943, 1602–6, 1603, 1604, 1605
 China Historical GIS (Zhongguo lishi dili xinxi xitong), 96
 Chishitsu chōsa sōgō senta (Geological Survey of Japan), 731
 Chisholm, George Goudie (1850–1930), 701
 Cho, George, entry by, 654–59
 Cholera map (Snow), 393, 403, 497, 587, 1070
 Chombart de Lauwe, Paul Henry (1912–1998), 122
 Chorley, Richard J. (1927–2002), 1428
 Chorley, Roger (b. 1930), 1304
 entry by, 1304–5
 Chorley Report (Report of the Committee of Enquiry into the Handling of Geographic Information) (1987) (United Kingdom), 1304–5, 1455
 Chorology, 378–79
 Choropleth symbolization, 113, 220–25, 1511–14
 animation in, 62, 63
 automated, 221, 223–24, 223
 bivariate, 130, 130, 132
 for census mapping, 208, 220–21, 222
 color for, 221, 223, 262, 264–65, 1514, 1514
 communication paradigm and, 221–22
 for crime mapping, 221, 288, 288
 vs. dasymetric symbolization, 221, 223, 298, 299
 data classification and, 374, 384
 for demographic mapping, 311, 312, 313, 314
 for electoral mapping, 350, 352, 1489, 1520
 electronic cartography development and, 384
 exploratory data analysis and, 422
 geographic information systems and, 223–24, 1511
 grayscale in, 222–23, 1512, 1513, 1513, 1514
 on Internet, 224, 224
 interpolation and, 695, 695
 map reproduction and, 221, 509, 1511–13
 map typologies and, 802
 in persuasive cartography, 1090–91
 post–World War I settlement and, 777
 printing for, 509, 1511–13
 race and, 1237
 SYMAB and, 221, 1508, 1509
 in thematic atlases, 112, 113, 114
 unclassified, 221, 374, 384, 1511–12, 1513
 Chrisman, Nicholas R. (b. 1950)
 analytical cartography and, 5, 56, 59–60
 on Canada Geographic Information System, 190
 on data models, 364
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis and, 583, 1440
 ODYSSEY and, 1441
 POLYVRT and, 361, 584
 on public access to cartographic information, 1229
 on topology, 869
 Christaller, Walter (1893–1969), 213
 Christensen, Jon, 377–78
 Christensen, Lars (1884–1965), 64
 Christian, Clifford S., 1114, 1119
 Christian Aid (United Kingdom), 1100
 Christie's, 248
 Christo (b. 1935), 83
 Chroma key, 225, 225–26, 226, 1489
 Chrominance keying. *See* Chroma key
 Chromolithography, 258, 1151, 1316, 1322
Chronicle/Chronique (journal), 1407
 Chrzanowski, Adam, 424
 Church, Elihu Dwight (1835–1908), 245
 Churchill, Winston (1874–1965), 338, 565, 997, 1030
 Chusov, V. L., 984
CIA World Factbook, 661
 Cicada (Tsikada) (satellite navigation system), 1018
 CIL (combined image line) maps, 595, 1282
 Cinema, 226–27
 animation and, 61, 226, 227, 987–88
 art and, 83
 halftones in, 1151
 journalistic cartography and, 714
 narrative in, 986–88, 988
 place promotion and, 988
 world revolution theory in, 1767
 CIR (color infrared photography), 367, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122, 1299
 Cissalpin (font), 748, 748
 Cities Revealed (datasets), 1144
Citizen's Atlas of the World, 703
 City Beautiful movement (United States), 1157–58, 1158, 1159
 City maps. *See* Urban mapping
City of Glass (Auster), 783
City of New York, The (Harrison), 708, 712
City of Peterborough, Ontario, and Environs, 261
 City planning. *See* Administrative cartography; Urban/regional planning
City Surveying (Whitmore), 424
 Civil engineering, 1198, 1221
 Civil rights movement (United States), 268
 Civil War (United States), 18, 1273, 1305, 1305
Civilization and Capitalism (Braudel), 599
Civitates orbis terrarum (Braun & Hogenberg), 112
 Clark, Herbert “Shortie,” 1156
 Clark University, 2
 Clarke, D. L., 1718
 Clarke, Keith C. (b. 1955), 5, 56
 entries by, 202–6, 568–72, 1294–96, 1534–35, 1666–72
 Clarke ellipsoid, 473
 Clarke Spheroid, 465
 Classification animations, 62
 Cleave, Mary Louise (b. 1947), 631
 Clements, William L. (1861–1934), 245
 Cleveland, William S. (b. 1943), 421
Cliché-verre. *See* Scribing
 Cliff, A. D. (b. 1943), 406, 498, 1469, 1470
Climate Atlas of the United States (National Climatic Data Center), 229
 Climate change. *See also* Environmental protection
 Arctic and, 76–77
 climate maps and, 227
 coastal mapping and, 238
 emergency planning and, 392
 geographical mapping and, 523
 hazard/risk mapping and, 587
 political boundaries and, 146
 satellite imaging for measurement of, 1277, 1278
 U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1670

- Climate maps, 227–32, 230, 231. *See also* Meteorology
- Cline maps, 1237
- Clinometers, 207, 1156, 1157
- Clinton, Bill (William Jefferson) (b. 1946), 510, 557, 592, 661, 1229
- Close (Arden-Close), Charles Frederick (1865–1952), 232
 boundary surveying, 154–55
 on grid systems, 1696
 on Hinks, 597
 history of cartography and, 609
 military mapping, 896
 topographic mapping, 1539, 1579
 World War I and, 1032–33
- Close-Up Britain Road Atlas*, 120
- Closed-circuit television (CCTV), 1170
- Cloth maps, 232–35
 cycling maps, 1707
 as decoration, 234, 310
 escape/evasion maps, 233, 234, 703, 1709–11, 1710
 folding strategies and, 1336
 for tourism, 233–34, 233, 234, 235
- Cloud, John, entry by, 289–91
- Clouds and Earth Radiant Energy System (CERES), 1276, 1277
- Clough, A. B., 898, 953, 1107
- Clow, Harry Beach (1870–1933), 1247
- Clube de Engenharia (Brasil), 690, 764
- CNES (Centre national d'études spatiales) (France), 631, 648, 1278–79. *See also* SPOT
- CNRS (Centre national de la recherche scientifique) (France), 122, 125, 908
- Coastal mapping, 235–39, 237, 238. *See also* Hydrography
 Law of the Sea and, 760–61
 photocopying for, 1307
 projections for, 1191
 satellite imaging for, 236, 1286
 tidal measurement, 236, 821, 1525–28, 1526, 1528
- Coastal Zone Color Scanner (CZCS), 630, 1025, 1277, 1286
- Cobb, David A. (b. 1945), 1450
- COBE (Cosmic Background Explorer), 88, 89
- Codename Dora* (Radó), 1239
- Coe, William Robertson (1869–1955), 245
- Coello, Francisco, 652
- Coffin, James H. (1806–1873), 1415
- Cognition/perception. *See* Perception/cognition
- Cognitive cartography. *See* Thematic mapping
- COGO (coordinate geometry), 1197
- COGO (software), 1441
- COGS (College of Geographic Sciences) (Canada), 343
- COGS (Computer Oriented Geological Society), 1430
- Cohen, Saul Bernard, 415
- Colby, Charles C. (1884–1965), 700
- Colby, Thomas (1784–1852), 1549
- Cold War, 239–45. *See also* Cold War and aerial photography; Cold War persuasive cartography
 air-age globalism and, 34, 239, 241, 243, 543, 546
 bathymetric mapping and, 445
 British military mapping and, 900
 cartographic duplicity and, 198
 CIA institutional role and, 1670
 cruise missiles and, 291
 Cuban Missile Crisis, 241, 890, 1124, 1299, 1668, 1668
 Eastern European boundary changes and, 338
 emergency planning and, 392
 Eurocentric bias and, 415
 figure of the earth and, 240, 427, 455
 French military mapping and, 907–8
 geodesy and, 14, 239, 240–41, 463
 geographic names and, 134
 Global Positioning System and, 241, 244, 553, 554
 gravimetric surveys and, 455, 456
 history of cartography and, 610
 International Cartographic Association and, 667, 669–70, 671
 International Geophysical Year and, 679
 journalistic cartography and, 715, 716, 717, 1179
 map revision and, 1294
 military mapping of Europe, 888–90, 900, 919, 921, 939–40, 941, 942, 965–66, 966, 967
 misrepresentation in maps, 1090
 navigation and, 1018
 photogrammetric mapping and, 239, 1109, 1123–24, 1124
 plate tectonics and, 1025
 political boundaries and, 1401
 postcolonial cartography and, 307
 regional atlases and, 104
 remote sensing and, 239, 368
 satellite imaging and, 239, 805, 890–91, 1291, 1299–1300. *See also* Corona secrecy and, 239, 241, 244–45, 667, 669, 1696, 1698
 social theory and, 1401
 Soviet military mapping and, 938, 939–40, 941, 942, 965–66, 967
 terrain analysis and, 1495
 topographic mapping and, 1547, 1550, 1599–1600
 U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1667–68, 1667
 U.S. military mapping and, 888–92, 891, 966
- Cold War and aerial photography, 239, 889, 1299
 photointerpretation, 1114, 1118
 U-2 program, 889–90, 1123, 1124, 1273, 1667–68, 1667, 1668, 1698
- Cold War persuasive cartography
 air-age globalism and, 546
- color in, 1091
- displacement in, 1090
- geopolitical cartography, 543–44
- journalistic, 715, 716, 717
- pictorial depictions in, 79, 1092, 1093
- projections and, 239, 241, 242, 243–44, 243, 870, 1179, 1181
 vs. propaganda, 1088
 social theory and, 1401
- Coleman, Alice M., 1069–70
- Coleman, David J., 859, 1221
- Colin, Armand, 1452
- Collaborative Distributed Virtual Environment (CDVE), 1682
- Collage, 80, 1146–47, 1148
- Collecting. *See* Map collecting
- College of Geographic Sciences (COGS) (Canada), 343
- Collier, Charles Wood (1909–1987), 1104, 1549
- Collier, Peter, 275
 entries by, 618–19, 894–904, 927–28, 948–55, 962–74, 1032–40, 1102–25, 1136–46, 1155–57, 1545–52, 1565–72, 1587–91, 1597–1602, 1606–8, 1696–99, 1770–79
- Collins, Elmer B. (b. 1879), 463, 1681
- Collins Bartholomew, 706
- Collocation, 426, 460–61
- Collotype, 91, 1150, 1317, 1710
- Coleman, John, 1743
- Cöln* sheet, 22
- Colombia, 665, 687, 1353, 1541–42, 1561. *See also* Latin America
- Colonial Development Act (1929) (United Kingdom), 322
- Colonial Development and Welfare Act (1940) (United Kingdom), 322
- Colonial Development and Welfare Act (CDW) (1945) (United Kingdom), 322
- Colonial Development Fund (CDF) (United Kingdom), 322
- Colonial/imperial cartography, 251–55, 254, 303. *See also* British colonial/imperial cartography; Colonial/imperial cartography and political boundaries; Colonial/imperial cartography in Africa; French colonial/imperial cartography; Postcolonial cartography
 accuracy standards and, 1454
 Belgium, 105, 474, 959, 4109
 British military mapping and, 897, 902, 928–30, 952, 953, 955, 956, 966–67, 968, 1598
 cadastral surveying, 1205, 1207–8, 1218
 climate maps, 227
 coastal mapping and, 235
 ethnographic mapping and, 411, 413
 Eurocentric bias and, 413, 415
 French military mapping and, 908, 955, 968, 972, 972
 geodetic surveying for, 150, 322, 323, 472–74, 1573–74
 geopolitical cartography and, 539

- Colonial/imperial cartography (*continued*)
- German, 909, 956, 959, 1409, 1572–76, 1573, 1574, 1575
 - in historical atlases, 93
 - history of cartography and, 608, 613
 - indigenous peoples and, 641
 - Italy, 1616, 1617, 1619
 - limitations of, 252–54, 253, 254
 - marine charting and, 842
 - nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1000, 1001
 - National Geographic Society and, 996
 - Netherlands, 254, 1608–11, 1610
 - place promotion and, 1633, 1635
 - Portugal, 474
 - postcolonial cartography and, 146, 252, 255, 300, 301, 303, 307, 323–24, 1003
 - in regional atlases, 105
 - social theory and, 1400, 1401
 - Southeast Asia, 970–71
 - surveying for, 252, 321–22
 - thematic mapping in, 254–55, 256, 257
 - in world atlases, 115
 - World War I and, 254, 255, 1566, 1574–75
- Colonial/imperial cartography and political boundaries, 156
- Africa, 153–56, 155, 157, 321
 - boundary disputes, 138, 146
 - British boundary surveying, 153, 154–55, 155, 156, 163, 169, 232, 618
 - Eastern European boundary changes, 335–36
 - French boundary surveying, 153, 163, 164, 169
 - postcolonial cartography and, 146, 157, 168–69, 171, 301
 - social theory on, 1401
 - Sykes-Picot Agreement, 163, 164
- Colonial/imperial cartography in Africa
- Algerian War and, 908, 955
 - British topographic mapping, 321, 1565, 1565–68, 1567, 1568
 - cartographic societies and, 1409
 - ethnographic mapping and, 411
 - French topographic mapping, 1568–72, 1569, 1570, 1571
 - geodetic surveying for, 322, 323, 474
 - German topographic mapping, 1572–76, 1573, 1574, 1575
 - historical atlases and, 93
 - limitations of, 253–54, 253
 - military mapping, 952–55, 956–59
 - political boundaries and, 153–56, 155, 157, 321
 - postcolonial cartography and, 302, 303
 - regional atlases and, 105
 - road mapping, 1355–56, 1357–58
 - thematic mapping in, 256, 257
- Colonial Survey Committee (CSC) (United Kingdom), 232, 255, 321, 895, 958, 1546, 1565
- Color, 255, 257–66, 1322–26. *See also* Color reproduction; Color separation
- symbolization and, 263, 264, 265, 1540–41
 - textbooks on, 259–60
 - in thematic mapping, 113, 114, 264–65
 - in topographic mapping, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1547, 1587, 1589
 - visual perception and, 1056–57
 - in wall maps, 1692
 - in weather maps, 225, 225, 226, 873, 876–77, 1489, 1746, 1747
- Color infrared photography (CIR), 367, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122, 1299
- Color reproduction, 1314, 1322–26
- Ben Day tints, 334, 1148, 1149, 1314, 1327
 - cartographic conventions and, 273–74, 274, 275
 - chromolithography, 258, 1151, 1316, 1322
 - for coastal mapping, 238
 - color matching, 1324
 - early twentieth century, 257–58, 257
 - electronic cartography development impacts, 260–63, 1324–25, 1333
 - geographic information systems and, 263, 506–7, 509
 - lithography and, 258, 1151, 1316, 1318, 1322
 - offset printing and, 258, 1323–24, 1331, 1332
 - orthophotography and, 1310, 1310
 - photocopying and, 1324
 - photoengraving, 802, 803
 - photolithography and, 1320, 1320, 1333
 - prepress techniques for, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329
 - relief models and, 1333, 1334
 - timeline, 1322
 - topographic mapping and, 275, 1540–41, 1547, 1548, 1589
 - xerography and, 1324
- Color separation, 258, 1310, 1314
- charts for, 1146, 1147
 - halftone screens for, 334, 509, 1146, 1151, 1314, 1318, 1320, 1320, 1324
 - offset printing and, 1323
 - proofing for, 1147, 1152, 1328, 1396
- Color separation overlay. *See* Chroma key
- Color vision impairment, 265, 293, 1057, 1058
- ColorBrewer (software), 223, 265, 1065, 1066, 1514
- Coloured States Atlas of India*, 102, 105
- Columbia University, 1, 2
- Columbus, Christopher (1451–1506), 1389
- Colvocoresses, Alden P. (1918–2007), 272–73, 1283, 1285, 1394, 1399, 1453. *See also* Space Oblique Mercator Projection
- Colwell, Robert N. (1918–2005), 1114, 1119, 1120
- Comarc (software), 492
- Combined image line (CIL) maps, 595, 1282
- COMECON (Council for Mutual Economic Assistance), 17
- advertising and, 258
- in aeronautical charts, 22, 1775
 - in airline maps, 37, 1396, 1397
 - in anaglyph maps, 54
 - in bathymetric mapping, 1025
 - in bivariate maps, 131, 131, 132
 - in cartographic visualization, 59
 - in census mapping, 261, 262, 264
 - for choropleth symbolization, 221, 223, 262, 264–65, 1514, 1514
 - classical style, 1331, 1332
 - in climate maps, 228
 - for coastal mapping, 238
 - in colonial/imperial cartography, 255, 322, 323
 - color charts, 1146, 1147
 - color infrared photography, 367, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122, 1299
 - color vision impairment, 265, 293, 1057, 1058
 - copperplate engraving, 1322, 1333
 - in cycling maps, 1252, 1707, 1736
 - dasymetric symbolization and, 298
 - in demographic mapping, 259, 312
 - in diazotype process, 1306
 - early twentieth century, 257–58, 257
 - in electoral mapping, 350, 351, 352, 353, 355
 - in epidemiological maps, 51, 53
 - in Esselte Kartor AB maps, 409, 410
 - in ethnographic mapping, 777
 - exclusionary politics and, 1001
 - in Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG maps, 440, 441
 - in geologic mapping, 257
 - in Hammond Map Company maps, 576
 - Richard E. Harrison's use of, 579
 - in hazard/risk mapping, 588–89, 1472
 - in holographic maps, 619
 - in hydrography, 625, 625, 629
 - in Italian topographic mapping, 921, 922, 922
 - in John Bartholomew & Son maps, 701
 - in journalistic cartography, 260, 715
 - in marine charting, 238, 821, 822, 823, 824, 826–27, 833, 834, 839, 841, 853
 - mouse-over techniques and, 1687
 - in multivariate maps, 1522
 - in National Geographic Society maps, 257–58, 258, 260, 997
 - ODYSSEY for, 584
 - in orienteering maps, 1043, 1044
 - pen-and-ink drafting and, 334
 - perception/cognition and, 1065, 1066
 - in persuasive cartography, 1091
 - Karl Peucker on, 107, 1101, 1102, 1262
 - plotters and, 260, 261, 261
 - for relief depictions, 22, 1262, 1267, 1268–69, 1270, 1271
 - in road mapping, 120, 258, 260, 261, 618, 1361, 1736, 1737, 1738
 - in school atlases, 107
 - in statistical mapping, 1466
 - subject testing and, 1074

- Comisión Geográfica Militar (Mexico), 1561, 1563
- Comissão de Cartographia (Portugal), 474
- Comissão Nacional de Cartographia (CONCAR) (Brazil), 1408
- Comité Européen de normalisation (CEN/TC), 1455
- Comité Européen des Responsables de la Cartographie Officielle (CERCO), 178, 266–67, 417, 478, 1455, 1585–86
- Comité français de cartographie, 317, 772
- Comité spécial du Katanga (CSK), 474, 1409
- Commercial applications. *See also* Advertising
 aeronautical charts, 24–26, 25, 26, 861
 geocoding, 450
 geographic information systems, 492, 493, 1301
 geospatial data marketing, 369, 855–60, 857, 1037, 1039
 Global Positioning System, 556, 856
 interactive mapping services, 816
 mass marketing of maps, 860–62
 photogrammetric mapping, 368
 satellite imaging, 369, 1301, 1302, 1303
 thematic data, 369
 topographic mapping, 1564
- Commission nationale de l'information géographique (France), 648
- Commission de géographie (France), 335–36
- Commission internationale de l'éclairage (CIE), 258
- Commission on a World Population Map, 311–12
- Commission on Communication in Cartography, 10
- Commission on Geographical Information and Processing (IGU), 387
- Commission on Maps and Graphics for Blind and Partially Sighted People, 1481
- Commission on National Atlases, 97, 1382
- Commission on Sub-Oceanic Nomenclature, 444
- Commission on Tactual and Low Vision Mapping, 1481
- Committee for Space Research (COSPAR), 461
- Committee on Cartography (AAG), 2
- Common Ground Parish Maps project, 216, 275, 276, 277, 812, 813, 1307, 1307
- Common Ground project (British Columbia), 269
- Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization (CSIRO), 749, 1497
- Communication paradigm. *See also* Cartographic visualization; Information theory; Perception/cognition; Semiology
 Bertin on, 10
 Board on, 9
 choropleth symbolization and, 221–22
 data models and, 365
 definitions of “map” and, 799–800
 Freitag on, 10, 11
 Harley on, 578–79
 Internet and, 1750
 Keates on, 727
 Koláčný on, 8–9, 10, 12
 narrative and, 989–90
 persuasive cartography and, 1088
 Ratajski on, 9, 9
 Robinson on, 2, 8, 9, 1071, 1366
 Salishchev on, 7–8, 10
 social theory and, 1402
 subject testing and, 1071–72, 1074
 visual perception and, 1056
- Communitas* (Goodman & Goodman), 1161
- Community 2020 (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development), 315
- Community mapping, 267–69, 812. *See also* Counter-mapping; Social activism
 Comoving coordinates, 85
- Compact Airborne Spectrographic Imager (CASI), 645
- Compact discs. *See* CD-ROMs/DVDs
- Comparative Atlas of America's Great Cities: Twenty Metropolitan Regions, A*, 103, 105
- “Comparison of Pseudocylindrical Map Projections, A” (Snyder), 1399
- Compass (satellite navigation system), 284, 551, 843
- Compass for Map Collectors* (Nebenzahl), 246
- Compass roses, 1697
- Compasses, 207, 1009–10
- Compilation maps, 957–58, 957
- Complete Road Atlas, Massachusetts and Rhode Island* (Scarborough Company), 1733
- CompStat, 288
- Compton Gamma Ray Observatory, 88
- Computer-aided design (CAD) software, 331
 for cadastral surveying, 184, 1197
 cartographic visualization and, 1684
 geographic information systems and, 507, 1438
 illustration software and, 1435–36
 Intergraph, 666
 for landscape architecture, 758
 national mapping agencies, 181
- Computer-assisted cartography. *See* Electronic cartography
- Computer-assisted mass appraisal (CAMA), 1488
- Computer Oriented Geological Society (COGS), 1430
- Computers, digital, 209, 269–70. *See also* Electronic cartography
- Computers & Geosciences* (journal), 1430
- Conant, James Bryant (1893–1978), 1244
- Conant, Jennet, 492
- CONCAR (Comissão Nacional de Cartographia) (Brazil), 1408
- Concretism (art movement), 80
- Conder, Claude Reignier (1848–1910), 928, 967
- Condition of Postmodernity, The* (Harvey), 613
- Conditional autoregressive (CAR) structure, 1470
- Conditioned choropleth maps (CCmaps), 422
- Conférence du Conseil de l'Europe des Ministres responsables pour l'aménagement du territoire (CEMAT), 417
- Conference of East European Cartographic and Geodetic Services (1952), 275
- Conference on Environment and Development (Earth Summit), 321
- Conference on Spatial Information Theory (COSIT), 365, 995
- Conferences on computer-aided mapping, 386–89. *See also specific conferences*
- Conferencia Iberoamericana de Sistemas de Información Geográfica (CONFIBSIG), 387, 388
- Conformal projections, 270–73, 271, 272. *See also* Mercator projection
 for airline maps, 39
 American Geographical Society, 51
 astrophysics and, 85, 86
 Conformal Space projection, 1453
 Lambert conformal conic projection, 24, 871, 906, 1184–85, 1186, 1190, 1192
 for military mapping, 912, 945, 1188
 optimal, 869, 1184
 polyhedral projections and, 1177
 Riemann mapping theorem and, 867
 Tissot's indicatrix and, 1533
- Conformal Space projection, 1453
- Conformality. *See* Conformal projections
- Conic projections
 Bonne projection, 1182, 1184, 1188, 1192
 boundary disputes and, 139
 Lambert conformal conic projection, 24, 871, 906, 1184–85, 1186, 1190, 1192
- Conklin, Harold C., 53
- Conley, Tom (b. 1943), 987
- Conly, Robert Leslie (1918–1973), 663
- Conrad, Joseph (1857–1924), 782
- Conseil national de l'information géographique (France), 648
- Consol (navigation system), 1015
- Constraint propagation, 376, 377
- Constructivism (art movement), 80
- Consumerism, 1064
- Continental drift. *See* Plate tectonics
- Continental-Landstrassen-Atlas für Mitteleuropa*, 1733
- Continuously operating reference stations (CORS), 467, 1197
- Contour layer tints, 701, 702
- Contour lines. *See also* Relief depictions
 in alpine cartography, 43–44, 45
 in Arctic maps, 76
 in astrophysics, 85, 86–87, 88
 in boundary surveying, 160

- Contour lines (*continued*)
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 323
 Dainville on, 297
 elimination of, 996
 in Himalaya cartography, 594, 595
 interpolation for, 694, 694
 isobaths, 444, 629
 in marine charting, 822
 orthographical relief (inclined contour)
 method, 1269, 1271, 1483–84, 1484,
 1485
 in orthophotography, 1143
 SYMAP, 1477–78, 1479
 in topographic mapping, 1558
- Control densification, 1198
- Control surveys. *See* Photogrammetric
 mapping
- Convention on Biological Diversity, 643
- Convention on Indigenous and Tribal
 Peoples (ILO), 642, 643
- Convention on International Civil Aviation,
 26
- Conventions. *See* Cartographic conventions
- Conzen, M. R. G. (1907–2000), 603
- Conzen, Michael P. (b. 1944), 604, 606
 entry by, 1649–55
- Cook, Frederick Albert (1865–1940), 74,
 1389
- Cook, James (1728–1779), 64, 828, 844
- Cook, Karen Severud, 1505
 entries by, 738–44, 802–4, 1030–32,
 1146–53, 1305–22, 1394–96, 1701–4
- Cooke, Donald F., 369, 506
- Coolridge, Archibald Cary (1866–1928),
 1416
- Coordinate geometry (COGO), 1197
- Coordinate systems, 278–84. *See also*
 Gauss-Krüger coordinate system;
 Geodetic datums; Reference ellipsoids;
 Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)
 coordinate system
 for astrophysics, 85, 88
 for boundary surveying, 141, 160, 161,
 162, 166
 for cadastral surveying, 1195–96, 1195,
 1196
 Cartesian, 278–80, 279, 280, 361, 362,
 431, 1187
 for cave maps, 207
 for forensic mapping, 431
 geocoding and, 448–49
 Global Positioning System and, 282–83,
 284
 for International Map of the World,
 1188–89
 for marine charting, 141, 236, 819
 military development and applications,
 280–81, 282, 283, 284, 1187
 for military mapping, 1186–89, 1696–97,
 1771
 National Grid (United Kingdom), 279,
 280, 281, 283, 311, 1034, 1036, 1108
 vs. projections, 1187
 Public Land Survey System, 279, 280,
 1195, 1485
 for Soviet military mapping, 935, 937, 940
 State Plane Coordinate (SPC) system,
 279–80, 280, 281
 for topographic mapping, 1604, 1606
 Universal Polar Stereographic (UPS) sys-
 tem, 273, 281, 464, 1188, 1189, 1191
 World Polyconic Grid, 1188
 Xi'an zuobiaoxi, 1604
- Coordinate Systems and Map Projections*
 (Maling), 798
- Coordinates* (journal), 1423
- Cope, E. B., 1305
- Copperplate engraving, 744, 1308, 1316
 color and, 1322, 1333
 for geologic mapping, 527
 Justus Perthes, 721
 Ordnance Survey, 1033–34, 1314
 in Swiss topographic mapping, 180
 for topographic mapping, 1551
- Coppock, J. T. (1921–2000), 688, 1438,
 1440
- Copyright, 654, 655, 1228. *See also* Intel-
 lectual property
- Copyright Act (Japan), 657
- Copyright Act (United States), 656, 657
- Copyright traps, 284–85, 656
- Corbellini, Pietro, 1616, 1619
- Corbett, James P., 56, 60, 209
- Corel Painter (software), 35
- CorelDRAW (software), 1435
- CORINE (Coordination of Information on
 the Environment), 417
- Cornell, Joseph (1903–1972), 80, 81
- Cornwell, Bruce, 61
- Corona (satellite), 368, 566, 890, 891, 1124,
 1283, 1300, 1300, 1669
 camera technology, 1669
 for map revision, 1294–95, 1295, 1296,
 1297
 public access to cartographic information
 and, 1228, 1229
 secrecy and, 1696, 1698
- CORS (continuously operating reference sta-
 tions), 467, 1197
- Corson-Rikert, Jonathan, 584
- Cortésão, Armando (1891–1977), 91,
 285–86
- COS-B satellite, 88
- Cosgrove, Denis E. (1948–2008), 522, 714,
 1402
- COSIT (Conference on Spatial Information
 Theory), 365, 995
- Cosmas Indicopleustes (fl. A.D. 540), 785
- Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE), 88,
 89
- Cosmographiae introductio* (Waldseemüller),
 1175
- Cosmopolitan World Atlas*, 115–16, 1247,
 1248, 1249
- Cosmos Club, 444
- COSPAR (Committee for Space Research),
 461
- Costa Rica, 147, 1563, 1564. *See also* Latin
 America
- Côté, Jean Leon, 1220
- Couclelis, Helen, 364
- Coulomb, Jean (1904–1999), 679
- Coulson, Michael R. C., 201
- Coulthard-Clark, C. D. (b. 1951), 976
- Council for Mutual Economic Assistance
 (COMECON), 17
- Council of Europe Conference of Ministers
 Responsible for Regional Planning
 (CEMAT), 417
- Council of Geographic Names Authorities in
 the United States, 134
- Counter-Cartographies Collective, 1403–4
- Counter-mapping, 276, 277, 286–88. *See*
also Critical cartography; Postcolonial
 cartography; Social activism
 cartographic conventions and, 275
 indigenous peoples and, 286–87, 287,
 643–44
 map design and, 286–87, 287
 nation-state formation/maintenance and,
 1006–7, 1007, 1008, 1009
 Parish Maps project, 216, 275, 276, 277,
 812, 813, 1307, 1307
 persuasive cartography and, 1094
 race and, 1237
- Counties of Illinois*, 94
- Countries of the King's Award, The*, 619
- Course of Empire, The* (De Voto), 1244
- Coventry Access and Mobility Mapping
 Project (CAMMP), 1742–43, 1742
- Cowan, James (b. 1942), 785
- Cowan, Robert E. (1862–1942), 245
- Cowen, David J., entry by, 510–11
- Craib, Raymond B., entry by, 300–309
- Craigie, Kenneth (1890–1932), 1363
- Crampton, Jeremy W., 411, 1094, 1400,
 1515
 entries by, 294, 1232–37
- Crane, Nicholas, 91
- Craster, J. E. E. (1873–1942), 1193
- Craster parabolic projection, 1193, 1503
- Crawford, Osbert Guy Stanhope (1886–
 1957), 1113
- Crawford, Paul V., 3
- Creative Commons (CC), 657
- Cree, D., 161
- Cressie, Noel A. C. (b. 1950), 1471
- Creutzburg, Nikolaus (1893–1987), 341,
 345, 1501
- Crime mapping, 288–89
 choropleth symbolization for, 221, 288,
 288
 point data for, 288, 288
 statistical mapping and, 289, 289
- Criminology. *See also* Crime mapping
 centrography and, 214
 forensic mapping, 430–33, 431, 432
- Critical cartography, 79, 544, 579, 990,
 1366, 1403. *See also* Counter-
 mapping; Social activism
- Croatia, 1003, 1004, 1414
- Crocco, Gaetano Arturo (1877–1968), 1011
- Croce, Benedetto (1866–1952), 42
- Crocker, Templeton (1884–1948), 245
- Cromley, Robert G., 377

- Crone, G. R. (1899–1982), 200, 609–10, 609, 1373
- Cronon, William (b. 1954), 598
- Cross-maps, 210–11, 421–22
- Crossroads of the Pacific, The* (Hammond Map Company), 575
- CRTs (cathode ray tubes), 61, 361, 370, 406, 809, 1150, 1717
- Cruickshank, John L., entry by, 931–42
- Cruise lines, 1622–23, 1624, 1625, 1729
- Cruise missiles, 289–92, 290, 291
- Crutzen, Paul J. (b. 1933), 1275
- CSC (Colonial Survey Committee) (United Kingdom), 232, 255, 321, 895, 958, 1546, 1565
- CSIRO (Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization), 749, 1114, 1497
- CSK (Comité spécial du Katanga), 474, 1409
- CSRS (Canadian Spatial Reference System), 467
- Cuba, 663–64, 884, 884. *See also* Cuban Missile Crisis; Latin America
- Cuban Missile Crisis (1962), 241, 890, 1124, 1299, 1668, 1668
- Cubism, 80, 1148
- Cuerpo de Ingenieros Geógrafos (Spain), 649
- Cuerpo de Topógrafos (Spain), 649
- Cuff, David J. (b. 1933), 1514
- Culcasi, Karen, entries by, 286–87, 409, 411–13, 1000–1009
- Cultural atlases, 642, 643
- Cultural geography, 521
- Cultural/social significance of cartography accuracy and, 1003
- geographic names, 134, 293–94, 301–2, 304, 511–16, 512, 513, 514, 515, 521
- geopolitical cartography, 544–45
- globes, 558–63, 560, 561, 562, 563
- Harley on, 578–79
- history of cartography and, 612–13, 615
- land use maps, 752–53
- nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1001
- postcolonial cartography, 303–5
- projections, 1177, 1179–82
- public transportation maps, 1732
- sense of place and, 812–14
- social theory and, 1402
- urban mapping, 1652
- Cumming, William Patterson (1900–1989), 247
- Cunard Line Handbook, The*, 1622–23, 1624, 1625
- Current Geographical Publications* (AGS), 1452
- Customization, 292, 292–94, 419, 618, 867. *See also* Interactive mapping
- Cutter, Charles A. (1837–1903), 190–91
- Cvijić, Jovan (1865–1927), 294–96, 295, 411, 1050, 1235, 1236
- Cybercartography: Theory and Practice* (Taylor), 1094
- Cyclers' Guide and Road Book of California* (Blum), 1252
- Cycling maps, 1252–53, 1706–8
- folding strategies, 1336
- road mapping and, 1339–40, 1341, 1359, 1361, 1361, 1363, 1364, 1733
- symbolization in, 1709, 1736
- Cyclists' Handbook and Guide to the Roads of New South Wales*, 1363
- CYCLONE (software), 1441
- Cyprus, 324, 514, 897
- Cyprus: A Landform Study* (Thrower), 1525
- CZCS (Coastal Zone Color Scanner), 630, 1025, 1277, 1286
- Czechoslovakia, 337, 338, 731–32, 1414, 1588, 1589–90. *See also* Eastern Europe
- Czoernig, Karl von (1804–1889), 776
- Dacey, Michael F., 364
- Dada, 1148
- Dahlberg, Richard E. (1928–1996), 3, 4, 1487
- Dahlgren database, 809
- Dahmann, Donald C., entries by, 443–44, 1656–59
- Dai Nippon teikoku rikuchi sokuryōbu (Japanese Imperial Land Survey) (JILS), 948–49, 1606, 1607, 1608
- Dainville, François de (1909–1971), 297–98, 610
- Dale, Peter F., 184
- Dalí, Salvador, 80, 1251
- Dalla Vedova, Giuseppe (1834–1919), 42
- Dalrymple, Alexander (1737–1808), 837
- Dance maps, 1529
- Dangermond, Jack, 397–98, 760, 1441, 1508
- Dangermond, Laura, 398
- Daniels, Frank T. (b. 1865), 326
- Danko, David M., entry by, 320–21
- Dansereau, Pierre Mackay (b. 1911), 127
- Danzer, Gerald A. (b. 1938), 604
- entries by, 574–77, 1714–16, 1727–33
- Darby, H. C. (1909–1992), 603
- Darton, Nelson Horatio (1865–1948), 257
- Darwin, Charles (1809–1882), 1392
- Dasymetric symbolization, 113, 298–300, 1514–15
- aggregate data and, 499
- vs. choropleth symbolization, 221, 223, 298, 299
- in demographic mapping, 298, 313
- development of, 298, 1503
- interpolation and, 695
- in thematic atlases, 112
- Data capture, 366–70. *See also* Aerial photography; Digitization; Plotters; Remote sensing; Scribing; Surveying accuracy and, 14
- Canada Geographic Information System, 189
- cartometry and, 203
- for dialect maps, 779–80
- for ethnographic mapping, 777
- Experimental Cartography Unit role, 418–19
- geographic names, 518
- for hazard/risk mapping, 592
- military development and applications, 1697
- scanning, 18–19, 189–90, 270, 357, 367, 382, 489, 661, 1266
- Tobler on, 57, 357
- Data classification, 374, 384, 1290–91
- Data conversion, 366–70, 489. *See also* Photogrammetry
- Data dictionaries, 1642
- Data dumping, 508
- Data exploration software, 1522
- Data mining, 422, 497–98, 516
- Data models, 358–59, 359–66, 382–84, 383. *See also* GBF/DIME format; Grid/raster data models; TIGER analytical cartography on, 59–60
- communication paradigm and, 365
- conversion software, 189, 369
- display hardware and, 370
- generalization and, 372, 373, 374
- for geographic information systems, 360, 361, 362, 363–65, 369, 1439, 1440
- image processing software and, 364, 501, 1437
- mapping software and, 1427
- object-oriented, 365, 377, 497, 1441–42
- quadtree, 361–62, 362, 1387, 1440
- raster-vs.-vector debate, 364, 372, 382
- remote sensing and, 361
- scale and, 1387–88, 1387, 1388
- tessellation, 361–62, 362, 363, 364
- theory of, 363–65
- vector, 360–61, 360, 362–64, 369, 372, 382, 496
- Data representation. *See* Data models
- Data structures. *See* Data models
- Database management systems (DBMSs), 365
- Dataland, 659
- Datums. *See* Geodetic datums
- Dauwalder, Rudi, 1269
- DAV (Deutsche Alpenverein), 45, 594, 1549
- Davenport, Charles Benedict (1866–1944), 1233–34
- David Rumsey Historical Map Collection, 91
- Davidson, Al, 1439
- Davidson, George (1825–1911), 1415
- Davidson, John Colin Campbell (1889–1970), 1032, 1034
- Davidson, John Humphrey (1876–1954), 1372
- Davies, Merton, 793
- Davis, Darrell Haug (b. 1879), 700
- Davis, John C., 205
- Davis, Stuart, 1050
- Davis, William Morris (1850–1934)
- block diagrams, 788
- geographical societies and, 1416
- influence of, 1, 42, 700, 1242
- perspective maps by, 1023
- physiographic diagrams, 1153, 1505, 1505

- Dawson, Robert (1776–1860), 1267
- Day, Benjamin Henry (1838–1916), 1148.
See also Ben Day tints
- Dayton peace accords (Bosnia-Herzegovina) (1995), 141, 142, 143, 143, 162, 892, 1669
- DBDB (Digital Bathymetric Data Base), 1028
- DBMSs (database management systems), 365
- DCAP (Digital Cartographic Applications Program), 1664
- DCASS (Digital Cartographic Software System), 1664
- DCDBs (digital cadastral databases), 185–86, 185, 1219
- DCW (Digital Chart of the World), 320, 321, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
- De Agostini, Giovanni (1863–1941), 696
- De Cola, Lee, 205
- De Dion Bouton (publisher) (France), 879
- De Dios Editores (Argentina) (publisher), 1353
- De Geer, Sten (1886–1933), 311, 312
- De Renne, Wymberley Jones (1853–1916), 245
- De Seversky, Alexander P., 34, 542–43, 546
- De stadspattegronden van Jacob van Deventer* (Koeman), 728
- De Voto, Bernard Augustine (1897–1955), 1244
- Dead reckoning (DR), 1009–11, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1023
- Death and Life of Great American Cities, The* (Jacobs), 1161
- Death in a High Latitude* (Anderson), 784
- Death Valley Chuck-Walla* magazine, 19
- Debes, Ernst (1840–1923), 1690
- Debes *Handatlas*, 1692, 1692
- DeBow, J. D. B. (1820–1867), 1657
- Decca (navigation system), 819, 827, 843, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1024, 1698, 1699, 1775
- Declair, Hugo, 1172
- Decolonization. *See* Postcolonial cartography
- “Deconstructing the Map” (Harley), 579, 1089
- Decorative maps, 79, 234, 309, 309–10, 310, 559, 560, 1094. *See also* Pictorial depictions
- Deep Sea Drilling Project, 1025
- Deep vs. surface structure, 57, 59
- Defence Geographic Imagery and Intelligence Agency (United Kingdom), 464
- Defense Logistics Agency (United States), 464
- Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) (United States). *See also* National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency; National Imagery and Mapping Agency
- Corona and, 1295
- creation of, 891
- Digital Chart of the World, 320, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
- Digital Production System, 891–92
- geodetic surveying and, 466, 468, 469, 470
- Gulf War (1991) and, 570, 571, 970
- institutional role of, 1670–71
- Inter-American Geodetic Survey and, 662
- Intergraph and, 666
- lunar and planetary mapping, 793, 794
- mapping software and, 1429
- marine charting, 831
- orthophotography, 1144
- terrain analysis, 1495
- on topographic mapping, 1539
- Defense Meteorological Satellite Program (DMSP) (United States), 537, 1280
- Definiens (company), 1294
- Deforestation, 1279, 1279
- DeGolyer, Everette (1886–1956), 245
- Delano-Smith, Catherine, 638
- Delavay, Jean Marie (1834–1895), 124
- Deleuze, Gilles (1925–1995), 1400
- Delgado López, Enrique, entry by, 1200–1205
- DeLoache, Judy S. (b. 1943), 1077
- DeLorme Map Company (publisher) (United States), 1349, 1733
- Delta Airlines, 39, 40
- DeLyser, Dydia, 1634
- Demeritt, David, 436
- Demhardt, Imre Josef, entries by, 720–25, 1095–97, 1165–66
- Democratization of cartography. *See also* Counter-mapping; Public access to cartographic information
- cartographic conventions and, 275, 278
- cartographic visualization and, 1685
- color and, 262
- customization and, 294
- electoral mapping and, 352
- electronic cartography development
- impacts, 270, 359, 1335
- geographic information systems and, 397, 401, 635, 642
- Global Positioning System and, 556
- Internet and, 1511, 1511, 1753
- journalistic cartography and, 716
- map design and, 1321, 1511, 1511
- mapping software and, 1429
- nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1001
- personalization and, 292
- satellite imaging and, 1301
- thematic mapping and, 1511
- urban mapping and, 1652
- Demographic mapping, 311–17
- animation in, 62, 311
- cartograms for, 56, 194, 195, 313–14, 314
- on CD-ROM, 315, 316
- centograms, 314, 315
- centrography in, 212
- color in, 259, 312
- dasymetric symbolization in, 298, 313
- ethnographic mapping and, 777
- genetic mapping, 445–48, 448
- interpolation in, 59
- Mark S. W. Jefferson on, 700
- in national atlases, 96, 98, 99, 311
- John Kirtland Wright on, 312, 1780
- DEMs. *See* Digital elevation models
- Dene Mapping Project, 642
- Denes, Agnes, 1177
- Deni, Viktor (1893–1946), 1767, 1768
- Denkschrift zur Frage der Neuerstellung der offiziellen Landeskarten der Schweiz* (Imhof), 180
- Denmark, 161, 460, 961–62
- Denny, Charles Edward (d. 1965), 1372
- Denoyer, L. P. (1875–1964), 1193
- Denoyer-Geppert (publisher) (United States), 1503, 1694
- Denoyer semielliptical pseudocylindrical projection, 1194
- Densham, Paul J., 500
- Dent, Borden D., 259, 345
- Denzin, P. V., 983
- Department of Technical Cooperation (DTC) (United Kingdom), 323
- Depth measurement. *See* Sounding
- Dermanis, Athanasios, entry by, 459–62
- Derrida, Jacques (1930–2004), 308, 579
- Descartes, René (1596–1659), 278
- Description de l'Égypte* (Napoleon Bonaparte), 1001
- Design for Defense* (Chapin), 715, 717
- Design of Residential Areas* (Adams), 752
- Design with Nature* (McHarg), 267, 760
- Desktop publishing software, 1434
- Destination maps, 39
- Det norske Geografiske Selskab (Norway), 1418
- Detje, H. C., 714–15
- Detroit Geographical Expedition, 268, 269
- Deutch, John M. (b. 1938), 892
- Deutsche Alpenverein (DAV), 45, 594, 1549
- Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG) (Germany), 177
- Deutsche Generalkarte*, 797, 1362
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie (DGK), 726, 1100, 1412, 1423
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie, 317
- Deutsche Grundkarte*, 1584
- Deutsche Heereskarte*, 690
- Deutsche Seewarte, 621
- Deutsche Strassenprofilkarte für Radfahrer* (Mittelbach), 1706–7, 1707
- Deutschen Verein zur Erforschung Palastinas, 1598
- Deutscher Planungsatlas*, 41
- Deutscher Schutzbund, 541
- Deutscher Sprachatlas* (Mitzka & Martin), 778
- Deutsches Geodätisches Forschungsinstitut (DGFI), 177, 470
- Deventer, Jacob van (ca. 1500–1575), 728
- Deville, Édouard (1849–1924), 367, 1104, 1697
- Devillers, Rodolphe, 1643
- Dewdney, John C. (b. 1928), 105
- DFAD (Digital Features Analysis Data), 1495

- DFG (Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft) (Germany), 177
- DGC (Dirección General de Cartografía) (Nicaragua), 663
- DGFI (Deutsches Geodätisches Forschungsinstitut), 177, 470
- DGIWG (Digital Geographic Information Working Group) (NATO), 894, 1455
- DGK (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie), 726, 1100, 1412, 1423
- DGN (Doppler Geodetic Network) (Soviet Union), 482, 1596
- DGPS (Differential GPS), 632
- Diagram, the (London Underground Map) (Beck), 788–92, 789, 790, 814, 1069, 1239, 1403, 1516, 1651, 1731
- Dialect maps, 778–81, 779, 780, 781
- Diapositive instruments for photogrammetric mapping, 1140–41
- Diary maps, 576
- Diazo prints, 183
- Diazotype process, 1306
- DiBiase, David, 61, 1685
entry by, 1434–37
- Dickinson, Donald C., 245
- Dickinson, G. C., 1466
- Dictionaries, cartographic, 202, 317–18
- DIDS (Domestic Information Display System) (United States), 262, 1467
- Diehl, Joanne Feit (b. 1947), 807
- Diehn, Gwen, 814
- Diercke, Carl (1842–1913), 1755
Diercke Schulatlas über alle Teile der Erde, 1755
- Differential GPS (DGPS), 628, 632
- DIGEST (Digital Geographic Information Exchange Standard), 894, 1455
- Diggle, Peter, 1470
- DigiGlobe (company), 1286
- Digital Aeronautical Flight Information File (DMA), 320
- Digital Agenda, 655
- Digital atlases. *See* Electronic atlases
- Digital Bathymetric Data Base (DBDB), 1028
- Digital cadastral databases (DCDBs), 185–86, 185, 1219
- Digital Cartographic Applications Program (DCAP), 1664
- Digital Cartographic Software System (DCASS), 1664
- Digital Cartography Program, 508
- Digital Chart of the World (DCW), 320, 321, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
- Digital computers, 269–70. *See also* Electronic cartography
- Digital data. *See* Digital databases; Geospatial data
- Digital databases. *See also* Geographic information systems; Geospatial data; TIGER
- Antarctica, 70
- cadastral mapping and, 185–86, 185, 1219, 1219
- cartobibliography and, 192, 193
- Chinese military mapping and, 947–48
- electronic cartography development and, 357, 809, 810
- geographic information systems and, 1441–42
- for in-vehicle navigation systems, 1720, 1721
- intellectual property and, 656–57, 658
- Israeli military mapping and, 930
- Istituto Geografico De Agostini, 699
- John Bartholomew & Son, 706
- map reproduction and, 1311, 1329
- mapping software and, 1430, 1431
- national mapping agencies and, 178
- pattern recognition and, 1293
- Russian Federation, 1377–78
- scale and, 1386, 1387
- for soils maps, 751, 1448, 1449
- terrain analysis and, 1495
- for topographic mapping, 1545, 1552, 1555, 1559, 1604
- U.S. Geological Survey, 1664–65
- for web-based wayfinding, 816
- World Data Bank, 320, 357, 809, 1430
- World Digital Database, 699
- Digital Earth, 1457
- Digital elevation models (DEMs)
- Antarctica, 70
- cruise missiles and, 291
- feature extraction and, 1293
- fly-through animation and, 61
- interpolation and, 694
- mapping software and, 1427, 1430, 1432
- NASA and, 992–93
- for orthophotography, 1143–44
- for photogrammetric mapping, 1136
- relief depictions and, 1262, 1271
- topographic mapping and, 1604
- U.S. Geological Survey, 358, 1664
- viewshed mapping and, 1676, 1677, 1678
- Digital Features Analysis Data (DFAD), 1495
- Digital filters, 58, 59
- Digital Geographic Information Exchange Standard (DIGEST), 894, 1455
- Digital Geographic Information Working Group (DGIWG) (NATO), 1455
- Digital geospatial libraries (DGLs), 318
- Digital globes. *See* Virtual globes
- Digital libraries, 318–20, 319, 645
- Digital line graphs (DLGs), 1664
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (DMCA) (United States), 655
- Digital mosaics, 71
- Digital Nautical Charts (DNC), 464–65
- Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles (DOQQs), 14, 1387
- Digital Photogrammetric Workstation (DPW), 1144
- Digital Production System (DPS), 891–92
- Digital rights management (DRM), 655, 656, 657
- Digital terrain models (DTMs), 291, 694, 930, 1144, 1438
- Digital Topographic Support System (DTSS), 1495
- Digital Wenker Atlas Project, 781
- Digital worldwide mapping projects, 320–21
- DigitalGlobe (company), 567
- Digitization, 357, 357, 367, 369. *See also*
- Data capture
- bathymetric mapping, 445
- British topographic mapping, 1035–36, 1037, 1038
- Canada Geographic Information System, 18–19, 189–90
- cartometry and, 203–4
- data models and, 382
- electronic cartography development and, 809–10
- Experimental Cartography Unit role, 418–19, 1036–37
- intellectual property and, 656
- premodern cartography, 90
- spatial analysis and, 489
- topographic maps, 1544–45, 1555, 1559
- U.S. Geological Survey, 1664
- Dijkstra, Edsger Wybe (1930–2002), 499–500
- Dilke, Charles Wentworth (1843–1911), 413
- DIME (Dual Independent Map Encoding), 209–10, 368, 816. *See also* GBF/ DIME format
- Dingus, Thomas A. (b. 1958), 1718
- Dippy, Robert J. (b. 1912), 1014
- Diqiu xinxi kexue* (geoinformation science), 215–16
- Dirección del Servicio Geográfico Militar (Paraguay), 1560
- Dirección General de Cartografía (DGC) (Nicaragua), 663
- Directional arrows, 112
- Directional gyro, 1010
- Directorate of Colonial Surveys (United Kingdom). *See* Directorate of Overseas Surveys
- Directorate of Overseas Surveys (DOS) (United Kingdom), 255, 321–25
- cadastral surveying, 1208–9, 1222
- cartographic style, 1547, 1548
- founding of, 1409, 1566
- Himalaya cartography and, 594
- Hotine and, 321, 322, 323, 620–21
- military mapping and, 902
- orthophotography by, 1141, 1542
- photogrammetric mapping, 1106, 1550
- photomosaics by, 1542–43, 1543
- Disabilities, people with. *See* Accessibility
- Disaster management, 587–88, 588, 1144, 1744–45, 1745, 1747, 1748, 1749. *See also* Emergency planning
- Discrete global grids, 1387–88, 1388
- Disease maps. *See* Epidemiological maps
- DISIC (Dual Improved Stellar Index Camera), 1295, 1669
- Disney, Walt (1901–1966), 542–43
- Dispersion ellipses, 213, 214
- Displacement, 1090
- Display hardware, 270, 370–71
- for aeronautical charts, 28–29, 1699
- for airline maps, 39–40

- Display hardware (*continued*)
 animation and, 61
 cartographic visualization and, 1686
 cathode ray tubes, 61, 361, 370, 406, 809, 1150, 1717
 color and, 262
 definitions of “map” and, 800
 electronic cartography development and, 808
 for electronic marine charting, 822–23, 826–27, 842
 for in-vehicle navigation systems, 1717, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1721, 1721
 Intergraph, 666
 Internet and, 1753
 labeling and, 371, 747
 map libraries and, 770
 web-based wayfinding and, 1739
Dispossessed, The (Le Guin), 782
 Distance decay, 213
 Distance measurement. *See* Electromagnetic distance measurement; Measurement
 Distribution maps. *See* Thematic mapping
 Districting problem, 500
 Disturnell, John (1801–1887), 49
 Dixon, David J., entry by, 626–29
 Dixon, Katherine L., 1655
 Dixon, Oliver M., 747
 Dixon, Roland Burrage (1875–1934), 1416
Dixue de tansuo (Chen), 215
Dixue xinxi tupu (geoinformation tupu), 216
 Djawatan Topografi (JATOP) (Indonesia), 1611
 DLGs (digital line graphs), 1664
 DMA. *See* Defense Mapping Agency
 DMSP (Defense Meteorological Satellite Program) (United States), 537, 1280
 DNC (Digital Nautical Charts), 464–65
 Dobson, Jerome E., 557, 1170
 entries by, 492–95, 1169–71
 Dobson, Michael W., 3, 1247
 Docudrama, 986–87
DOD Glossary of Mapping Charting and Geodetic Terms, A (U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency), 202
 Dodge, Richard Elwood (1868–1952), 347
 Dodt, Jürgen (b. 1939), 726
 Doležal, Eduard (1862–1955), 1424
 Dollarhide, William, 94, 96
 Domesday Book, 603, 659
 Domesday videodisc, 633, 659, 660
 Domestic Information Display System (DIDS) (United States), 262, 1467
 Dominican, Leon (1880–1935), 1235
 Dominican Republic, 1560. *See also* Latin America
 Dominion Land Survey (DLS) (Canada), 1196, 1485
 Donley, Michael W., 105
 Donne, John (1572–1631), 782
 Donnelly, Jay, entry by, 993–94
 Donovan, William J. (1883–1959), 1030
 Doppler Geodetic Network (DGN) (Soviet Union), 482, 1596
 Doppler positioning, 426, 456. *See also* Transit System
 Cold War and, 240
 Doppler Geodetic Network (Soviet Union), 482, 1596
 DORIS system, 461
 European Datum and, 476
 European Doppler Observation Campaign and, 477
 geodetic computations and, 461
 Global Positioning System and, 464, 466, 1197
 for marine charting, 819
 for meteorology, 875, 875, 1279–80, 1747
 for navigation, 1016–17, 1024, 1699
 North American Datum and, 466
 satellite geodesy comparison chart, 457
 U.S. Navy satellite network, 457–58, 458
 DOQQs (Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles), 14, 1387
 Dörflinger, Johannes (b. 1941), 317, 610
 Dorington, John Edward (1832–1911), 1032
 DORIS system, 461
 Dorling, Daniel (b. 1968), 61, 313, 314, 1467, 1516, 1518
 entry by, 193–97
 Dorling Kindersley (DK) (publisher), 1628, 1629, 1634
 Dorsey, Herbert Grove (1876–1961), 623
 Dot maps, 113
 in census mapping, 210, 211
 demographic, 311, 312
 Eckert on, 338
 soils maps, 1446, 1446
 in thematic atlases, 112
 for thematic mapping, 1514–15, 1515
 in urban/regional planning, 1158–59, 1161
 Dot matrix printers, 1325, 1429, 1429, 1513
Dotrina della marea nell'antichità classica e nel medio evo, La (Almagià), 42
 Double hemispheric world maps, 1175
 Dougenik, James A., 585
 Douglas, David H. (b. 1939), 59, 372
 Douglas, Roy (b. 1924), 1162, 1163
 Douglas-Peucker technique (line simplification), 372, 385
 Dover Publications, 91
 Downs, Roger M., 217, 1080, 1403
 entries by, 579–82, 1065–70, 1074–80
 Dowson, Ernest MacLeod (1876–1950), 183, 929
 Doyle, Arthur Conan (1859–1930), 784
 Doyle, Frederick J., 686, 1283
 Doyle, Peter (b. 1960), 1490
 Dozier, Jeff, entry by, 1273–82
 DR (dead reckoning), 1009–11, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1023
Dr. Strangelove (film) (Kubrick), 227
 Drafting. *See also* Drawing instruments
 data models and, 360
 drawing media, 329–31, 1551
 geologic mapping, 527
 pen-and-ink, 331–34, 332, 333, 744, 804, 1148, 1150, 1308
 for topographic mapping, 1550–51
 Drago, Marco, 698, 699
 Dransch, Doris, 62
 Drawing instruments, 326, 326–29, 327, 328. *See also* Airbrush
 for cadastral surveying, 183
 photomechanical processes and, 326, 1146, 1147, 1310
 topographic mapping and, 1551
 Drawing media, 329–31, 1551
 plastic, 183, 330, 331, 333, 334, 1150, 1311, 1332, 1394
 scribing and, 330, 1151–52, 1394
 Drawing surfaces. *See* Drawing media
Dreams of the Rarebit Fiend: The Flying House (film) (McCay), 226
 Dreyer, Georg Leonard (1793–1879), 407–8
 Driel, Rico van, 634
 Driencourt, Ludovic (d. 1940), 272, 867, 1183
 Driftmeters, 1011
 DRM (digital rights management), 655, 656, 657
 Drobyshev, F. V. (1894–1986), 1595
Droit moral, 657
 Drones, 1125
 Drop shadows, 1471–72
 Druhot, George Stanley (1895–1984), 1556
 Drummond, Jane, entry by, 1226–27
 Dry-Nuages software, 181
 Dry transfer lettering, 334, 1150, 1150, 1333. *See also* Mechanical lettering techniques
 Drygalski, Erich von (1865–1949), 64, 1418
 DTC (Department of Technical Cooperation) (United Kingdom), 323
 DTSS (Digital Topographic Support System), 1495
 Du Toit, Alexander (1878–1948), 531, 1025
 Dual Improved Stellar Index Camera (DISIC), 1295, 1669
 Dual Independent Map Encoding (DIME), 209–10, 368, 816. *See also* GBF/DIME format
 Duchamp, Marcel (1887–1968), 80, 80
 Duchesneau, Thomas D., 1198
 Dueker, Kenneth J., entry by, 448–52
 Dufour, Guillaume-Henri (1787–1875), 43, 178–79, 640, 1267, 1579
 Duh, Jiunn-Der (Geoffrey), entry by, 495–504
 Duncan, James S. (b. 1945), 613
 Dupin, Charles (1784–1873), 221, 1512
 Duplicity. *See* Cartographic duplicity
 Dürer, Albrecht (1471–1528), 1175, 1177
 Duster, Troy, 1237
 Dutton, Geoffrey (b. 1944), 362, 583, 619, 1388, 1388
 DVDs. *See* CD-ROMs/DVDs
 Dykes, J., 1686
 Dymaxion projection, 20, 21, 582, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1394

- Dymon, Ute Janik, entries by, 389–93, 585–93
- Dynamic mapping, 315. *See also* Animation; Customization; Interactive mapping
- Dzurek, Daniel J., 138
entry by, 136–43
- E-government, 1488
- Eames, Charles (1907–1978), 227
- Eames, Ray (1912–1988), 227
- Eames, Wilberforce (1855–1937), 245
- Earle, Carville (b. 1942), 94–95
- Early Thematic Mapping in the History of Cartography* (Robinson), 1366, 1501
- Early Years of the Ordnance Survey, The* (Close), 232, 609
- EARSel (European Association of Remote Sensing Laboratories), 1425
- Earth, shape and size of. *See* Figure of the earth
- Earth, The* (Jeffreys), 531
- Earth art, 83
- Earth Day, 389
- Earth-from-space perspective, 522, 565–68, 566, 567, 990
- Earth Gravity Models (EGMs), 427, 463
- Earth observation. *See* Remote sensing; Satellite imaging
- Earth Observation Satellite Company (EOSAT), 756–57
- Earth Observing System (EOS) (NASA) (satellite), 566, 992, 1280
- Earth Radiation Budget Experiment (ERBE), 1275–76
- Earth Resources Data Analysis System (ERDAS), 1441, 1442
- Earth Resources Technology Satellite (ERTS). *See* Landsat
- Earth Satellite Corporation (EarthSat), 1301
- Earth Summit (Conference on Environment and Development), 321
- Earth's radiation budget, 1275–76, 1277
- Eartha (DeLorme globe), 561
- EarthExplorer, 318
- Earthquakes. *See* Seismological mapping
- “Earthrise” photograph, 522, 566, 567
- Earthsea series (Le Guin), 782
- EarthWatch (corporation), 369
- East Germany. *See also* Eastern Europe; Germany
- administrative cartography, 17, 177
- cartographic duplicity, 197–200, 199, 1652
- journals, 1097
- secrecy, 198, 245, 1735
- topographic mapping, 177, 197–200, 199, 1589, 1589
- “East Village, The” (Kostelanetz), 783
- Eastern Airlines, 39
- Eastern Alps . . . Handbook* (Baedeker), 1712
- Eastern Europe. *See also specific countries*
- boundary changes in, 335–38, 336, 996, 1003, 1053
- cartographic conventions, 275
- cartographic duplicity, 200
- cartographic societies, 1413–14
- ethnographic mapping, 294, 295, 335, 411, 1003
- maps, 177, 178
- military mapping, 926, 938–39, 963, 965–66
- postcolonial cartography and, 308
- regional atlases, 104
- secrecy, 241, 245, 1589, 1590
- Soviet military mapping and, 938–39, 940, 965–66
- topographic mapping, 1550, 1587–91, 1588, 1589, 1590
- U.S. military mapping of, 889–91, 890
- Eastham, Melville (1885–1964), 245
- Eastman, J. Ronald, 497, 635, 1442
entry by, 635
- Easton, Roger L. (b. 1921), 553
- eaZimap series, 1358, 1359
- Ebster, Fritz (1901–1987), 45, 594
- ECDIS (Electronic Chart Display and Information System), 632, 819, 1018
- IHO standards for, 684, 828, 843–44, 846, 1433–34, 1648
- National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency and, 832
- SOLAS on, 685
- WECDIS and, 826
- Echo sounding. *See* Sonar
- Eckert (Eckert-Greifendorff), Max (1868–1938), 338–40
- academic cartography and, 6, 10, 338, 339, 340
- cartograms by, 196
- cartographic dictionaries and, 317
- on cartography as science, 343–44
- on color, 263
- on generalization, 371
- on history of cartography, 339, 344, 610
- influence of, 346
- Kartenkunde* editorship, 339, 344
- on perception/cognition, 1071
- on persuasive cartography, 1087, 1089
- in *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1096
- projections by, 339, 339, 1172, 1193, 1503
- on psychophysics, 1083
- statistical mapping by, 1465
- on thematic mapping, 339, 1505, 1507
- on visual perception, 1056
- World War I and, 339, 911
- Eckhardt, F. E., 128
- Eco, Umberto (b. 1932), 782–83, 783, 785, 787
- École de cartographie (France), 121–22
- École nationale des sciences géographiques (France), 646
- École pratique des hautes études (France), 122
- Ecological mapping. *See* Environmental protection
- Economic Atlas of Ontario*, 103, 105
- ECOSOC (UN Economic and Social Council), 671–72. *See also* UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names; UN Regional Cartographic Conferences
- Ecuador. *See also* Latin America
- boundary disputes, 139, 143, 151, 153, 892
- topographic mapping, 1560, 1563
- Ed. Hölzel (Vienna), 107, 109
- EDA (exploratory data analysis), 419, 421–23, 422, 423, 497, 1685
- Edge detectors, 379
- Edinburgh World Atlas, The*, 703
- Editora Abril (Brazil) (publisher), 1353–54
- EDM. *See* Electromagnetic distance measurement
- Edmont, Edmond (1849–1926), 778–79
- Edney, Matthew H., 607, 615, 616, 978
entries by, 577–79, 607–16, 978–80, 1761–64
- EDOC (European Doppler Observation Campaign), 477
- Education. *See also* Academic cartography; Apprenticeship; Geography education; Pedagogic role of cartography; School atlases; Textbooks
- for marine charting, 827, 828
- Educational Centre for Urban/Rural Surveying, Planning and Management (ECURSPAM), 687
- Edward Stanford Ltd., 24
- Edwards, Leslie, 782
- Edwards, R. G., 493
- Eells, Walter Crosby (1886–1962), 214
- EEZs (Exclusive Economic Zones), 523, 629, 761–62, 830, 976. *See also* Law of the Sea
- Egbert, Stephen L., 61
- Egenhofer, Max J., 496
- Egloffstein, Frederick W. von (1824–1885), 1150, 1267
- EGMs (Earth Gravity Models), 427, 463
- Egypt, 163–64, 899, 902, 969, 1003–4, 1005, 1207. *See also* Africa; North Africa
- Egypt-Israel Peace Treaty (1979), 163
- Ehrenberg, Ralph E. (b. 1937), 1245
entries by, 22–30, 35–40, 863–64, 1009–19, 1764–66
- Eicher, Cory L.
entry by, 298–300
- Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule (ETH) (Switzerland), 6, 206, 341, 342, 640, 1267
- Eidgenössisches Landestopographie (Switzerland), 179
- Eidgenössisches Topographisches Bureau (Switzerland), 178–79
- Eidgenössisches Vermessungsdirektion (Switzerland), 182
- Einstein, Albert (1879–1955), 85
- Eisenhower, Dwight D. (1890–1969), 679, 890, 1273, 1670

- Eisenstein, Sergei (1898–1948), 1767
Ekonomicheskaya kartografiya (Preobrazhenskiy), 341
Ekonomisk Karta över Sverige, 1581, 1581
 El Salvador, 1353. *See also* Latin America
- Electoral mapping, 349–55
 animation in, 61
 cartograms for, 195, 352, 355, 1503, 1516, 1518, 1520
 choropleth symbolization for, 350, 352, 1489, 1520
 color in, 350, 351, 352, 353, 355
 in historical atlases, 350, 352, 354
 on television, 352, 354, 1489
- Electro Gyrocopter (in-vehicle navigation system), 1717, 1717
- Electromagnetic distance measurement (EDM), 355–56
 Antarctica, 68
 for cadastral surveying, 184, 187, 1196–97, 1220, 1222
 Cold War and, 240
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 323
 geodetic computations and, 460, 461
 for geodetic surveying, 453, 466, 468, 475, 483
 Geodimeter, 240, 356, 454, 460, 483, 1196, 1222
 Tellurometer, 323, 356, 454, 460, 483, 1196, 1222, 1223
 total stations, 184, 187, 460, 1197, 1197, 1220, 1222, 1549
 trilateration and, 454
- Electronic Atlas Mark I*, 90, 90
Electronic Atlas of Arkansas, The, 103, 106
- Electronic atlases, 89–90, 90
 historical, 93
 historical-boundaries, 95
 HyperCard for, 659
 hypermapping in, 90, 634
 John Bartholomew & Son, 706
 in map libraries, 770
 national, 100
 regional, 106
 thematic, 114–15
- Electronic cartography. *See also* Cartographic visualization; Data capture; Digital databases; Display hardware; Electronic atlases; Electronic cartography development impacts; Electronic marine charting; Geographic information systems
 automated name placement, 358, 375–78, 376, 377, 384, 505
 conferences overview, 386–89
 development overview, 356–59
 Experimental Cartography Unit role, 418–19
 Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya and, 644–45
 intellectual movements in, 382–85
 Istituto Geografico De Agostini and, 698–99
- Electronic cartography development impacts, 269–70
- academic cartography, 128, 340, 342
 administrative cartography, 16, 270
 aerial photography, 1116
 alpine cartography, 45–46
 analytical cartography, 358
 animation, 61, 1531
 astrophysics, 89
 bathymetric mapping, 1028
 biogeographical cartography, 128
 bivariate maps, 131, 132–33
 boundary delineation, 378–82
 boundary disputes, 140
 boundary surveying, 162
 cadastral surveying, 187, 1197, 1210–11, 1212, 1218–19
 cartograms, 194–95
 cartographic conventions, 275–76
 cartographic visualization, 1065, 1683, 1684–85
 cartometry, 202, 203–4, 205–6
 cave maps, 207
 census mapping, 208–9
 Chinese military mapping, 946–47, 946, 947
 Chorley Report on, 1304–5
 choropleth symbolization, 221, 223
 coastal mapping, 238
 color, 257
 color reproduction, 260–63, 1324–25, 1333
 community mapping, 267–68
 coordinate systems, 282, 284
 customization, 293
 definitions of “map,” 800
 democratization of cartography, 270, 359, 1335
 dialect maps, 781
 Directorate of Overseas Surveys, 323
 drawing media, 331
 epidemiological maps, 404, 406
 feature extraction, 1291, 1292–93
 forensic mapping, 431–33
 French topographic mapping, 648
 generalization, 371–72, 384–85
 geologic mapping, 527, 529
 geophysics, 534–35
 geospatial data, 488–89, 489
 hazard/risk mapping, 585
 history of cartography, 613
 hydrography, 625, 626
 indigenous peoples and Western cartography, 642, 643
 journalistic cartography, 716
 labeling, 358, 371, 747–48. *See also* Automated name placement
 land use maps, 752
 map design, 808–9, 1064, 1333, 1335, 1509
 map libraries, 613, 768, 769–71, 1421
 map pins, 815–16
 map publishers, 358, 577, 706, 1247
 map reproduction, 260–61, 1321, 1329
 map-use skills, 1078–79
 marine charting. *See* Electronic marine charting
- mathematics and cartography, 867–68
 meteorology, 876
 narrative and cartography, 990, 991
 national map collections, 772
 national mapping agencies, 177, 178, 180, 181
 Ordnance Survey, 1036–37, 1036, 1039–40
 pedagogic role of cartography, 219, 348
 personalization, 293
 perspective maps, 1023
 persuasive cartography, 1094
 photogrammetric mapping, 367–68, 1112, 1130–32, 1132, 1134, 1603
 printing, 804, 1311
 projections, 1172, 1174, 1183
 regional atlases, 105
 relief depictions, 1262, 1263, 1266, 1269, 1271
 road mapping, 358, 1362
 scale, 810, 1386–87
 social theory, 1402–3
 statistical mapping, 1466
 subject testing, 1073
 symbolization, 358, 384
 tactile maps, 1482
 temporal dynamics, 1528, 1531
 thematic atlases, 114–15
 thematic mapping, 1507–11, 1508
 tidal measurement, 1526–27
 Tissot’s indicatrix, 1533
 topographic mapping, 1552, 1585, 1613
 uncertainty, 1642
 urban mapping, 1652–53
 urban/regional planning, 1161
 U.S. Geological Survey, 1662–64
 wall maps, 1694–95
- Electronic Chart Display and Information System. *See* ECDIS
- Electronic Cultural Atlas Initiative, 600
- Electronic distance measurement. *See* Electromagnetic distance measurement
- Electronic map labeling. *See* Automated name placement
- Electronic mapping systems (EMSs), 507
- Electronic maps, 808, 808–11, 809. *See also* Electronic cartography
- Electronic marine charting, 632, 633, 834–35, 835
 Argentina, 836
 CARIS, 496, 499, 830
 for coastal mapping, 238
 color and, 826–27
 data formats for, 839
 display hardware for, 822–23, 826–27, 842
 ECDIS, 632, 684, 685, 819, 826, 828, 832, 844, 1018, 1648
 electronic navigation charts, 819, 819, 823, 825, 846, 853
 geographic information systems and, 819
 hydrographic techniques and, 629
 interactive, 822–23

- Japan, 853
military development and applications, 823, 825
North Sea Hydrographic Commission and, 843–44
projections for, 1191
scientific uses, 824
United Kingdom, 839
- Electronic navigation charts (ENCs), 819, 819, 823, 825, 846, 853, 1018, 1019
- Electronic Visualization Laboratory (EVL), 1681
- Electroplot, 506–7
- Electrostatic photocopying, 183, 1306–7, 1307, 1311, 1324
- Electrotape, 356
- Elementar-Atlas* (Habenicht), 721
- “Elementary School Classroom in a Slum, An” (Spender), 785
- Elements of Cartography* (Robinson)
academic cartography and, 2, 340, 344–45, 346, 1366
on accuracy, 1402
on color, 259
on demographic mapping, 311
on drawing instruments, 329
on generalization, 371
on proportional symbol mapping, 1516
Raisz and, 1244
on statistical mapping, 1466
on thematic mapping, 1501
on three-dimensional mapping, 1520
- Elevation profiles, 1706–7, 1707
- Elkins, William McIntire (1882–1947), 245
- Ellger, Christof, entry by, 40–42
- Ellington, Edward L. (1877–1967), 413, 414
- Ellipsoidal projections, 1184–85, 1185
- Ellipsoids. *See* Reference ellipsoids
- Elliptic functions, 271
- Elliptical equal-area projections, 51, 1174
- Ellsworth, Lincoln (1880–1951), 76
- Elvhage, Christian, 1262, 1263
- Emancipatory cartography, 1742
- Emberger, L. (1897–1969), 125
- Embossing, 1480, 1724
- Emch, Michael, entry by, 403–7
- Emergency planning, 389–93, 390, 391, 585, 587, 589–90. *See also* Hazard/risk mapping
- Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) (United States), 389, 592
- Emergency planning zones (EPZs), 589–90
- Empire des cartes, L* (Jacob), 614
- Empire Survey Review* (Close), 232
- Empiricism, 79, 308, 608, 609–10
- EMs (electronic mapping systems), 507
- Enciclopedia Italiana*, 1619
- ENCs (electronic navigation charts), 819, 819, 823, 825, 846, 853, 1018, 1019
- Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 1702
- Encyclopedia of Chicago, The* (Grossman, Keating, & Reiff), 604, 606
- Encyclopedias, 90
- Endeavor* (space shuttle), 1293
- Engelhardt, N. L. (1882–1960), 34
- Enggass, Peter M., 247
- Engineer Reproduction Plant (ERP) (United States), 1670
- English Patient, The* (Ondaatje), 782, 952–53
- Engraving, 1312, 1314–16. *See also* Copper-plate engraving; Lithography; Wax engraving
photogravure, 1310, 1314, 1314, 1315, 1317
in Swiss topographic mapping, 180–81
for topographic mapping, 1540, 1541, 1551
wood, 1148, 1308, 1314, 1316
- ENIAC, 209
- Enlightenment, 609, 701, 1400
- Enroute charts, 28, 28
- Enterprise GIS, 493, 494
- Entertainment Technology Center (ETC), 1681
- Entrecasteaux, Joseph-Antoine-Raymond Bruny d’ (1739–1793), 842
- Entstehung der Kontinente und Ozeane, Die* (Wegener), 523
- Enumerative cartobibliography, 191, 192
- Environment Canada, 76, 493, 875–76
- Environmental justice, 385, 386
- Environmental protection, 393–96, 394, 395, 396. *See also* Climate change
aerial photography for, 393, 395, 1299
boundary delineation and, 378
cartograms and, 197, 198
coastal mapping and, 238
data capture for, 369
digital libraries and, 318
earth-from-space perspective and, 522
emergency planning and, 389
ESRI services, 398, 399
fire insurance maps and, 393, 428
geographic information systems and, 395, 398–99, 502
GIS and, 394, 398–99
hazard/risk mapping and, 395–96, 585, 586, 587, 592
indigenous peoples and, 642–43
persuasive cartography for, 392, 1088–89, 1088, 1092, 1094
regional atlases and, 105, 106
Russian Geographical Society, 1380
U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1670
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (United States), 389, 590, 592, 1294, 1299
- Environmental Science Services Administration (ESSA), 630
- Environmental Systems Research Institute. *See* ESRI
- Environmental Systems Science Centre (United Kingdom), 419
- Enzyklopädisches Wörterbuch Kartographie in 25 Sprachen* (Neumann), 317
- EOS (Earth Observing System) (NASA) (satellite), 566, 992, 1280
- EOSAT (Earth Observation Satellite Company), 369, 548, 566, 756–57
- Eötvös de Vásárosnamény, Loránd (1848–1919), 455, 530
- EPA (Environmental Protection Agency) (United States), 389, 590, 592, 1294, 1299
- Epidemiological maps, 403–7
American Geographical Society, 51, 52, 53
animation in, 61
boundary delineation in, 378
cartograms, 195, 197, 197
choropleth symbolization in, 224, 224
geographical societies and, 1415
GIS and, 406
hazard/risk mapping and, 587, 592
interactive, 406, 407
military mapping and, 969
privacy issues and, 1170
Snow’s cholera map, 393, 403, 497, 587, 1070
- Epidiascopes, 1104
- Epimap, 1404
- Epsilon generalization, 372, 373
- Epstein, Earl F., 1198
- Equal-area projections. *See also* Goode
homolosine projection
Briesemeister, 51, 1174
- Equal-population cartograms, 195, 197, 197
- Erasers, 326, 328, 333
- Eratosthenes (ca. 275–194 B.C.), 1167
- ERBE (Earth Radiation Budget Experiment), 1275–76
- ERDAS (Earth Resources Data Analysis System), 1441, 1442
- Eritrea, 141, 143, 154, 156. *See also* Africa
- Ernst, Max (1891–1976), 80
- Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlag (Germany) (publisher), 724, 1099
- EROS (Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science), 318, 321
- EROS (satellite), 567
- Errors. *See* Accuracy
- ERS (European Remote Sensing satellite), 537, 548, 631, 1277, 1286
- ERTS (Earth Resources Technology Satellite). *See* Landsat
- ESA (European Space Agency), 462, 548, 566, 631, 1462
- Escape/evasion maps, 233, 234, 703, 1709–11, 1709–11, 1710, 1711
- ESDA (exploratory spatial data analysis), 421
- ESDI (European Spatial Data Infrastructure), 418
- Espèces d’espaces* (Perec), 787
- Espenhorst, Jürgen, entries by, 1673–74, 1690–91
- Espenshade, Edward Bowman (1910–2008), 568
- ESPON (European Spatial Planning Observation Network), 417

- ESRI (Environmental Systems Research Institute) (United States), 320, 397–403.
See also ArcInfo
 ArcGIS, 361, 401, 402, 497, 500, 735, 1437, 1511
 ArcView, 401, 402, 402, 502, 694, 1436
 cartographic style and, 1472
 conferences, 387, 398, 403, 678
 Dangermond's influence, 397–98
 data models, 361
 Digital Chart of the World and, 320, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
 geographic information systems and, 1441
 GIS Day, 388
 hazard/risk mapping and, 592
 labeling packages, 378
 proportional symbol mapping and, 1516
 Russian Federation, 1378
 subject testing and, 1074
 thematic mapping and, 1508
 women in cartography and, 1760
ESRI Map Book, 509
 ESSA (Environmental Science Services Administration), 630
 Esselte Conference on Applied Cartography, 667
 Esselte Kartor AB (company) (publisher) (Sweden), 407–9, 667
 Estes, John, 1525
 Etak (company), 450, 1717–18
 ETC (Entertainment Technology Center), 1681
 ETH (Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule) (Switzerland), 206, 341, 342, 640, 1267
 ETH (Institut für Kartographie) (Switzerland), 6, 640, 661
 Ethics, 368, 1220. *See also* Privacy issues
 Ethiopia, 141, 143, 154, 156. *See also* Africa
 Ethnic cleansing, 1163
Ethnographic Atlas of Ifugao (American Geographical Society), 53, 53, 411
Ethnographic Atlas of Rajasthan, 411
 Ethnographic mapping, 409, 411–13. *See also* Race
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 411, 413
 Eastern Europe, 294, 295, 335, 411, 1003
 exclusionary politics and, 305, 306
 indigenous peoples and, 411, 412, 641
 linguistic, 776–78, 778, 779
 post-World War I settlement and, 294, 335, 411, 776, 777, 865, 866, 963, 1234–35, 1236
 in school atlases, 107
Ethnographische Karte der Österreichischen Monarchie (Czoernig), 776
 ETRS (European Terrestrial Reference System), 417–18, 478
 EU Joint Research Centre, 417
 Eugenics, 1233–34
 Eugenics Record Office (ERO) (United States), 1233–34
 Euler, Leonard, 1403
 Eumorphic projection. *See* Boggs eumorphic projection
Eurasian Heartland (Chapin), 715, 716
 Euro-Carto conference, 387
 EuroBoundaryMap, 178
 Eurocentric bias, 413–16
 in child-created maps, 218
 in historical atlases, 92, 94
 history of cartography and, 121, 612, 638
 Mercator projection and, 1088, 1100, 1179–80
 Peters projection and, 244, 415, 872, 1100
 postcolonial cartography and, 307
 in world atlases, 115
 EuroGeographics, 162, 267, 278, 417–18, 478
 EuroGeoNames, 520
 EuroGlobalMap, 178
 Europe. *See also* Eastern Europe; European Union; Military mapping of Europe; Western Europe; *specific countries and organizations*
 academic cartography overview, 6–13, 340–41, 342
 boundary surveying, 158–62, 159, 160, 161
 cadastral mapping, 16
 cadastral surveying, 1210–12, 1211
 cartographic societies, 1410–14, 1411
 census mapping, 17
 Comité Européen des Responsables de la Cartographie Officielle, 266–67
 electoral mapping, 354
 forestry, 433
 geodetic surveying, 475–79, 476, 477, 478, 645, 649
 geographic names, 512
 geographical societies, 1417–19
 map collecting, 248–51, 249, 250
 marine charting, 843–46, 845
 road mapping overview, 1359–63, 1360, 1361, 1362
 unification, 17, 42
Europe and the Middle East (map) (British Council), 597
Europe from the East (Harrison), 581
 European Association of Remote Sensing Laboratories (EARSeL), 1425
 European Committee of Representatives for Official Mapping (Comité Européen des Responsables de la Cartographie Officielle) (CERCO), 178, 266–67, 417, 478, 1455, 1585–86
European Community in Maps, The (Kormoss), 417
 European Datum (ED), 426, 460, 463, 475–77, 651
 European Doppler Observation Campaign (EDOC), 477
 European GIS (EGIS) conference, 387
 European Reference Frame (EUREF), 417, 477–78, 478
 European Remote Sensing satellite (ERS), 537, 548, 631, 1277, 1286
 European Space Agency (ESA), 462, 548, 566, 631, 1462
 European Spatial Data Infrastructure (ESDI), 418
 European Spatial Data Research (EuroSDR), 686
 European Spatial Planning Observation Network (ESPO), 417
 European Terrestrial Reference System (ETRS), 417–18, 478
 European Union (EU), 278, 338, 416–18, 548
 Galileo, 284, 418, 462, 551, 556, 843
 European Union Directive on the Legal Protection of Databases, 657
 European Vertical GPS Reference Network (EUVN), 478
 European Vertical Reference System (EVRS), 478
 EuroRegionalMap, 178, 418
 EuroSpec, 418
 Eurostat, 417
 EUVN (European Vertical GPS Reference Network), 478
 Evans, E. Estyn (1905–1989), 811
 Evans, Gary W., 1081
 Evans, Russ, entries by, 529–39, 679–80
 Everard, Cyril E., 1736
 Everett, J. E., 531
 Evidence Recorder (software), 433
Evolena-Zermatt-Monte Rosa (Imfeld), 735, 736
 Evolution, 539
 EVRS (European Vertical Reference System), 478
 Ewing, W. Maurice (1906–1974), 456, 463, 1392, 1499, 1500
 Excel (software), 1433
 Exclusionary politics, 304–7, 305, 306, 1001, 1091
 Exclusive Economic Zones (EEZs), 523, 629, 761–62, 830, 976. *See also* Law of the Sea
 Existence theorems, 868–69
 Expedition maps, 952–53
 Experimental Cartography Unit, Royal College of Art (United Kingdom), 357–58, 418–19, 420, 421
 analytical cartography and, 56, 358
 color, 261
 geographic information systems and, 1440
 map production and, 504
 Ordnance Survey and, 357, 418, 1036–37, 1036
 subject testing and, 1072
 thematic mapping and, 1508
 Experimental map-psychology, 1080–82
 Explokart project, 612
 Exploratory data analysis (EDA), 419, 421–23, 422, 423, 497, 1685
Exploratory Data Analysis (Tukey), 419

- Exploratory spatial data analysis (ESDA), 421
- Explorer (satellites), 566, 1273
- Explorers Club (United States), 1416, 1417
- Exploring Geovisualization* (Dykes, MacEachern, & Kraak), 1686
- Extraterrestrial cartography. *See* Lunar and planetary mapping
- Exxon Oil Company, 261
- Exxon Valdez oil spill, 400, 401, 585
- Eye movements, 1072, 1072, 1509
- F. W. Putzgers *historischer Schul-Atlas zur alten, mittleren und neuen Geschichte* (Putzger), 92
- fabMAPs, 234, 234
- Fabrikant, Sara Irina, 1505
- Facets, 749, 1271
- Facilities maps, 424–25
- Facsimile-Atlas to the Early History of Cartography* (Nordenskiöld), 91, 608
- Facsimile atlases, 90–92, 608
- Facts in Review*, 1091, 1092
- Fair, Ethel M., 247
- Fair Housing Act (1968) (United States), 1254
- Fair use, 657–58
- Fairbairn, David, entry by, 1326–30
- Fairchild, Sherman M. (1896–1971), 1298
- Falconer, George, entry by, 116–17
- FalconView (software), 1432
- Faletto, Enzo, 308
- Falk, Gerhard (1922–1978), 1336, 1337
- Falk folding system, 1336, 1337
- Falk-Verlagsgruppe (Germany) (publisher), 797, 1336, 1337
- Falklands War (1982), 902–3, 1496, 1498
- Faller, J. E., 455
- Falsification. *See* Cartographic duplicity
- Family Atlas of the World, The* (Bartholomew), 703, 705
- Fang Jun, 1783
- Farah, Nuruddin (b. 1945), 785
- Farrar, John (d. ca. 1651), 1092
- Fat masking, 1327, 1327
- Fathometers, 1024
- Faulkner, William (1897–1962), 783
- Fawcett, C. B. (1883–1952), 312, 746
- Feature displacement, 372, 374, 374
- Feature extraction, 1120, 1291–93, 1292
- Feature naming. *See* Geographic names
- Febvre, Lucien (1878–1956), 122
- Fechner, Gustav Theodor (1801–1887), 1082
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (United States), 28, 557
- Federal Board of Surveys and Maps (United States), 1556
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) (United States), 389, 390, 589, 590, 776
- Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) (United States), 494, 510–11, 1455
- Federal'naya sluzhba geodezii i kartografii Rossii (Roskartografiya) (Russian Federation), 551, 1213, 1377, 1378, 1596
- Fédération Internationale des Géomètres (International Federation of Surveyors) (FIG), 670, 671, 827, 828
- Feiffer, Jules (b. 1929), 783
- Feigenbaum, Mitchell Jay (b. 1944), 869, 1184
- Feist Publications, Inc., v. Rural Telephone Service Co., Inc.*, 285
- Feldmann, Hans-Uli, entries by, 178–82, 326–34, 573–74, 638–39, 735–37, 1040–43
- Fels, Franz Rudolf, 573
- Fels, John, 1404
- Ferber, Robert, 1142
- Fernerkundungskartographie mit Satellitenaufnahmen* (Gierloff-Emden & Buchroithner), 1283
- Fernow, Bernhard Eduard (1851–1923), 433
- Ferrajoli de Ry, Enzo (d. 1966), 1678
- Ferrogallie process, 1306
- Ferschke, Hans, 726
- Fersman, A. E. (1883–1945), 1640
- Fessenden, Reginald Aubrey (1866–1932), 622–23, 1024
- FGDC (Federal Geographic Data Committee) (United States), 494, 510–11, 1455
- Fichtner, Uwe, 726
- Ficker, Adolf (1816–1880), 1511
- Fictional maps. *See* Literature and cartography
- Field, Kenneth S., entry by, 200–201
- FIG (Fédération Internationale des Géomètres) (International Federation of Surveyors) (FIG), 670, 671, 827, 828
- Figure of the earth, 425–28, 466. *See also* Geodesy; Geodetic surveying
- Cold War and, 240, 427, 455
- geodetic surveying in Africa and, 473
- geodetic triangulation and, 426, 453
- gravimetric surveys and, 455, 469
- Heiskanen on, 425, 427, 593
- International Geophysical Year and, 679, 679
- Molodenskiy on, 426, 980, 981
- sea-surface altimetry and, 536–37, 630
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on, 1656
- Filchner, Wilhelm (1877–1957), 1418
- File transfer protocol (FTP), 661
- Filippov, Yu. F., 1640
- Film. *See* Cinema
- Finch, V. C. (1883–1959), 752, 753
- Fine, Oronce (1494–1555), 1175
- Finland
- administrative cartography, 18
- boundary surveying, 161
- military mapping, 962
- national atlases, 18, 96, 112, 117–19, 117, 118, 131, 1465, 1501
- Finnegans Wake* (Joyce), 786, 787
- Finsterwalder, Richard (1899–1963), 45, 594, 595
- Finsterwalder, Sebastian (1862–1951), 43, 1127
- Fire insurance maps, 389, 393, 428–30, 429, 430, 601
- FIRMs (flood insurance rate maps), 589, 590, 591, 776
- First Gulf War. *See* Gulf War (1991)
- First Nations, 146, 286, 307, 642, 1007, 1094. *See also* Indigenous cartography; Indigenous peoples and Western cartography
- Fischer, Alois, 440
- Fischer, Hans (1860–1941), 1692
- Fischer, Irene K., 1656
- Fischer, Joseph (1858–1944), 1680, 1757
- Fish, Carolyn, entry by, 504–10
- Fisher, Howard T. (1903–1979). *See also* SYMAP
- Dangermond and, 397
- on definitions of “map,” 800, 802
- Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis, 56, 582, 583, 1427, 1440
- influence on Warntz, 1700
- on printing, 506
- Fisher, Irving (1867–1947), 582, 1177
- Fisher, Peter F. (1955–2014), 15, 557, 688, 1170, 1677
- entries by, 688–89, 1676–78
- Fisher, Ronald Aylmer (1890–1962), 1468
- Fishnet surface maps, 1520, 1520
- Fitch, Richard, 247
- Fitchet, Duncan M. (1925–1992), 667, 1375
- Fite, Emerson David (1874–1953), 246
- Fitzgerald, Gerald F., 247
- FitzGerald, Lawrence (b. 1903), 976
- Fiziko geograficheskiiy atlas mira*, 1382, 1640
- Flannery, James John, 3, 1064, 1065, 1083, 1083, 1084, 1516
- Flash (software), 600
- Flat-polar projections, 1172, 1193, 1503. *See also* Robinson projection
- Flatness, James A., entry by, 110–12
- Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections* (Snyder), 1399
- Fleure, H. J. (1877–1969), 1233
- Fliegerkarte*, 722, 1698
- Float lettering, 1148
- Flood insurance rate maps (FIRMs), 589, 590, 591, 776
- Flooding, 589, 590, 591, 592
- Floriano, Antonio, 1175
- Florin, John William, 94
- Flow mapping, 1464, 1518–20, 1520
- Fly-through technology
- animation and, 61–62
- boundary disputes and, 138, 141, 142, 143, 892
- fMRI (functional magnetic resonance imaging), 1070, 1082
- Folding strategies, 24, 655, 879–80, 1336–38, 1336, 1337, 1707

- Folger, Timothy, 1392
 Foncin, Myriem (1893–1976), 772, 1759
 Fonts. *See* Typography
 Food Security Act (1985) (United States), 1447
 Force, Peter (1790–1868), 245
 Ford, James B. (1845–1928), 50
 Ford Foundation, 583
 Fordham, Herbert George (1854–1929), 191, 192, 799, 1373
 Forecasting. *See* Temporal dynamics
 Forensic mapping, 430–33, 431, 432
 Forest Atlas (United States), 436
 Forestry, 17, 433–34, 433–37, 434, 435
 Forgotson, J. M., 1428
Forms of Nationhood (Helgerson), 612
 Forrest, David (b. 1956), 275
 entry by, 727
 Forrest, George (1873–1932), 124, 126
 Forry, Samuel (1811–1844), 1415
Forschungs- und Sitzungsberichte der ARL, 41
Forschungs-Unternehmen Nepal Himalaya, 594
 Fortes, Luiz Paulo Souto, entry by, 465–68
 Fortin, Marie-Josée, entry by, 378–82
 FORTRAN (programming language), 342, 376, 1428, 1431, 1479. *See also* SYMAP
Fortune magazine, 2, 20, 708, 712, 1022, 1505
 Fosberg, F. Raymond (1908–1993), 127
 Fotheringham, A. Stewart (b. 1954), 1471
Fotogrammetrische Kaart des Rijks, 1580
 Foucault, Michel (1926–1984), 308, 579, 613, 1170, 1401
 Four-dimensional maps. *See* Temporal dynamics
 Fourcade, Henry Georges (1865–1948), 1103, 1126, 1127, 1137, 1576
 Fourdrinier, Henry (1766–1854), 1048
 Fourdrinier, Sealy (1773–1847), 1048
 Fourier analysis, 58, 59, 427
 Fowler, Robert J., 378
 Fowler, Thaddeus Mortimer (1842–1922), 1020, 1021
Fox Went Out on a Chilly Night, The (Spier), 217
 Fractal representation, 437–39, 438, 439, 869, 1385
 FRAGSTATS (software), 205, 205
Fram (ship), 74
 Framme (software), 1442
 Francaviglia, Richard V., 309
 France. *See also* Europe; French colonial/imperial cartography; French military mapping
 aeronautical charts, 22, 23, 24, 28
 biogeographical cartography, 128, 129
 cadastral surveying, 1485
 cartobibliography, 191
 coordinate systems, 280–81
 electronic cartography development, 358
 Franco-Prussian War, 281, 905
 geographic names, 512
 marine charting, 840, 842–43, 844
 national map collection, 771, 772
 place promotion, 1637, 1638, 1639
 political boundaries, 162
 postcolonial cartography, 308
 road mapping, 1361, 1362
 topographic mapping, 1579. *See also* Institut Géographique National; Service géographique de l'armée
 Francis Edwards (dealer) (London), 246, 248, 249, 250
 Franco, Francisco (1892–1975), 653
 Franco-British Convention (1920), 163
 Franco-Prussian War (1870–1871), 281, 905
Francophonie nord-américaine à la carte, La, 634
 Frank, Andre Gunder, 308
 Frank, Andrew U., entry by, 1210–12
 Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790), 1392
 Franklin, W. Randolph, 60
 Free and open-source software (FOSS), 657
 Free Library of Philadelphia, 72
 Free-recall maps, 811
 Free Software Foundation (FSF), 657
 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (1966) (United States), 1170, 1228–29
 FreeHand (software), 262, 509, 1435, 1436, 1509
 Freeman, Archibald (b. 1866), 246
 Freeman, Herbert (b. 1925), 376–77, 377, 505
 Freie Universität Berlin, 342
 Freitag, Ulrich, 10, 10, 945
 French colonial/imperial cartography, 255
 boundary surveying, 153, 163, 164, 169
 cadastral surveying, 1209
 geodetic surveying in Africa, 474
 military mapping, 856, 908, 955, 968, 972, 972
 regional atlases and, 105
 Southeast Asia, 972, 972
 topographic mapping, 1542, 1568–72, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1598
 French military mapping, 904–9
 Cold War, 907–8
 colonial/imperial, 908, 954–55, 968, 972, 972
 World War I, 645–46, 905–6, 905, 906, 907, 1770
 World War II, 646–47, 907, 969, 1492, 1492
 Freundlich, Beth, 616
 Frey, Allan E., 1470
 Frey, Beat (b. 1939), 737
 Frey, Heinrich (1878–1957), 736
 Frey, Max (1905–1992), 736
 Frey, Walter (b. 1941), 737
 Freytag, Gustav (1852–1938), 350, 351, 439–40, 441, 442
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG (Austria) (publisher), 439–42, 1694
 Friedman, S. J., 1138
 Friel, Brian (b. 1929), 787
 Friendly, Michael (b. 1945), 1501, 1507, 1521
 Frisbie, Douglas W., 288
 Fritsch, Werner von (1880–1939), 1118
Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe, The (Dominian), 1235
 Froschauer, Christoph (1532–1585), 1040
 Froschauer, Christoph (d. 1564), 1040–41
 Frost, Wade Hampton (1880–1938), 403
 Frumin, Mitia, entry by, 846–49
 Frye, Alex Everett (1859–1936), 1260
 Fryman, James F., 1436
 FTP (file transfer protocol), 661
 Fuchs, Vivian (1908–1999), 680
 Fujita, Tetsuya Theodore (1920–1998), 1747, 1748, 1749
 Fuller, John, 784
 Fuller, R. Buckminster (1895–1983), 20, 21, 582, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1394
 Fuller, W. G., 1363
 Furness, Thomas A., 1681
 Fuzzy set theory, 15, 496
 G. F. Cram (publisher) (United States), 1702
G. Freytag's Welt-Atlas, 440
 G. Philip & Son (publisher) (United Kingdom), 1694
 G. W. Bacon & Co. (publisher) (United Kingdom), 738–39
 Gabon, 136, 138, 138. *See also* Africa
 Gabor, Dennis, 619
 Gaebler, Eduard (1842–1911), 1755
 Gäfvert, Björn, entry by, 961–62
 Gagnon, Pierre, 1221
 Galaxies, 85
 Galbraith, John Kenneth (1908–2006), 397
 Galeano, Eduardo H., 308
 Galileo (satellite navigation system), 284, 418, 462, 551, 556, 843
 Galileo Galilei, 1529
 Gall, James (1808–1895), 244, 1100, 1100
 Gall-Peters projection. *See* Peters projection
 Gallois, Lucien (1857–1941), 1050
 Galperin, G. L., 317
 Galton, Francis (1822–1911), 1521, 1529
 Gambit (satellite), 1124, 1669
 Gamma rays, 88
 Gamow, George (1904–1968), 87
 Ganado, Albert (b. 1924), 249
 Gandin, L. S., 733
 Gannett, Henry (1846–1914), 443–44, 1657
 Gao Jun, 945
 Garbutt, Paul E. (1919–2008), 791
 Garcia, João Carlos, entry by, 285–86
 Gardiner, Samuel Rawson, 93
 Gardiner-Hill, R. C., 1036
 Garland, Ken, 789, 791
 Garland, Nicholas, 784
 Garrett, John Work (1872–1942), 245
 Garrett, Virginia (b. 1920), 247
 Garrison, William Louis (b. 1924), 5, 1469, 1534
 Gartner, Georg F., entry by, 1739–42
 Gas maps. *See* Road mapping

- Gaspar, Joaquim Alves, entry by, 1167–69
- Gasser, Max (1872–1954), 1127–28, 1128
- Gasser Projector, 1127–28, 1128
- Gaudi, Antoni, 1251
- Gauss, Carl Friedrich (1777–1855), 425, 694, 1172, 1184
- Gauss-Krüger coordinate system
for Austrian military mapping, 926, 926, 927
for Chinese military mapping, 943, 945
for German colonial/imperial cartography, 1573–74
for German military mapping, 912, 915, 916
origins of, 1184
for Prussian topographic mapping, 1165
for Soviet military mapping, 935, 937
for Soviet topographic mapping, 1592
Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system and, 1186
- Gauss-Schreiber Transverse Mercator Projection, 1606
- Gaussen, Henri (1891–1981), 53, 125, 127, 128, 129
- Gavish, Dov (b. 1938), 967
- Gazetteers, 517, 519–20, 1085
- GBF/DIME format (Geographic Base File/Dual Independent Map Coding), 60, 360, 360, 449, 450
cadastral surveying and, 1212
Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis and, 583
mapping software and, 1430
spatial statistics and, 498
statistical mapping and, 1466–67
- GCTP (General Cartographic Transformation Package) (software), 1399, 1431
- GDDD (Geographical Data Description Directory), 267
- GDF (Geographic Data File), 1720
- GDT (Geographic Data Technology Inc.), 369, 450, 1717
- GDTA (Groupe pour le développement de la télédétection aérospatiale), 648
- GDZ (GeoDatenZentrum) (Germany), 177
- Ge Jianxiong (b. 1945), 96
- Geary's *c*, 498
- GEBCO (General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans) (*Carte générale bathymétrique des océans*), 320–21, 444–45, 446, 447, 818, 1027–28, 1028, 1029
contour mapping in, 822
European marine charting and, 844
French contributions, 842
GEBCO Digital Atlas, 321, 632, 824, 844
Global Positioning System and, 632
Indonesia, 1611
International Hydrographic Organization and, 321, 682–83
GEBCO Digital Atlas, 321, 632, 824, 844
- Gebhard, Hannes (1864–1933), 1465
- Geddes, Patrick (1854–1932), 701, 751
- Gee (radio navigation system), 843, 902, 1014, 1024, 1699, 1775
- Geelan, Patrick, 1086
- Gehlke, C. E. (1884–1968), 1468
- Geisler, Walter (1891–1945), 341
- Gekkan Kochizu* (journal), 1420
- Gelände und Karte* (Imhof), 640
- Geller, Margaret J. (b. 1947), 85
- Gender, 1078. *See also* Women in cartography
- General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans. *See* GEBCO
- General Cartographic Transformation Package (GCTP) (software), 1399, 1431
- General Cartography* (Raisz), 1244
academic cartography and, 1–2, 340, 344
on accuracy, 1402
cartographic dictionaries and, 317
on choropleth symbolization, 221
on color, 259
on definitions of “map,” 799
demographic mapping in, 311
on drawing instruments, 327–28
on drawing media, 330
on geography and cartography, 524
on pen-and-ink drafting, 333
on statistical mapping, 1465
on thematic mapping, 1507
on three-dimensional mapping, 1520
- General Catalogue of Maps, Atlases, Maprouting Systems, etc.* (Hammond Map Company), 576
- General Drafting Company (publisher) (United States), 36, 1246, 1345, 1348, 1351–52, 1353, 1354
- General Public License (GPL), 657
- General Strjelbitzki (Russian Empire), 1587
- Generalization, 371–75
analytical cartography on, 59
animation and, 62
in British topographic mapping, 1036, 1037
in Chinese military mapping, 947, 947, 948
data models and, 372, 373, 374
in electronic atlases, 90, 90
electronic cartography development impacts, 371–72, 384–85
Experimental Cartography Unit and, 419
fractal representation and, 438
intellectual property and, 655–56
Jenks on, 3, 374
line simplification, 3, 59, 371–72, 385
in marine charting, 822
persuasive cartography and, 1089
soils maps and, 1444, 1447, 1448–49
web-based, 374–75
- Generalized linear models (GLMs), 1470
- Generalkarte von Mitteleuropa*, 925
- General'noye mezhvaniye zemel' (Russian Empire), 1379–80
- Generalstabens litografiska anstalt (GLA) (Sweden), 407–9
- Generalstabens litografiska inrättning (Sweden), 408
- Generic Mapping Tools (GMT) (software), 535, 853, 1433, 1433
- Genetic mapping, 445–48, 448
- Genetrix program (United States), 1668
- Genette, Gérard (b. 1930), 1404
- Geneva Convention on the Continental Shelf (1958), 141
- Geneva Convention on the Territorial Sea and Contiguous Zone (1958), 141
- Genographic Project, 1237
- Gentleman, David (b. 1930), 1163–64, 1164
- Geo. A. Ogle & Co. (Chicago), 110
- GEO Brazil conference, 388
- Geo-EAS (Geostatistical Environmental Assessment Software), 502
- Geo-Information Society of South Africa (GISSA), 1410
- Geobyte* (journal), 1430
- GeoCenter Internationales Landkartenhaus (dealer), 1450
- Geocentric Datum of Australia, 485, 485, 1219
- Geocoding, 209–10, 448–52, 449, 450, 451, 816, 1128–29, 1718–19. *See also* GBF/DIME format
- GeoDa (software), 498
- Geodætisk Institut (Denmark), 460, 961, 962
- GeoDatenZentrum (GDZ) (Germany), 177
- Geodeettinen laitot (Finland), 455, 460
- Geodesics, 166
- Geodesy, 452–65. *See also* Figure of the earth; Geodetic datums; Geodetic reference systems; Geodetic surveying; Geodetic triangulation; Global Positioning System; Gravimetric surveys; Reference ellipsoids; Reference spheroids; Satellite geodesy; *specific organizations*
Cold War and, 14, 239, 240–41, 463
computations for, 459–62
geodetic trilateration, 453, 453–54
military development and applications, 14, 463–65
photogrammetric mapping and, 1132–36
- Geodesy, Mapping, and Photogrammetry* (journal), 719
- Geodesy and Aerophotography* (journal), 719
- Geodesy for the Layman*, 455
- Geodetic datums. *See also* Geodetic reference systems; World Geodetic System
accuracy and, 13
Antarctica, 68
Arc Datum, 473
Austrian Geodetic Datum, 483, 484–85
Austrian Height Datum, 484
Canadian Geodetic Vertical Datum, 467, 1553
Cape Datum, 473
cruise missiles and, 289

- Geodetic datums (*continued*)
 European Datum, 426, 460, 463, 475–77, 651
 Geocentric Datum of Australia, 485, 485, 1219
 for geographic information systems, 555
 Latin America, 469
 for marine charting, 820–21
 National Geodetic Vertical Datum (United States), 238, 467, 1135, 1556
 National Height Datum (China), 1605–6
 New England Datum, 1135
 North American Datum, 240, 426, 460, 463, 466, 467, 1135, 1553
 North American Vertical Datum, 467, 1135, 1556–57
 Ordnance Datum Newlyn, 1527
 Pulkovo Datum, 477
 reference ellipsoids and, 426
 Sandy Hook Datum, 1135
 secrecy and, 199
 South African Hartebeesthoek Datum, 473
 South American Datum, 469
 for tidal measurement, 1527
 Tokyo Datum, 463, 1606
 for topographic mapping, 1556–57, 1585, 1596, 1605–6
 topographic mapping and, 1553
 U.S. Standard Datum, 1135
- Geodetic Infrastructure of Antarctica (GIANT), 69–70
- Geodetic reference systems (GRSs), 425
 BIH Terrestrial System, 466–67
 for cadastral surveying, 1213, 1222
 Canadian Spatial Reference System, 467
 European Terrestrial Reference System, 417–18, 478
 feature extraction and, 1292
 International Terrestrial Reference System/Frame, 426, 462, 467, 470, 478, 485, 1169, 1606
 Latin America, 150
 Military Grid Reference System, 281, 282, 283, 464, 1189
 SIRGAS, 150, 468, 469–70, 471, 472
 Soviet Union, 1213
- Geodetic Survey of Canada (GSC), 466, 467, 467
- Geodetic Survey of South Africa, 473
- Geodetic surveying, 465–88. *See also* Soviet geodetic surveying; *specific organizations*
 accuracy in, 13
 Africa, 472–75, 473, 620, 1576
 Australia, 483, 483, 483–85, 484, 485
 British military mapping and, 897
 China, 1602, 1604–5
 for colonial/imperial cartography, 150, 322, 323, 472–74, 1573–74
 Europe, 475–79, 476, 477, 478, 645, 649
 Hotine and, 473, 620, 897
 Japan, 851, 1606
 journals, 478
- Latin America, 147, 456, 468, 468–72, 470, 471, 662–66, 664, 665
 lunar and planetary mapping and, 485–88, 487
 North America overview, 465, 465–68, 467
 Russian Empire, 479, 1380
 Russian Federation, 1377
 secrecy and, 199
 textbooks, 478
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1656
- Geodetic triangulation, 452, 452–53, 465. *See also* Aerial triangulation; Geodetic surveying; Reference ellipsoids
 aerial triangulation by independent models, 324, 1109, 1111, 1111, 1130, 1131, 1140
 for boundary surveying, 147, 154, 159, 160–61
 for coastal mapping, 235
 for colonial/imperial cartography, 323
 computations for, 460, 461
 figure of the earth and, 426, 453
 vs. trilateration, 454
- Geodetic trilateration, 453, 453–54
- Geodéziai és Kartográfia* (journal), 1414
- Geodéziai és Kartográfiai Egyesület (Hungary), 1414
- Geodeziya i Aerofotos"yémka* (journal), 478
- Geodimeter, 240, 356, 454, 460, 483, 1196, 1222
- Geodolite, 356
- GeoEye (corporation), 369, 567, 1301
 “Geofencing,” 495
- GEOGRAF (software), 1441
- Geografi czno-statystyczny atlas Polski* (Romer), 335
- “Geographer’s Line, The” (Kirchwey), 785
- Geographers’ A-Z Map Company (publisher) (United Kingdom), 1054
- Geographia (company) (United Kingdom), 119
- Geographic Background of Chicago, The* (Goode), 568
- Geographic Data File (GDF), 1720
- Geographic Data Technology Inc. (GDT), 369, 450, 1717
- Geographic districting problem, 500
- “Geographic Europa” (Gomringer), 783
- Geographic Information Management and Manipulation System (GIMMS), 496, 1439, 1440
- Geographic information science (GISci), 490
 academic cartography and, 1, 340
 data models and, 364–65
 electoral mapping and, 352
 foci of, 995, 995
 Goodchild on, 55
 map design and, 1065
 perception/cognition and, 1070
 privacy issues and, 1169
 scale and, 1386
 spatial thinking and, 1070
- Geographic Information System for Breast Cancer Studies on Long Island (LI GIS), 406, 407
- Geographic information systems (GIS), 488–511. *See also* ArcInfo; Canada Geographic Information System; ESRI
 academic cartography and, 4, 340, 341, 342, 488–91, 493, 494, 994–95
 accuracy and, 14, 16
 administrative cartography and, 16, 493–94, 1488
- Africa, 1576
 analytical cartography and, 55, 358
 Bertin and, 1466
 biogeographical cartography and, 128
 boundary disputes and, 138, 143
 cadastral surveying and, 1198, 1212, 1220
 cartographic visualization and, 1685
 cartometry and, 205
 for cave maps, 207
 Chen Shupeng on, 216
 Chorley Report, 1304–5
 choropleth symbolization and, 223–24, 1511
 cinema maps and, 226
 color and, 263
 commercial applications, 492, 493, 1301
 community mapping and, 267, 268–69
 conceptual implications, 488–92
 crime mapping and, 288
 dasymetric symbolization and, 298, 300, 695, 1515
 data capture/conversion for, 369
 data models for, 360, 361, 362, 363–65, 369, 1439, 1440
 definitions of “map” and, 800, 802
 democratization of cartography and, 397, 401, 635, 642
 dot maps and, 1515
 vs. electronic atlases, 90
 electronic cartography development and, 809, 810
 emergency planning and, 389, 390
 enterprise vs. project-level, 493, 494
 environmental protection and, 395, 398–99, 502
- Experimental Cartography Unit role, 418
- facilities maps and, 425
 forestry and, 436
 fractal representation and, 438
 geocoding and, 449, 451, 452
 geodetic datums for, 555
 geographic names and, 516
 geography and cartography and, 525
 geologic mapping and, 527
 GEOSPACE and, 548
 geospatial data marketing and, 856
 “GIS and society” debates, 386
 Gulf War (1991) and, 570
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis and, 583, 584, 1440–41
 historical-boundaries atlases and, 95
 historical geography and, 605
 for historical research, 599–600

- hypermapping and, 634
 IDRISI, 497, 499, 500, 635, 1442
 illustration software and, 1436–37
 images as maps and, 1550
 in-vehicle navigation systems and, 1718
 indigenous peoples and, 642
 institutional implications, 492–95
 intellectual property and, 655, 656, 657, 658
 interpolation and, 502, 735
 Istituto Geografico De Agostini and, 699
 ITC and, 687
 journals, 49, 490, 688–89, 718
 land information systems and, 1212
 land systems analysis and, 751
 land use maps and, 752
 landscape architecture and, 758
 Latin America, 387–88, 388
 lunar and planetary mapping and, 796
 map design and, 1065
 “map in, map out” and, 267–68
 map libraries and, 766, 770
 map reproduction and, 263, 504–10, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 527, 804, 1311
 marine charting and, 819
 mathematics and, 869
 metadata and, 510–11
 military development and applications, 358, 493–94, 570
 for military mapping, 902, 930, 946–47
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1001
 object-oriented data models for, 497, 1441–42
 ODYSSEY, 398, 399, 496, 583, 584, 585, 1440, 1441
 Ordnance Survey and, 1039
 orthophotography and, 1144–45
 pedagogic role of cartography and, 348
 photocopying and, 1307
 printing and, 804
 privacy issues and, 1169, 1170, 1656
 public access to cartographic information and, 1227, 1229
 public participation GIS, 268–69, 386, 1403
 redlining and, 1255
 Russian Federation, 1377, 1378
 satellite imaging and, 992
 shapefiles, 1431
 societies, 494, 1407
 software overview, 1438–43, 1442, 1443
 spatial analysis overview, 495–504
 statistical mapping and, 1467
 statistics and, 1470–71
 subject testing and, 1073
 tax maps and, 1488
 textbooks, 688
 thematic mapping and, 1508, 1509, 1515
 three-dimensional mapping and, 1521
 topographic mapping and, 181, 1552, 1559, 1613
 training, 401
 turnkey systems, 398, 499, 810
 Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system and, 992
 urban/regional planning and, 1161
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 493, 494, 504, 1664
 viewshed mapping and, 1676, 1677
 web-based wayfinding and, 1740
 Geographic knowledge discovery (GKD), 422
 Geographic names, 511–21. *See also* Labeling
 in Antarctica maps, 68
 applied toponymy, 516–19
 in Arctic maps, 74
 counter-mapping and, 286
 cultural/social significance of, 134, 293–94, 301–2, 304, 511–16, 512, 513, 514, 515, 521
 customization and, 293–94
 derogatory, 294
 digital libraries and, 319
 gazetteers, 517, 519–20, 1085
 indigenous peoples and, 134, 512–13, 514, 515, 642
 military development and applications, 134–35, 513, 1085
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 304, 512
 Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, 134, 1085–87, 1086
 place-name studies, 520–21
 postcolonial cartography and, 301–2, 304, 513–14
 Russian Federation, 1378
 in school atlases, 108
 standards for, 134, 514, 515, 516–17, 518, 520, 1047, 1644, 1646–47, 1646
 in thematic atlases, 112
 UNGEGN, 134, 514, 515, 516, 517, 520, 1047, 1644, 1646–47, 1646
 U.S. Board on Geographic Names, 133–35, 319, 443, 1085
 in world atlases, 1531
 Geographic Names Information System (GNIS), 505
 Geographic optimization, 499–500
 “Geographic Pivot of History” (Mackinder), 413, 415
 Geographic Society of Chicago, 1416
Geographical Analysis (journal), 56
 Geographical Data Description Directory (GDDD), 267
 Geographical discovery, 1389–94
Geographical Journal, 311, 597
Geographical Magazine (RGS) (magazine), 861
 Geographical mapping, 521–24
Geographical Review (journal), 50, 51, 53, 147, 148, 311, 350, 353
 Geographical Section, General Staff (GSGS) (United Kingdom)
 aeronautical charts, 23, 26
 Close’s role, 232, 896
 creation of, 895, 956
 escape/evasion maps, 1710
 Hotine’s role, 620
 International Map of the World and, 691, 763
 Royal Geographical Society and, 1373
 World War II and, 897–98, 899, 954, 955
 Geographical societies, 1415–19. *See also specific societies*
 Europe, 1417–19
 North America, 1415–17
 Geographical Society of Baltimore, 1416
 Geographical Society of California, 1415
 Geographical Society of Philadelphia, 1416
 Geographical Society of the Pacific (United States), 1415
 Geographical Survey Institute (Japan), 358
Géographie des élections françaises (Goguel), 352
 Geographische Verlagsanstalt Justus Perthes Darmstadt (West Germany) (publisher), 723–24
Geographischer Anzeiger (journal), 721–22
Geographischer Zeichenatlas (Rothaug), 440
Geographisches Praktikum (Eckert & Krümmel), 339
 “Geography” (Pitt-Kethley), 785
Geography (Ptolemy), 1167
 Geography and cartography, 524–26. *See also* Geography education
 academic cartography and, 2, 524, 525
 analytical cartography and, 55–56
 cartographic visualization and, 1684
 definitions of “map” and, 799
 electoral mapping and, 352
 Richard E. Harrison on, 580
 history profession and, 600–601
 pedagogic role of cartography and, 216
 Robinson’s role, 524, 525, 1366
 textbooks and, 343
Geography and Politics in a World Divided (Cohen), 415
 Geography education. *See also* Pedagogic role of cartography; School atlases
 academic cartography and, 524
 geographical societies and, 1416–17
 interwar period, 107–8
 perception/cognition and, 1074–75, 1075, 1078
 sketch maps for, 216, 217, 218, 218, 219
 tactile maps for, 1480
Geography for Life, 1078
Geography from the Air (Walker), 1114
 Geoid. *See* Figure of the earth
 Geoidal undulations, 425–26
 Geoinformation science (*diqui xinxi kexue*), 215–16
 GEOINT (geospatial intelligence), 572
GeoKartenbrief, 1450
GeoKatalog, 1450
 Geologic mapping, 526–29, 528, 529
 color in, 257
 mapping software and, 1428
 soils maps and, 1444
 terrain analysis and, 1490, 1497
 World War I and, 527, 1773–75, 1773

- Geological Map of Scotland* (Geikie), 701
 Geological Society of America, 1025
 Geological Society of Washington, 444
 Geological Survey of Japan (Chishitsu chōsa sōgō senta), 731
 Geological surveys, 526–27
 Geologische Landesaufnahme (Switzerland), 182
 Geology. *See* Geologic mapping
 Geomatics, 1221. *See also* Surveying
 Geometric line generalization, 59
 Geometry, 55, 59–60, 202, 496, 868. *See also* Coordinate systems
 Geomorphology
 anaglyph maps and, 54
 data models for, 365
 land systems analysis and, 749
 Lobeck on, 788
 marine charting for, 822, 826
 Martonne on, 865
 relief maps and, 1260
 terrain analysis and, 501, 1495
Geomorphology: An Introduction to the Study of Landscapes (Lobeck), 788
 Geophysical inverse theory, 535
 Geophysics, 529–39. *See also* Plate tectonics;
 Seismological mapping
 gravimetric surveys and, 530–31, 535, 536
 synthetic aperture radar, 537, 538
Geopolitica (journal), 542
 Geopolitical cartography, 539–48, 540. *See also* Cold War persuasive cartography;
 Political persuasive cartography
 cultural/social significance of, 544–45
 interwar Germany, 539, 541–42, 541, 542, 543, 544, 544, 547
 interwar Italy, 542, 545
 social theory on, 1402
 World War II, 542–43
Geopolitik, 539, 541. *See also* Geopolitical cartography
Géopolitique (journal), 544
 Geopositioning, 1291, 1292
Geoprocessing (journal), 688
 GEOREF (World Geographic Reference System), 281, 894
 George, Lloyd, 1053, 1163
 George F. Cram (publisher), 1503
 George H. Walker & Company (publisher), 1340
 George Peabody Library (Johns Hopkins University), 72
 George Philip & Son (publisher) (United Kingdom), 1147–48, 1252, 1733
George R. Broadbent's Road Map of Victoria, 1363, 1364
 George V (1865–1936), 703
 GEOS (satellites), 536, 631, 891
 Geosat (U.S. Navy Geodetic Satellite), 537, 631
 Geoscience and Remote Sensing Society (GRSS), Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, 1425
 GEOSPACE Beckel Satellitenbilddaten GmbH (Austria) (publisher), 548
 Geospatial data. *See also* Census data; Data conversion; Data models; Digital databases; Digitization; Geographic information systems; Spatial analysis; TIGER
 Antarctica, 70
 ArcInfo and, 399, 401
 in astrophysics, 89
 for cadastral mapping, 185–86
 conversion of, 366–70, 489
 digital libraries, 318–20, 319, 645
 electronic atlases and, 90
 electronic cartography development and, 357, 358
 electronic cartography development impacts, 488–89, 489
 European Union sharing of, 417–18
 exploratory data analysis, 419, 421–23, 422, 423, 497, 1685
 French military mapping and, 909
 geocoding, 209–10, 448–52, 449, 450, 451, 816, 1128–29, 1718–19
 ICA Commission on Spatial Data Standards, 1455–56
 in map libraries, 769–71
 marketing of, 369, 855–60, 857, 1037, 1039
 military mapping and, 891–92
 national atlases and, 100
 National Geospatial Data Infrastructure, 90, 401, 510, 592, 836, 1227
 tactile maps and, 1723
 Tobler on, 57
 topology and, 869
 transfer standards for, 419, 684, 810, 846, 853, 1304, 1431, 1455–56, 1456, 1457
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 1663–64
 web-based wayfinding and, 1739, 1740, 1741
 Geospatial Information & Technology Association (GITA), 493, 494, 1407
 Geospatial intelligence (GEOINT), 572
 Geospatial One-Stop system (FGDC), 318, 511
 Geospatial tagging, 992
 GeoSpectra (company), 1442
 GeoSphere Image, 522
 Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites (GOES), 566, 874, 1746, 1747
 Geostatistical Environmental Assessment Software (Geo-EAS), 502
 Geostatistics, 502, 1291, 1471. *See also* Interpolation
 GeoSystems Global Corporation, 1753
 GeoTIFF (data format), 992, 1431
 GeoVISTA Center, 1681
 Geovisualization, 1685–86. *See also* Cartographic visualization
 academic cartography and, 1, 4
 anaglyph maps and, 54
 data mining and, 497
 exploratory data analysis and, 422
 perception/cognition and, 1064–65, 1070
 thematic mapping and, 1511
 virtual reality and, 1681–82
 Gergely, Tibor (1900–1978), 217
 Gerlach, Arch C. (1911–1972), 4, 97, 993
 German Automobile Club, 1738, 1738
 German military mapping, 909–21
 Middle East, 919, 968
 reunification and, 921
 sub-Saharan Africa, 959
 World War I, 909, 910, 911–12, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 968
 World War II, 915–17, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 963, 964, 1776–77, 1777, 1778
 German Southwest Africa. *See* Namibia
 Germany. *See also* East Germany; German military mapping; Nazi Germany; Prussia; West Germany
 academic cartography, 6, 340, 341
 administrative cartography, 17, 176–77
 aeronautical charts, 23, 27
 Africa geodetic surveying, 474
 anaglyph maps, 54
 Antarctica maps, 177
 boundary surveying, 161, 162
 Bundesamt für Kartographie und Geodäsie, 176–78, 179
 cadastral surveying, 1211–12
 cartobibliography, 191, 192
 colonial/imperial cartography, 909, 956, 959, 1409, 1572–76, 1573, 1574, 1575
 electoral mapping, 350, 351
 geographic names, 512, 513
 interwar geopolitical cartography, 539, 541–42, 541, 542, 543, 544, 544, 547, 547
 national atlases, 97
 national map collection, 771
 photogrammetric mapping, 1108, 1584–85
 political boundaries, 162
 post-World War I settlement and, 337, 338
 regional atlases, 103
 reunification, 162, 177, 198, 338, 724, 921, 1099
 road mapping, 1359, 1360, 1362, 1362
 school atlases, 107, 108
 topographic mapping, 176–78, 179, 1579, 1583–85
 urban/regional planning, 40–42, 1159
 Gerrymandering, 210, 500. *See also* Electoral mapping
 Gersmehl, Philip J., entry by, 1443–50
Geschichte der Kartographie, Die (Bagrow), 609
Geschiedenis van de kartografie van Nederland (Koeman), 728
 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, 1417, 1418

- Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) (Germany), 1575–76
- Gesicht der Erde, Das* (Neef), 317
- Gestalt Photo Mapper (GPM), 1143–44, 1292, 1553, 1664
- Gestalt theory, 1060–61, 1061
- Geudeke, P. W., entry by, 1535–39
- Gewestkaarten van de Nederlanden door Jacob van Deventer, 1536–1545* (Koe-man), 728
- Ghana, 155–56. *See also* Africa
- GIANT (Geodetic Infrastructure of Antarctica), 69–70
- Giebultowicz, Sophia, entry by, 403–7
- Gierloff-Emden, Hans Günter (1923–2011), 1283
- Giff, Thomas H., 1024
- Gigas, Erwin (1899–1976), 177, 667, 1142
- Gil Montaner, Fernando (1887–1954), 649
- Gilbert, G. K. (1843–1918), 788
- Gilbert, J. Freeman (b. 1931), 535
- Gilcrease, Thomas (1890–1962), 245
- Gill, David (1843–1914), 472, 473
- Gilliéron, Jules (1854–1926), 778–80
- Gillot, Charles (1853–1903), 1317
- Gillot, Firmin (1820–1872), 1317
- Gillotage, 1317
- Gilman, Daniel Coit (1831–1908), 350, 1416
- Gilmartin, Patricia P., 3, 1073
- Gilray, James (1757–1815), 1162, 1163
- GIMMS (Geographic Information Management and Manipulation System), 496, 1439, 1440
- Ginzburg, Georgiy Aleksandrovich, 1173, 1182, 1641
- Giordano, Alberto, entries by, 266–67, 696–99, 921–24, 1438–43
- GIRAS (Geographic Information Retrieval and Analysis System), 1295
- GIS. *See* Geographic information systems
- “GIS and society” debates, 386
- GIS Brazil conference, 388
- GIS Day, 388, 401
- GIS/LIS, 387
- GIS Markets and Opportunities*, 507
- GIS World* (magazine), 504, 507
- GISci. *See* Geographic information science
- GIScience and Remote Sensing* (journal), 719
- GISCO (Geographic Information System of the European Commission), 417
- Giscombe, C. S. (b. 1950), 783
- Giscome Road* (Giscombe), 783
- GITA (Geospatial Information & Technology Association), 493, 494, 1407
- Gitsevich, Vera, 1770
- Gjøa* (ship), 74
- GKD (geographic knowledge discovery), 422
- Glaser, Charles Lynn, 72
- Glasgow Online*, 634
- Glavkartografiya (Komitet geodezii i kartografi) (Soviet Union), 1596
- Glavnoye upravleniye geodezii i kartografii (GUGK) (Soviet Union), 240, 480, 482, 549, 549–51, 935, 983, 1214, 1595–96, 1640. *See also* VGU
- Glavnoye upravleniye navigatsii i okeanografi Ministerstva oborony SSSR (GUNiO MO) (Soviet Union), 848, 849, 1595–96
- Glennon, J. Alan, entry by, 206–7
- Glidden Tour (AAA), 47
- GLMs (generalized linear models), 1470
- Global 30 Arc-Second Elevation Data Set, 321
- Global Bathymetric Grid, 445
- Global data models, 362
- Global Geodetic Observing System (GGOS), 462
- Global Gravimetric Mapping Project, 427
- Global Hawk (unmanned aerial vehicle), 1670
- Global Land Cover Characteristics Data Base, 321
- Global Land Survey, 1289
- Global Mapper (software), 1028
- Global Mapping Project (Japan), 321, 418, 731, 1402, 1455, 1457, 1648–49
- Global navigation satellite systems (GNSS), 1018. *See also* Satellite navigation systems
- Global Positioning System (GPS), 461, 551–58, 553, 1018, 1024. *See also* GPS military development and applications; In-vehicle navigation systems; Web-based wayfinding
- accuracy and, 13, 14, 469
- administrative cartography and, 18
- advertising and, 20
- aeronautical charts and, 29, 1190
- Africa, 474
- Antarctica maps and, 69–70
- augmentation systems, 557, 558
- Australia, 483, 485
- boundary surveying and, 156, 163, 166
- cadastral surveying and, 187–88, 1197, 1220, 1224, 1226–27
- cartometry and, 202
- census mapping and, 210
- Chen Shupeng on, 216
- Chinese military mapping and, 948
- cinema maps and, 227
- for coastal mapping, 236
- Cold War and, 241, 244, 553
- commercial applications, 556, 856
- computations for, 461–62
- coordinate systems and, 282–83, 284
- cruise missiles and, 291
- design of, 552–55
- Differential GPS, 628, 632
- diffusion of, 553, 554, 555, 555, 556
- electronic cartography development and, 359
- emergency planning and, 391
- Europe, 477–78, 478
- facilities maps and, 425
- feature extraction and, 1292
- figure of the earth and, 426
- geocoding and, 449, 452
- geodetic surveying and, 466, 467–70, 471, 472
- geographical discovery and, 1392
- geologic mapping and, 529
- hazard/risk mapping and, 592
- hiking/trail maps and, 1712
- for Himalaya cartography, 595
- humanitarian applications, 556, 556
- for hydrography, 628, 629, 632–33
- indigenous peoples and, 642
- interactive mapping and, 661
- International Civil Aviation Organization and, 676
- Latin America, 468–70, 471, 472
- lidar and, 774, 775
- mapping software and, 1433
- for marine charting, 843, 854. *See also* ECDIS
- mass marketing and, 861, 862
- Michelin and, 880
- mobility maps and, 1724, 1725
- monumentation and, 1225, 1226
- NASA and, 557, 992
- Navstar GPS, 14, 241, 461, 474, 477, 552, 775, 1018, 1292
- for orientation maps, 1727
- pattern recognition and, 1293
- photogrammetric mapping and, 1132, 1136
- prime meridian and, 1169
- privacy issues, 18, 368, 494–95, 557, 1170–71
- projections and, 1190
- public access to cartographic information and, 1228, 1229
- as public utility, 555
- remote sensing and, 368
- Russia, 482
- satellite configuration for, 552, 552
- satellite geodesy comparison chart, 457
- secrecy and, 244, 284, 553, 557
- shortest path algorithm and, 500
- social/political implications of, 556–57
- spatial analysis and, 489
- tidal measurement and, 1527
- timing and, 456, 459, 459, 552
- topographic mapping and, 1549
- tracking stations, 553, 554
- trilateration and, 454
- U.S. Geological Survey and, 1664
- for visual impairment, 1483
- wide area augmentation system, 1718
- Global Precipitation Climatology Centre, 229
- Global/regional interchange algorithm (GRIA), 500
- Global Resource Information Database (GRID) (UNEP), 635
- Global Sea Level Observing System (GLOSS), 1526
- Global Spatial Data Infrastructure, 1457
- Global tectonics. *See* Plate tectonics

- Globe* (journal) (AMC), 1415, 1422
Globe Studies: The Journal of the International Coronelli Society, 562
Globen (journal) (Sweden), 718
 Globes, 558–68
 advertising and, 20
 air-age globalism and, 33, 33, 1401
 cultural/social significance of, 558–63, 560, 561, 562, 563
 as decoration, 309, 310, 559, 560
 earth-from-space perspective and, 565–68
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440
 geodesy and, 464
 interrupted projections and, 1175
 lunar/planetary, 561, 563
 manufacture of, 563–65, 564, 565
 Office of Strategic Services and, 1030
 virtual, 227, 229, 559, 561–62, 564, 661–62, 1385, 1387. *See also* Google Earth
 world revolution theory and, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770
Globus (journal), 1097
Globusfreund, Der (journal), 562, 1420
 GLONASS (Global'naya Navigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema) (satellite navigation system), 284, 291, 551, 1018, 1024. *See also* Global Positioning System
 Africa and, 474
 cadastral surveying and, 1216, 1224
 computations for, 462
 figure of the earth and, 426
 geodetic surveying and, 481–82
 Latin America and, 469
 marine charting and, 843
 military mapping and, 940
 prime meridian and, 1169
 Russian Federation and, 1378
 satellite geodesy comparison chart, 457
 GLORIA (Geological Long Range Inclined ASDIC), 627
 GLOSS (Global Sea Level Observing System), 1526
Glossaire français de cartographie (Comité français de cartographie), 317
 GMT (Generic Mapping Tools) (software), 535, 853, 1433, 1433
 GNIS (Geographic Names Information System), 505
 Gnomonic projections, 39, 1177, 1191
 GNSS (global navigation satellite systems), 1018. *See also* Satellite navigation systems
 GOCE (Gravity Field and Steady-State Ocean Circulation Explorer), 427, 462, 469, 631
 Godfrey, John Henry (1888–1971), 1492
 Goeman, Mishuana, 990
 GOES (Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites), 566, 874, 1746, 1747
 Goguel, François (b. 1909), 352
 Gohm, Douglas Charles, 247
 Goings maps
 British, 899, 900, 953, 954, 969, 1491, 1493, 1493, 1696, 1799
 French, 1492, 1492
 secrecy and, 1696
 Gold Coast, 1565–66
Goldfinger (film) (Hamilton), 227
 Goldstein, Richard M., 992
 Gole, Susan, entry by, 1473–77
 Golledge, Reginald G. (1937–2009), 1068–69, 1723
 entry by, 1722–26
 Gomringer, Eugen (b. 1925), 783
 Goniometers, 1106, 1549
 Good Roads movement (United States), 1339–40, 1341
 Goodchild, Michael F. (b. 1944), 4, 55, 438, 504
 entries by, 13–16, 994–95, 1383–89
 Goode, J. Paul (1862–1932), 568. *See also*
 Goode homolosine projection
 academic cartography and, 1, 340, 568
 Eurocentric bias and, 415
 on geography and cartography, 524
 Mollweide projection, 568, 1503, 1504
 school atlas, 104, 108, 115, 340, 568, 1245–46, 1401, 1503
 thematic atlases, 112
 thematic mapping and, 1505
 world atlases, 115
 Goode homolosine projection, 340, 1173, 1246
 advantages of, 568, 1177
 Eurocentric bias and, 415
 geographical discovery and, 1393–94
 interruption and, 1172, 1193
 Mercator projection and, 871, 1245–46
 Robinson projection and, 1367
 for thematic mapping, 112, 1179, 1503
Goode's School Atlas, 104, 108, 115, 340, 568, 1245–46, 1401, 1503
Goode's World Atlas, 108, 568, 1177
 Goodman, Paul (1911–1972), 1161
 Goodman, Percival (1904–1989), 1161
 Goodness-of-variance fit (GVF), 374
 Goodspeed's (company) (Boston), 246
 Google Earth
 anaglyph maps, 55
 cinema maps and, 227
 climate maps and, 229
 electronic cartography development and, 359
 Gulf War (1991) and, 570
 map pins and, 815–16
 mass marketing and, 861
 scale and, 1385, 1387
 success of, 662
 Google Maps (web-based wayfinding service). *See also* Web-based wayfinding
 animation, 62
 electronic cartography development and, 359
 geocoding and, 450
 intellectual property and, 656
 map pins and, 815–16
 mapping software and, 1434
 MapQuest and, 818
 pattern recognition and, 1293
 privacy issues and, 1170
 shortest path algorithm and, 500
 as web-based wayfinding standard, 1740
 Gorbachev, Mikhail (b. 1931), 1163, 1164, 1376
 Gordon, H. W., 473
 Gore, Albert (b. 1948), 1385, 1670, 1751
 Gores, 1175
 Göring, Hermann (1893–1946), 915
 Gorziglia, Hugo M., entry by, 680–82
 Gostsentr Priroda (Russian Federation), 551
 Gotha School, 721
 Gott, J. Richard, 84, 86–87
 Gottschalk, Hans-Jörg, 59
 Gould, Benjamin Apthorp (1824–1896), 700
 Gould, Peter (1932–2000), 406, 869, 1067, 1069, 1069
 Gousha, Harry M., 618
 Government applications. *See* Administrative cartography
 GPS. *See* Global Positioning System
 GPS military development and applications, 464, 1699. *See also* Selective Availability policy
 Cold War, 241, 244, 553, 554
 design process and, 552
 Earth Gravity Models and, 463
 Gulf War (1991), 241, 551, 555, 570, 572, 892, 1018, 1229, 1433
 military essentialism, 556–57
 strategy implications of, 555–56
 GRACE (Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment), 427, 462, 469, 631, 1277, 1278
 Gradient depictions, 1706–7, 1707
 Graf, Otto, 344
Graf Zeppelin (airship), 76
 Graff, Everett D. (1885–1964), 245
 Grahame, Kenneth (1859–1932), 812
Grand Atlas de Géographie moderne (Stieler), 721
 Grand Tour, 1620, 1629, 1630, 1637
Grande atlante d'Europa, 699
Grande atlante d'Italia, 699
Grande atlante geografico, 697, 698
 Grandinetti, Fred S., entry by, 787–88
 Granö, J. G. (1882–1956), 1465
 Grant, Madison (1865–1937), 1233, 1235
 Graph paper, 330
 Graph theory, 1403
 Graphic map indexing, 1450, 1450, 1451
Graphic Summary of American Agriculture, 1464, 1466
 Graphicacy, 1069–70, 1078
 Graphical user interface (GUI), 1442
 Graphics software, 1335
 airbrush and, 35
 for cave maps, 207

- color and, 262–63, 1333
geographic information systems and, 504, 509
for relief depictions, 1271
television and, 1489, 1744
- Graphique et le traitement graphique de l'information* (Bertin), 123
- GRASS (Geographic Resources Analysis Support System), 1442–43
- Graticules, 113, 1172, 1173, 1183–84, 1187. *See also* Coordinate systems; Projections
for Space Oblique Mercator Projection, 1453, 1453
- Gravimetric surveys, 454–56, 459–61
geoidal undulations and, 425–26
geophysics and, 530–31, 535, 536
Heiskanen on, 455, 593
Latin America, 469, 470
marine charting and, 839
military development and applications, 455, 456, 463
Soviet Union, 482
- Gravity Field and Steady-State Ocean Circulation Explorer (GOCE), 427, 462, 469, 631
- Gravity Field Map of the World's Oceans*, 1026
- Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE), 427, 462, 469, 631, 1277, 1278
- Gravity's Rainbow* (Pynchon), 785
- Gray, Colin S., 543–44
- Grayscale
in choropleth symbolization, 222–23, 1512, 1513, 1513, 1514
for relief depictions, 1271
visual perception and, 1056, 1057
- “Great American History Machine” (software), 605
- Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
- Great Britain* (Dilke), 413
- Great Patriotic War. *See* World War II
- Greater Philadelphia Geohistory Network, 600
- Greece, 161
- Greece, ancient, 55, 359, 539
- Greeley, Ronald, 794
- Green, David R., entry by, 854–55
- Green, J. E. (1865–1957), 1363
- Green, Janet (d. 1991), 247
- Green Guides. *See* Michelin Maps and Guides
- Green's Motor and Cycling Map of New Zealand*, 1363
- Green's New Zealand Road Book*, 1363
- Greene, Graham (1904–1991), 787
- Greene, Mott T., entry by, 227–32
- Greenlee, Susan K., entry by, 774–76
- Greenwalt, Clyde R., 1454
- Greenwich meridian, 1167–68
- Gregory, Cecil (1894–1974), 1363
- Gregory, Derek (b. 1951), 1402
- Gregory, William M., 700
- GRID (Global Resource Information Database) (UNEP), 635
- GRID (software), 398, 501, 585, 1441
- Grid coordinates. *See* Coordinate systems
- Grid/raster data models, 359–60, 384. *See also* SYMAP
analytical cartography and, 58
in bathymetric mapping, 1026, 1028
for cadastral mapping, 185
for census mapping, 210
in colonial/imperial cartography, 323
conversion software for, 189, 369
for demographic mapping, 311
digital filters and, 58
for geographic information systems, 363, 364, 1439
geographic optimization and, 500
for image processing software, 364, 501, 1437
images as maps and, 805, 807
for natural resource management, 364
raster-vs.-vector debate, 364, 372, 382
remote sensing and, 361, 372, 992
for topographic mapping, 182
- GRID-TOPO (software), 1441
- Grids for military mapping, 1186–89, 1696–97, 1771. *See also* Coordinate systems; Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system
- Griffin, Amy L., entry by, 1055–59
- Grim, Ronald E., entries by, 72–73, 428–30
- Gróf, László, 248
- Groll, Max (1876–1916), 340, 341, 346
- Gromyko, Andrei (1909–1989), 241
- Groop, Richard E., 4
- Groot, Richard, 96
- Grootchalige BasisKaart Nederland* (GBKN), 185
- Große Shell-Atlas*, 1362
- Grossen Kalten Berge von Szetschuan, Die* (Imhof), 640
- Großglobus für Staats- und Wirtschaftsführer*, 559
- Großer Geographischer Wandatlas*, 722
- Großer Historischer Wandatlas*, 722
- Großer offizieller Führer des Automobilclubs von Deutschland*, 1250
- Großer Volksatlas* (Velhagen & Klasing), 1673
- Grosvenor, Edwin A. (1845–1936), 259
- Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey (1875–1966), 74, 259, 996–97, 1246
- Ground control. *See* Geodesy
- Groupe géographique autonome de Joigny (GGA) (France), 907
- Groupe pour le développement de la télédétection aérospatiale (GDTA), 649
- Growth of the British Empire, The*, 413, 414
- GRSS (Geoscience and Remote Sensing Society, Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers), 1425
- Gruber, Otto von (1884–1942), 44, 45, 1106, 1128, 1138, 1139
- Gruffudd, Pyrs, 812
- Grünreich, Dietmar, 344
entry by, 176–78
- Grupo de Trabajo de Cartotecas Públicas Hispano-Lusas (Ibercarto) (Spain), 1423
- GS50 projection (Snyder), 272, 272
- GSC (Geodetic Survey of Canada), 466, 467, 467
- GSGS. *See* Geographical Section, General Staff
- Gsharp (software), 735
- Guatemala. *See also* Latin America
political boundaries, 139, 146–47, 150, 1564
topographic mapping, 1560–61, 1564
- Guatemala-Honduras Boundary Arbitration* (1933), 140
- Guattari, Félix (1930–1992), 807–8, 1400
- Guérin, Jules Vallée (1866–1946), 1157, 1158, 1630
- Guerry, A.-M. (1802–1866), 221
- GUGK (Glavnoye upravleniye geodezii i kartografii) (Soviet Union), 240, 480, 482, 549, 549–51, 935, 983, 1214, 1595–96, 1640. *See also* VGU
- Guía Roji (Mexico) (publisher), 1353
- Guida d'Italia*, 1616, 1618, 1619
- Guide images, 1148
- Guide rouge* (Michelin), 879, 880
- Guidebook of the Western United States* (USGS), 1729
- Guidebooks, 48, 1369, 1620, 1627, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1637
hiking/trail maps, 1711–12, 1714
- Guilin qixingyan kasite dongxue dimao tu* (Graphic illustration of Qixingyan cave system, Guilin) (Chen), 215
- Guinea, 1572. *See also* Africa
- Gulf states, 167. *See also* Middle East
- Gulf War (1991), 568–72, 571
Corona and, 1295
geographic information systems and, 570
Global Positioning System and, 241, 551, 555, 570, 572, 892, 1018, 1229, 1433
journalistic cartography and, 570, 717
map reproduction and, 1311
military mapping, 892, 903, 908, 970
planning for, 568, 569, 570
satellite imaging and, 572
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and, 1656
U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1669
- Gumilev, Lev N. (1912–1992), 1380
- GUNiO MO (Glavnoye upravleniye navigatsii i okeanografii Ministerstva oborony SSSR) (Soviet Union), 848, 849, 1595–96
- Guojia cehui ju (State Bureau of Surveying and Mapping) (SBSM) (China), 594, 1602
- Guptill, Stephen C., 5, 58, 688, 800
entry by, 356–59
- Gutenberg, Beno (1889–1960), 530
- Guth, Peter L., entry by, 1426–34

- Gutsell, Bernard V., 201
 Gutteridge, Don (b. 1937), 785
 Guy, Nicola C., 162
 Guyot, Arnold H. (1807–1884), 1415
 Gyger, Hans Conrad (1599–1674), 1267
 Gyrocompass, 1009–10
- H. M. Gousha Company (publisher) (United States), 36, 616–18, 617, 1246, 1345, 1346–47, 1348, 1349, 1351
 H. P. Kraus Company, 246
 Haack, Hermann (1872–1966), 350, 721, 722, 1097, 1503, 1516
Haack Großer Weltatlas, 723
 Haardt, Robert (1884–1962), 1420
 Haardt von Hartenthurn, Vinzenz (1843–1914), 1675
 Habenicht, Hermann (1844–1917), 721
 Habsburg empire. *See* Austro-Hungarian empire
 Hachures, 43, 179, 895–96, 1032, 1267, 1483, 1566
 Hadden, Robert Lee, entry by, 1655–56
 Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research (Great Britain), 229
 Haefke, Fritz, 722–23
 Haft, Adele J., entry by, 782–86
 Hagen, Carlos B. (1929–2010), 1534
 Hågerstrand, Torsten (1916–2004), 362, 497, 1428, 1439, 1530
 Haggett, Peter (b. 1933), 347, 406, 1428, 1470, 1530
Hagstrom's Map of New York, 1630, 1632
 Haig, Robert Murray (1887–1953), 1159
 Hailey, Lord William Malcolm, 321
 Hain, E. L., 1660
 Hake, Günter (d. 2000), 341, 344
 Halbrook, J. W., 1138
 Haldane, J. B. S. (1892–1964), 445
 Halftones
 for color separation, 334, 509, 1146, 1151, 1314, 1318, 1320, 1320, 1324
 facsimile atlases and, 91
 Levy screen, 1150–51, 1151
 for photolithography, 802, 1317–18
 for relief depictions, 1151, 1309, 1309, 1317, 1318, 1332
- Hall, John K., 1025, entry by, 1023–30
 Haller, Niklaus Emanuel (1672–1721), 573
 Hallett, Holt S. (1841–1911), 169
 Halley, Edmond (1656–1742), 530, 1392
 Hallwag Kümmerly+Frei AG (Switzerland) (publisher), 573, 574, 737, 797–98
 Hamilton, Guy (b. 1922), 227
 Hammer-Wagner projection, 1172, 1193
 Hammond, C. Dean, III, 577
 Hammond, Caleb D., Jr. (1915–2006), 577
 Hammond, Caleb Stillson (1862–1929), 574
 Hammond, J. A., 455
Hammond Atlas of the World, 869, 871, 1184
 Hammond Map Company (United States) (publisher), 574–77, 575, 871, 1503, 1693
- Hammond's Commercial and Library Atlas of the World*, 575, 576
Hammond's Modern Atlas of the World, 575
 Hand lettering, 738–40
 aids for, 738–39, 740, 741
 Richard E. Harrison's use of, 580
 interwar period, 1332
 lithography and, 744
 Soenneken method, 738, 739
 textbooks on, 328, 344
Handatlas. *See* Reference atlases
Handbook of the Indians of California (Kroeber), 411, 412
Handbuch der Thematischen Kartographie (Arnberger), 7, 345
 Handel-Mazzetti, Heinrich (1882–1940), 124, 127
Handleiding voor de studie van de topografische kaarten van Nederland, 1750–1850 (Koeman), 728
 Haptic mouse, 1482
 Haptic pointer interface (HPI), 1724, 1724
 Harbeck, Rolf, 726
 entry by, 726–27
 Harbor charts. *See* Coastal mapping; Marine charting
 Hardy, Thomas (1840–1928), 783, 812
 Haring, Hester, 1499–1500
 Harley, J. B. (1932–1991), 577–79
 on cartographic conventions, 275
 on cartometry, 205
 on colonial/imperial cartography, 251
 on community mapping, 268
 on definitions of “map,” 799, 1764
 on Eurocentric bias, 413
 on facsimile atlases, 91
 on history of cartography, 577–79, 578, 609, 612, 614, 1400
 History of Cartography Project and, 577, 578, 579, 614–15, 1762, 1764
 on *Imago Mundi*, 636, 638
 on map-use skills, 1075
 on narrative, 990
 on persuasive cartography, 1089
 on political cartoons, 1163
 social theory and, 1404
 Harmon, Katharine A., 814
 Harnapp, Vern, 1262
 Harness, Henry Drury (1804–1883), 221, 298
 Harö, A. Sakari, 314, 314
 Harries, Keith D., entry by, 288–89
 Harrington, Bates, 110
 Harris, R. Cole (b. 1939), 604
 Harris, Trevor M., 269
 Harris, Wilson (b. 1921), 785
 Harrison, Benjamin (1833–1901), 133, 517
 Harrison, John (1693–1776), 492, 1023
 Harrison, Richard Edes (1901–1994), 579–82
 academic cartography and, 1, 2, 340
 advertising and, 20
 air-age globalism and, 32, 33, 241, 243, 415, 543, 1179, 1180, 1401
 airline maps, 37
 bathymetric mapping, 1392
 earth-from-space perspective and, 522
 influence on Thrower, 1525
 perspective maps by, 33–34, 241, 243, 522, 708, 713, 1022, 1179, 1180
 on political persuasive cartography, 1088
 signature style, 1472
 thematic mapping and, 1505, 1506, 1507
 “This Troubled World” series, 715
 urban mapping, 708, 712
 Harrison, Ross G. (1870–1959), 2
 Harrison, Tom, 235
 HARRISSE, Henry (1829–1910), 245
 Harrower, Mark, 223, 1522
 entry by, 1528–31
Harry Potter and the Prisoner of Azkaban (Rowling), 216
 Hart, Albert Bushnell (1854–1943), 350
 Hart, Ian, 72
 Hart, John Fraser (b. 1924), 603
 Hart, Roger A., 217
 Hartman, Gail, 217
 Hartshorne, Richard (1899–1992), 1667
 Harvard Center for Environmental Design Studies, 583
 Harvard Computer Graphics Week conferences, 584
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis, 582–85, 1427, 1429. *See also* SYMAP
 analytical cartography and, 56
 ASPEX, 582
 CALFORM, 221, 582, 1441, 1441
 conferences, 387
 Dangermond and, 397
 founding of, 582, 1440
 geographic information systems and, 583, 584, 1440–41
 GRID, 398, 501, 585, 1441
 landscape architecture and, 760
 ODYSSEY, 398, 399, 496, 583, 584, 585, 1440, 1441
 POLYVRT, 360, 361, 361, 584, 1441
 printing and, 506
 SYMVU, 582, 582, 1023, 1441, 1521
 topological digitizing software, 584
 Warntz's role, 583, 1440, 1700
Harvard Library of Computer Graphics Mapping Collection (Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis), 584
Harvard Papers in Theoretical Geography (Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis), 1700
Harvard Papers on Geographic Information Systems (Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis), 583
 Harvard Travelers Club, 1416
 Harvard University, 1, 2, 494. *See also* Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis
 Harvey, David (b. 1935), 613

- Harvey, P. D. A., 608, 610
 Hasegawa, Koji (b. 1947), 949
 Haskins, Charles Homer (1870–1937), 1049
 Hassinger, Hugo (1877–1952), 440
 Hassler, Ferdinand Rudolph (1770–1843), 139, 871, 1184
 Hatch, Edward J., 1372
 Hau'ofa, Epeli, 304
 Haupka, Bernd (1939–2009), 1250
 Hausdorff-Besicovitch dimension (D), 205
 Haushofer, Karl (1869–1946), 539, 541, 544, 1090
 Haussmann, Georges Eugène (1809–1891), 1157
Hawai'i Volcanoes, 1253, 1253
 Haxby, William F. (1950–2006), 631, 1026
 Hayden, F. V. (1829–1887), 443
 Hayes, Derek, entry by, 73–78
 Hayes, Harvey C. (1916–2007), 623
 Hayes-Roth, Barbara (b. 1949), 1081
 Hayes Sonic Depth Finder, 623
 Hayford (International) ellipsoid, 425, 475, 593, 651, 836
 Hayford, John Fillmore (1868–1925), 425, 454–55, 475
 Hazard/risk mapping, 585–93. *See also*
 Emergency planning
 color in, 588–89, 1472
 disaster management and, 587–88, 588
 environmental protection and, 395–96, 585, 586, 587, 592
 scale in, 589, 589, 590
 seismological mapping and, 585, 586, 590, 592
 vulnerability mapping, 585, 587
 HDF/GRID (tagging format), 992
 He Jianbang, entries by, 215–16, 1783–85
 Head-mounted displays (HMDs), 1680, 1681
 Healey, Christopher G. (b. 1967), 1521
 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (1996), 1170
Heart of Darkness (Conrad), 782
 Heat Capacity Mapping Mission (HCMM), 1285
 Heat Moon, William Least, 785–86
 Heawood, Edward (1863–1949), 1373
 Hébert, John R., entry by, 1338–39
 Hecht, Horst, entry by, 632–33
 Hedbom, Olof W. (1920–2001), 409
 Hedin, Sven Anders (1865–1952), 1418
 Hedley, Nick, 1681–82
 entry by, 1680–83
 Hedley, Walter Coote (1865–1937), 1373
 Heezen, Bruce C. (1924–1977), 531, 533, 997, 1022, 1025, 1393, 1499, 1500
 Heffernan, Michael (b. 1959), 707, 1666
 entries by, 762–65, 1417–19
 Heilig, Morton L. (1926–1997), 1681
 Heilprin, Angelo (1853–1907), 1416
 Heim, Albert (1849–1937), 788, 1263
 Heim, Michael, 1682
 Heine, Aida A., 1050
 Heiskanen, Veikko Aleksanteri (1895–1971), 425, 427, 455, 461, 593–94
 Helava, Uno Vilho (1923–1994), 1130, 1553
 Helgerson, Richard (1940–2008), 612
 Heliogravure, 1314, 1551
 Helios (satellites), 908
 Heliozincography, 1552
 Helmfrid, Staffan, entry by, 407–9
 Hema Maps (Australia) (publisher), 1363
 Hemmerich, Gerlach (1879–1969), 915
 Henrikson, Alan K., entry by, 31–34
 Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles (dealer), 245, 248
 Henson, Matthew (1866–1955), 1389
 Henson, Robert, entry by, 1743–44
 Herb, Guntram H., 411, 1002, 1003
 entry by, 539–48
 Herbert, Francis, entry by, 1371–75
 Herlin, Emil (1904–1943), 714
 Hermann, Michael J., 605, 607, 1435
 Hermon Dunlap Smith Center for the History of Cartography, 604, 612
Hérodote (journal), 543, 544
 Herring, John R., 496
 Herrmann, Christian, entry by, 1754–55
 Herschel, John Frederick William (1792–1871), 1305
 Herschel, William (1738–1822), 85, 793
 Hess, Harry Hammond (1906–1969), 463
 Hessler, John W., entries by, 270–73, 485–88, 867–70, 1367–68, 1397–1400, 1452–53, 1700–1701
 Hettner, Alfred (1859–1941), 6, 340
 Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL), 1324–25
 Hexagon (Big Bird) (satellite), 1669
 Hexagonal mesh data model, 361
 Heyde, Herbert, 723
 Hickmann, Anton Leo (1834–1906), 440
 High-accuracy reference networks (HARN), 1197
 High Performance Computing and Communication Act (1991) (United States), 1751
 High-Precision Transcontinental Traverse (HPTT), 240
 High Ridge Books, 247
 Highway maps. *See* Road mapping
 Hiking/trail maps, 1711–13
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440, 441
 geographical societies and, 1415–16
 guidebooks, 1711–12, 1714
 for orienteering, 292, 1043–46, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047
 in Swiss topographic mapping, 182
 topographic mapping and, 1548, 1549
 Hilgard, Eugene W. (1833–1916), 1444, 1444, 1445
 Hilgard, J. E. (1825–1890/91), 212
 Hill shading. *See* Relief depictions
 Hillary, Edmund (1919–2008), 595, 680, 1389
 Hillier, Amy, entry by, 1254–60
 Hills, Edmond Herbert Grove (1864–1922), 321, 1565
 Himalaya cartography, 594–97, 595, 596
 Hinks, Arthur R. (1873–1945), 597
 boundary surveying and, 158, 159
 Permanent Committee on Geographical Names and, 1085
 post-World War I settlement and, 597, 1373
 on projections, 871, 1186
 Royal Geographical Society and, 597, 1372, 1373
 on textbooks, 344
 on topographic mapping, 1546
Hints to Travellers (Royal Geographical Society), 597, 1371–72
 Hipparchus (ca. 190–after 126 B.C.), 278, 1167
 Hipparcos Space Astrometry Mission, 1461, 1462
 Hirsch, Stephen A., 376, 377, 378
 Hirtle, Stephen C., 995
 Historic preservation maps, 601–3, 602
 Historic Towns Atlas Programme, 1652
Historical Atlas of Canada, 505, 505, 509, 604
Historical Atlas of Maine, 605
Historical Atlas of South Asia (American Geographical Society), 53
Historical Atlas of the Jewish People, A, 113, 114
Historical Atlas of the United States (National Geographic Society), 999, 1002
Historical Atlas of United States Congressional Districts, 1789–1983 (Martis), 94
 Historical atlases, 92–94, 94, 350, 352, 354, 604–5
 Historical-boundaries atlases, 94–96
 Historical cartography, 205, 599–600, 599, 999, 1002
 Historical Geographic Information System (HGIS) (Great Britain), 95–96
 Historical geography, 603–7, 604, 605, 606, 607, 609
 Historical GIS, 605
Historical Records of the Survey of India (Phillimore), 1476
Historical United States County Boundary Files (HUSCO) (Earle), 94–95
 History of cartography, 607–14. *See also*
 Premodern cartography
 in academic cartography, 342, 608, 610, 612, 613
 Almagià on, 42
 cartobibliography and, 608
 cartographic dictionaries and, 318
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 608, 613
 Cortêsão on, 285–86
 Dainville on, 297
 Eckert on, 339, 344, 610
 empiricism and, 308, 608, 609–10
 Eurocentric bias and, 121, 612, 638
 facsimile atlases and, 91
 Harley on, 577–79, 578, 609, 612, 614, 1400

- History of cartography (*continued*)
Imago Mundi, 121, 608, 612, 636–38, 637, 638, 732, 773
 internal paradigm in, 610, 612, 613
 Koeman on, 728
 Kretschmer on, 610, 732
 map theft and, 72
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 335
 Nebenzahl Lectures, 1762, 1763
 paradigms overview, 607, 608
 persuasive cartography in, 1089
 postcolonial cartography and, 308
 processual paradigm in, 614
 on public transportation maps, 1732
 Robinson on, 610, 1366
 social theory and, 1400
 sociocultural paradigm in, 612–13, 615, 1762, 1763, 1764
 Thrower on, 610, 1525
 timelines, 610, 611
 traditional paradigm in, 607–10, 613
 University of Kansas program, 3
 on women in cartography, 1760
 Woodward on, 612, 614, 1400, 1761–62, 1762
- History of Cartography Project, 614–16, 615, 616
 definitions of “map” in, 799, 800, 1764
 on facsimile atlases, 91
 Harley’s role in, 577, 578, 579, 614–15, 1762, 1764
 indigenous peoples in, 612, 615, 640
 Kretschmer’s role in, 732
 modes of cartographic practice in, 978, 979
 national map collections and, 773
 processual paradigm in, 614
 Woodward’s role in, 614–16, 1366, 1761, 1762–63
- History of Middle-earth series (Tolkien), 783
- History of Portuguese Cartography* (Cortésão & Albuquerque), 285–86
- History of the United States and Its People, A* (Avery & Abbott), 744
- History of Topographical Maps, The* (Harvey), 610
- History profession, 597–601, 598, 599
 cartographic sources in, 597, 598–99, 598, 599
 historical cartography, 205, 599–600, 599, 999, 1002
 vs. historical geography, 603
- Hitchcock, Charles B. (1906–1969), 50, 53, 147
- HITLab (Human Interface Technology Laboratory), 1681
- Hitler, Adolf (1889–1945), 915, 1159. *See also* Nazi Germany
- HMS *Challenger*, 64, 701, 837, 1024
- Hoban, Russell (b. 1925), 785, 787
- Hobbit, The* (Tolkien), 783, 784, 986
- Hobrecht, James (1825–1902), 1166
- Hobrough, Gilbert L. (1918–2002), 1111, 1143, 1553, 1698
- Hochgebirgsforschung* (journal), 594
- Hodgeman, Alfred James, 820
- Hodgkiss, A. G. (1921–2007), 804
- Hodson, Donald, 1535
- Hodson, Yolande, 1737
- Hoffmann, C. F. (1838–1913), 443
- Hogenberg, Frans (ca. 1538–1590), 112
- Hohenemser, Christoph, 585
- Holdich, Thomas Hungerford (1843–1929), 158, 321, 618–19, 1371, 1565
- Holland, George S. (1909–1994), 1372
- Holland, W. Pennefather, 1372
- Hollerith, Herman (1860–1929), 1656
- Hollerith system, 209, 209, 1656
- Holmes, Arthur (1890–1965), 531
- Holmes, Brian, 1403
- Holmes, Nigel (b. 1942), 1732, 1747
- Holmes, William Henry (1846–1933), 788
- Holographic maps, 619–20, 620
- Hölzel, Eduard (1817–1885), 1674–75
- Hölzel, Fritz (1899–1977), 726, 1262
- Hölzel, Hugo (1852–1895), 1675
- Home Owners’ Loan Corporation (HOLC) (United States), 1254, 1255, 1257, 1258
- Homolographic (Mollweide) projections, 88, 89, 568, 1192, 1192, 1503, 1504
- Homolosine projection. *See* Goode homolosine projection
- Honduras, 150, 664, 665, 1563, 1564. *See also* Latin America
- Hong Kong, 897
- “Hoo-cry” surveying method, 1224
- Hopkins, B. Thomas, 1138
- Hörmander, Lars (b. 1931), 980
- Horowitz, Howard (b. 1947), 783
- Horwood, Edgar M. (1919–1985), 342, 489, 1440
- Hoskins, W. G. (1908–1992), 598–99
- Hoskinson, Albert J. (1895–1987), 463
- Hotine, Martin (1898–1968), 620–21
 Directorate of Overseas Surveys and, 321, 322, 323, 620–21
 geodetic surveying and, 473, 620, 897
 Loper-Hotine Agreement (1942), 886–87, 899, 964–65, 971, 1778
 monumentation and, 1225
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1104, 1549
 topographic mapping and, 1566
- Houdoy, Etienne, entry by, 878–83
- Hough, Floyd W. (1898–1976), 888, 1667
- Houghton Library (Harvard University), 72
- House, Edward Mandell (1858–1938), 1049, 1234
- Housing. *See* Redlining
- How Maps Work* (MacEachren), 346, 1073
- Howard, Ebenezer (1850–1928), 752
- Howe, G. Melvyn (b. 1920), 404
- Howell, D. G. (b. 1944), 264
- Howell, Edwin E., 1309
- Howes, Wright (1882–1978), 247
- Hoyt, Homer (1895–1984), 1254, 1255, 1256
- Hrvatsko kartografsko društvo (Croatia), 1414
- Hsu, Mei-Ling (1932–2009), 3, 1760
- Hub-and-spoke maps, 39, 40
- Huback, Michael, 72
- Hubble, Edwin Powell (1889–1953), 85, 1461
- Hübl, Arthur von (1852–1923), 925, 1133
- Huchra, John P. (b. 1948), 85
- Hudson, Alice C., entry by, 1421–23
- Hudson, John C. (b. 1941), 603–4, 604
- Hufnagel, Herbert, 1100
- Huggan, Graham (b. 1958), 784–85
- Hull House (Chicago), 267, 268, 269
- Human ecology movement, 216
- Human Genome Diversity Project (HGDP), 1237
- Human geography, 50. *See also* Thematic mapping
- Human Interface Technology Laboratory (HITLab), 1681
- Human migration, 1464, 1464, 1465. *See also* Thematic mapping
- Humboldt, Alexander von (1769–1859), 124, 1392, 1415
- Hummel, Arthur W. (1884–1975), 247
- Humor, 19
- Hungary. *See also* Eastern Europe
 boundary surveying, 161, 161
 cartographic societies, 1414
 ethnographic mapping, 411
 post-World War I settlement and, 337, 777, 1418
 topographic mapping, 1238, 1588
- Hunke, Heinrich (1902–2000), 41
- Hunt, John (1910–1998), 1418
- Hunter, Robert Lloyd (1914–1986), 247
- Huntington, Archer M. (1870–1955), 50, 245
- Huntington, Ellsworth (1876–1947), 539, 1233, 1401
- Huntington, Henry Edwards (1850–1927), 245–46
- Huntington, Samuel P. (1927–2008), 415–16
- Hurault, Louis (1886–1973), 646, 647, 1109, 1569–70
- Hurd, Thomas (1747–1823), 837
- Hurricane Andrew, 587–88
- Hussein, Saddam (1937–2006), 568, 569, 1006
- Huxley, Julian (1887–1975), 1237
- Huyssen, Andreas (b. 1942), 807
- Hydrogeological mapping, 1699
- Hydrographic Manual* (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey), 623
- Hydrographic Review* (journal), 623, 684
- Hydrography, 819–21, 827, 1024–25. *See also* GEBCO; International Hydrographic Organization; Marine charting
 aerial photography for, 625, 625–26, 626, 833–34
 Australia, 854–55

- for coastal mapping, 235–37, 237, 621
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 1574
 early twentieth-century, 621–25, 622, 624
 Europe, 843
 France, 842
 Global Positioning System for, 628, 629, 632–33
 HMS *Challenger*, 64, 701, 837, 1024
 International Hydrographic Chart, 680–82, 681
 Japan, 851
 Russia/Soviet Union, 846, 1595–96
 satellite imaging and, 626, 628, 628, 629–32, 1024–25
 sounding, 623, 625, 626, 626–29, 627, 819–20, 820, 827, 843
 United Kingdom, 837, 837
 Hydrological mapping, 502
 Hyperbolic navigation, 26, 1014, 1015
 HyperCard (software), 634, 659–60
 Hyperlinks. *See* Hypermapping
 Hypermapping, 90, 311, 315, 633–34, 634, 634, 1686, 1687
 HYPERSNIGE, 634
 Hyperspectral approach to pattern recognition, 1293
 Hypsometry, 136, 1262
- IAGS (Inter-American Geodetic Survey), 147, 456, 468, 662–66, 1353, 1542
 IAU. *See* International Astronomical Union
 Ibáñez e Ibáñez de Ibero, Carlos (1825–1891), 649
 IBCAO (*International Bathymetric Chart of the Arctic Ocean*), 76, 78, 1027
 IBM (International Business Machines Corporation), 209
 ICA. *See* International Cartographic Association
 ICA Commission on National and Regional Atlases, 100
 ICA Commission on Spatial Data Standards, 1455–56
 ICA Working Group on National Atlases, 97
 ICAN (International Commission on Air Navigation), 26
 ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization), 26, 27, 274–75, 673–77, 692, 1015–16, 1018, 1648, 1765
 Ice sheet observation, 1277, 1278
 ICHC (International Conferences in the History of Cartography), 610, 636, 637, 638, 732, 773
 ICJ (International Court of Justice), 140–41, 151, 155, 173
 Iconography, 612, 715
Ideal Communist City, The (Novyy element rasseleniya) (Moscow University), 1159, 1161, 1161
Ideal Tour, The (Judd), 1369
 IDRISI (software), 497, 499, 500, 635, 1442
 IDW (inverse distance weighting) interpolation, 502, 694, 696
 IERS (International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service), 426, 462, 478, 1169
 IERS Reference Meridian (IRM), 1169
 IGARSS (International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium), 1425
 IGC (International Geographical Congress), 64, 444, 516, 610, 689, 763, 1168, 1473
 IGDA (Istituto Geografico De Agostini) (Italy) (publisher), 696–99, 697, 698, 1616
 IGDS (Interactive Graphics Design Software), 666
 Iglehart, C. F., 1428
 IGM (Istituto geografico militare) (Italy), 255, 921–24, 952, 1588, 1616, 1616, 1617
 IGN. *See* Institut Géographique National
 IGU. *See* International Geographical Union
 IHB (International Hydrographic Bureau), 444–45, 623, 682, 842, 843, 844, 850, 852, 1475. *See also* International Hydrographic Organization
 IHC (International Hydrographic Chart), 680–82, 680–82, 681
 IHC (International Hydrographic Conference), 517, 625, 680, 682, 844, 850, 853
 IHO. *See* International Hydrographic Organization
 IHO marine charting standards
 British marine charting and, 839
 Canadian marine charting and, 829
 data format, 684–85, 839
 data transfer, 684, 844, 846, 1455
 ECDIS, 684, 828, 843–44, 846, 1433–34, 1648
 French marine charting and, 842
 hydrographic surveying, 627, 628, 684
 map design, 684, 822, 836, 843, 844, 853
 U.S. marine charting and, 835
 IKONOS (satellite), 188, 567, 1120, 1125, 1301, 1335, 1550
Illustrated Road Atlas of Africa, 1358
 Illustration software, 262, 1434–37, 1471–72, 1509
 Illustrator (software), 262, 509, 1434–35, 1435, 1436, 1509
 ILWIS (software), 1442
 IMA (Intermap Analytic) (software), 666
 Image compression, 1438
 Image correlation, 1559, 1603
 Gestalt Photo Mapper, 1143–44, 1292, 1553, 1664
 UNAMACE for, 891, 1111–12, 1144, 1295, 1698
Image of the City, The (Lynch), 1161, 1403
 Image processing software, 1437–38
 boundary disputes and, 141
 data models and, 364, 501, 1437
 geographic information systems and, 501
 geographical mapping and, 522
 photointerpretation and, 1120
 Image restoration, 1438
- Images as maps, 804–5, 805. *See also*
 Orthophotography
 in British colonial/imperial cartography, 1567
 data models and, 805, 807
 Directorate of Overseas Surveys, 324–25
 in Dutch topographic mapping, 1538
 geographic information systems and, 1550
 military mapping and, 954, 972, 1108, 1698
 Ordnance Survey, 1035
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1108, 1550
 recreational, 1251, 1252
 satellite imaging and, 805, 1335, 1336
 topographic mapping and, 1550
 in urban mapping, 1652
 ImageSat International, 567
 Imagesetters, 1326
 IMAGINE (software), 1144, 1441
Imago Mundi (journal), 121, 608, 612, 636–38, 637, 638, 732, 773
IMCoS Journal, 72, 1421
 Imfeld, Xaver (1853–1909), 332, 736, 1263
 IMGRID (software), 501, 1441
 Imhof, Eduard (1895–1986), 638–39
 academic cartography and, 6, 7, 341, 342
 alpine cartography, 44–45
 Eckert and, 339
 on history of cartography, 610
 Institut für Kartographie and, 640, 661
 on labeling, 375–76
 national atlases, 97
 relief depictions. *See* Imhof's cartographic style
 school atlases, 1041, 1042, 1043
 Swiss topographic mapping, 180, 640, 1465, 1465
 thematic mapping and, 1505
 wall maps and, 1694
 Imhof's cartographic style, 44–45, 44, 1267–68, 1268. *See also* Alpine cartography; Physiographic diagrams; Relief models
Kartographische Geländedarstellung on, 345, 610, 640, 1262
 in North American maps, 1269, 1272
 relief models and, 1263, 1264, 1264
 in school atlases, 639, 1042, 1043, 1268
 topographic mapping and, 640, 1267, 1579
 in wall maps, 1694
 ImmersaDesk, 1681
 Immigration, 1232–33, 1237
 IMO (International Maritime Organization), 685, 828, 832, 844, 1015, 1017, 1433–34, 1648
 Imperatorskoye Russkoye geograficheskoye obshchestvo. *See* Russkoye geograficheskoye obshchestvo
Imperial Atlas of the World, 115
 Imperialism/colonialism. *See* Colonial/imperial cartography

- IMUs (inertial measurement units), 774, 775, 1132
- IMW. *See* International Map of the World
- In-ear navigation systems, 1483
- In-flight magazines, 39
- In-flight tracking charts, 39–40
- In-vehicle navigation systems, 1716–22, 1717, 1719, 1721
- accuracy in, 1719–20, 1720
 - electronic cartography development and, 810
 - geocoding for, 450, 1718–19
 - geospatial data marketing and, 856
 - interactive mapping and, 661
 - mapping software and, 1433
 - mass marketing and, 861
 - Michelin and, 880
 - vs. mobility maps, 1725
 - R. R. Donnelley & Sons, 1376
 - road mapping and, 1349–50, 1362
 - web-based wayfinding and, 1740
- Incipient period of academic cartography, 1–2
- Inclined contour (orthographical relief)
- method, 1269, 1271, 1483–84, 1484, 1485
- Independence. *See* Postcolonial cartography
- Independent Commission on International Development Issues, 1100
- Index-Gazetteer* (Bartholomew), 1531
- Indexed street maps, 183, 185, 1714–16, 1715, 1716
- India. *See also* Survey of India
- geographic names, 514
 - national atlases, 97
 - political boundaries, 139, 1476
 - postcolonial cartography, 105, 301, 302, 304, 304
 - regional atlases, 105
- Indian Atlas*, 1473
- Indian Borderland, The* (Holdich), 618
- Indian Institute of Remote Sensing (IIRS), 687
- Indian Law Resource Council (ILRC), 643
- Indian Photo-Interpretation Institute (IPI), 687
- Indian Remote Sensing Satellites (IRS), 368, 548, 566, 1286
- Indian Society of Remote Sensing (ISRS), 1426
- Indianische Karten Nordamerikas* (Vollmar), 612
- Indigenous and Tribal Peoples Convention (1989–2000), 641
- Indigenous cartography, 146, 640, 643–44, 812, 990, 1237, 1529. *See also* Counter-mapping; Indigenous peoples and Western cartography
- Indigenous peoples and Western cartography, 640–44
- cadastral surveying and, 16, 1219
 - counter-mapping, 286–87, 287, 641, 643–44
 - ethnographic mapping, 411, 412, 641
 - geographic names, 134, 512–13, 514, 515, 642
 - historical atlases, 92, 94
 - history of cartography and, 612
 - History of Cartography Project and, 612, 615
- Indonesia
- military mapping, 972
 - topographic mapping, 1608–12, 1609, 1610, 1612
- Industrialization, 17, 539, 601, 1649
- Industriya sotsialisma* (Skvortsov et al.), 983
- Inertial measurement units (IMUs), 774, 775, 1132
- Inertial navigation systems (INS), 1018, 1717
- Infomap (software), 496
- Information structure, 57–58, 58
- Information theory, 7, 8, 9–10. *See also* Communication paradigm
- Informed consent, 1171
- Infrared photography, 754
- color, 367, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1122, 1299
 - Directorate of Overseas Surveys, 324
 - environmental protection and, 395
 - geographic analysis and, 1113, 1114
- Infrared radiation, 88–89
- Inhelder, Bärbel (1913–1997), 217
- Inkjet printers, 507, 1325, 1325, 1335
- Inks, 328, 328, 333
- Inquiry, The, 158, 1234–35. *See also* Post-World War I settlement
- INS (inertial navigation systems), 1018, 1717
- InSAR (interferometric synthetic aperture radar), 537, 538, 992–93
- INSPIRE (Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community), 278, 645
- Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya (ICC) (Cartographic Institute of Catalonia) (Spain), 644–45, 773, 1144
- Institut de physique du globe de Paris, 842
- Institut Français de Pondichéry, 125, 127
- Institut français de recherche pour l'exploitation de la mer, 842
- Institut für Angewandte Geodäsie (IfAG) (Germany), 176, 177, 917
- Institut für Kartographie (ETH) (Switzerland), 640, 661
- Institut für Militärisches Geowesen (Austria), 927
- Institut géographique du Congo Belge (IGCB), 474, 959
- Institut géographique militaire (Belgium), 1584
- Institut Géographique National (IGN) (National Geographical Institute) (France), 645–49. *See also* SPOT
- bathymetric mapping and, 445
 - BD Carto series, 374, 648, 648
 - boundary disputes and, 136
 - Carte du france*, 1583, 1583
 - cartographic conventions and, 278
 - cartographic style, 1547, 1548
 - colonial/imperial cartography, 255, 956, 1542, 1568–69
 - creation of, 645, 907
 - electronic cartography development and, 358
 - generalization, 385
 - geodetic surveying, 474, 649–50
 - Geographic Documentation Service, 672
 - marine charting and, 844
 - military mapping, 645–47
 - NATO and, 908
 - photogrammetric mapping, 1106, 1108
 - road mapping, 1361
 - World War II and, 1584
- Institut International de Géopolitique, 544
- Institut royal colonial belge, 105
- Institut scientifique et technique des pêches maritimes (France), 842
- Institute of Geographical Exploration (Harvard University), 1, 1242, 1244
- Institute of Oceanographic Studies (United Kingdom), 418
- Institutional review boards (IRBs), 1171
- Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística (IBGE), 470
- Instituto Cartográfico Militar (Dominican Republic), 1560
- Instituto Cartográfico Nacional (ICN) (Cuba), 664
- Instituto Geográfico Agustín Codazzi (Colombia), 665, 687, 1561
- Instituto Geográfico de Venezuela Simón Bolívar (IGVSB), 1563
- Instituto Geográfico Militar (Bolivia), 1560
- Instituto Geográfico Militar (Chile), 1560
- Instituto Geográfico Militar (Ecuador), 147, 1560
- Instituto Geográfico Militar (IGM) (Argentina), 836, 1201, 1560
- Instituto Geográfico Nacional (Costa Rica), 1563, 1564
- Instituto Geográfico Nacional (Guatemala), 1560–61
- Instituto Geográfico Nacional (IGN) (Spain), 158, 650–54, 652, 653
- Instituto Geográfico Nacional (Nicaragua), 1563
- Instituto Geográfico Nacional (Peru), 1560
- Instituto Geográfico Nacional “Tommy Guardia” (Panama), 1563
- Instituto Geográfico y del Catastro Nacional (El Salvador), 1353
- Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia (IPGH). *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and History
- Instruktionen*, 191
- Instrument enroute charts, 24, 26
- Instrument flight rules (IFR), 28
- Insurance. *See* Fire insurance maps; Redlining
- INT (International) Chart Series, 680, 684, 844, 845, 853

- Intaglio printing, 1312, 1314. *See also* Copperplate engraving
- Integrated Approaches to Participatory Development (IAPAD), 269
- Integrated Global Observing Strategy Partnership (IGOS-P), 462
- Integrated Land and Water Information System (ILWIS), 499
- Intellectual property (IP), 284–85, 654–59, 1228, 1230, 1754
- Intellicast (website), 876
- Intelligence applications. *See* Military development and applications
- Intelligence data fusion, 1669
- Intelligent vehicle highway systems (IVHS), 1718
- Inter-American Court of Human Rights (IACHR), 643
- Inter-American Geodetic Survey (IAGS), 147, 456, 468, 662–66, 1353, 1542
- Inter-American Indian Institute, 641
- Inter-Service Topographical Department (ISTD) (United Kingdom), 954, 1492, 1779
- Interactive and Animated Cartography* (Peterson), 61
- Interactive Graphics Design Software (IGDS), 666
- Interactive mapping, 659–62, 1753. *See also* Google Earth; Virtual reality; Web-based wayfinding
- advertising and, 20
 - animation in, 63
 - campus maps, 1704, 1705, 1706
 - cartographic visualization and, 1683, 1686–87, 1687, 1688
 - census mapping, 210
 - climate maps, 229
 - in crime mapping, 288
 - demographic, 311, 315
 - Digital Chart of the World, 320, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
 - in electronic atlases, 90, 106
 - electronic cartography development and, 359
 - epidemiological, 406, 407
 - gazetteers, 519
 - globes, 559, 561–62
 - historical-boundaries atlases and, 95
 - in historical cartography, 600, 600
 - hypermapping, 90, 311, 315, 633–34, 634, 1686, 1687
 - map pins, 814–16
 - marine charting and, 822–23
 - in national atlases, 100, 116
 - in recreational maps, 1250
 - in regional atlases, 106
 - social activism and, 1403
 - symbolization and, 1686
 - thematic mapping, 1509
 - three-dimensional, 1521
 - virtual globes, 227, 229, 559, 561–62, 564, 661–62, 1385, 1387
 - wall maps and, 1693–94
 - weather maps, 876
- Interdisciplinarity, 492–93, 638
- Interferometry, 461
- Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) (UNESCO), 321, 445, 632, 844, 848, 1027, 1526
- Intergraph Corporation, 507, 666–67, 1378, 1442
- Intermap Analytic (IMA) (software), 666
- Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) (1991) (United States), 1718
- Intermountain States Geographic Names Conference (United States), 134
- Internal paradigm in history of cartography, 610, 612, 613
- International (Hayford) ellipsoid, 425, 475, 593, 651, 836
- International (INT) Chart Series, 680, 684, 844, 845, 853
- International Advanced Study Symposium on Topological Data Structures for Geographic Information Systems, 583
- International Aeronautical Conference, 871
- International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* (journal), 1424
- International Association of Accident Reconstruction Specialists, 432
- International Association of Geodesy (IAG), 461, 467. *See also* International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service
- Africa and, 475
 - Europe and, 417, 475, 476
 - gravimetric surveys and, 456
 - International Cartographic Association and, 670, 671
 - Latin America and, 468
- International Association of Physical Oceanography, 445
- International Astronomical Union (IAU), 85, 426, 793, 1459. *See also* International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service
- International Bathymetric Chart of the Arctic Ocean* (IBCAO), 76, 78, 1027
- International Bathymetric Chart of the Mediterranean* (ICBM), 848, 1027
- International Bathymetric Charts*, 76, 78, 848, 1027
- International Bibliography of Photogrammetry* (ITC), 686
- International Boundary Studies monographs (U.S. Department of State), 138
- International Cartographic Association (ICA), 667–72
- academic cartography and, 10, 667, 670
 - Africa and, 1410
 - on automation, 358
 - award recipients, 672, 672
 - Canadian Institute of Surveying and, 1406
 - cartographic dictionaries and, 317
 - Cartographic Journal* special issue, 201
 - Cartographica* and, 201
 - Cartography and Children Working Group, 218–19, 220
 - on cartometry, 202
 - census mapping and, 211
 - Cold War and, 667, 669–70, 671
 - Commission on National and Regional Atlases, 100
 - conferences, 387, 1641
 - on definitions of “map,” 799, 800
 - executive committee members, 668, 669
 - geographic names and, 518
 - history of cartography and, 610, 732
 - International Civil Aviation Organization and, 673
 - International Geographical Union and, 667, 670, 677, 678
 - International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation and, 686
 - Joint IGU-ICA Working Group on Environmental Atlases, 97, 101
 - Koláčny’s role in, 732
 - Latin America and, 1408
 - Maling’s role in, 798
 - Mannerfelt’s role in, 409, 667
 - on marine charting, 827, 828
 - meeting venues, 671
 - national map collections and, 773
 - Ormeling’s role in, 670, 1047
 - relief depictions and, 1271
 - statistical mapping and, 1466
 - tactile maps and, 1481
 - Western European cartographic societies and, 1410, 1411
 - women in cartography and, 1760
 - Working Group on Cartographic Information, 8
 - Working Group on National Atlases, 97
- International Cartographic Committee, 517
- International Cartographic Conferences, 8, 1268–69
- International Center for Remote Sensing of Environment (ICRSE), 1425
- International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), 26, 27, 274–75, 673–77, 692, 1015–16, 1018, 1648, 1765
- International Classification and Mapping of Vegetation* (UNESCO), 128
- International Commission on Aeronautical Maps, 22
- International Commission on Air Navigation (ICAN), 26
- International Conferences in the History of Cartography (ICHC), 610, 636, 637, 638, 732, 773
- International Congresses of Photogrammetry, 1424
- International Convention on Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), 632, 685, 828, 1017, 1433–34
- International Coronelli Society for the Study of Globes, 562, 732

- International Council for Science (ICSU), 672
- International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU), 68, 679
- International Court of Justice (ICJ), 140–41, 151, 155, 173
- International Directory of Current Research in the History of Cartography and in Carto-Bibliography*, 610, 612
- International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service (IERS), 426, 462, 478, 1169
- International Federation of Hydrographic Societies, 628
- International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA), 766, 768, 772, 773, 1422
- International Federation of Surveyors (Fédération Internationale des Géomètres) (FIG), 670, 671, 827, 828, 1212, 1408
- International Geographical Congress (IGC), 64, 444, 516, 610, 689, 763, 1168, 1473
- International Geographical Union (IGU), 677–79
 census mapping and, 211
 cartography, 212
 Close's role, 232
 commissions/study groups, 97, 190, 297, 311–12, 678
 International Cartographic Association and, 667, 670, 677, 678
 Martonne's role, 865
- International Geophysical Year (1957–1958), 679, 679–80
 Antarctica maps and expeditions and, 65, 68, 679–80, 1543
 satellite geodesy and, 536, 679, 679
- International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), 1425
- International GNSS Service (IGS), 469
- International GPS Service (IGS), 461, 469
- International Gravity Bureau, 456
- International Gravity Standardization Net, 456, 660
- International Hydrographic Bureau (IHB), 444–45, 623, 682, 842, 843, 844, 850, 852, 1475. *See also* International Hydrographic Organization
- International Hydrographic Chart (IHC), 680–82, 680–82, 681
- International Hydrographic Conference (IHC), 517, 625, 680, 682, 844, 850, 853
- International Hydrographic Organization (IHO), 682–85, 826. *See also* IHO
 marine charting standards
 bathymetric mapping, 1027
 Canadian Hydrographic Service and, 829
 on coordinate systems, 236
 on education, 827, 828
 GEBCO and, 321, 632, 682–83
 geographic names and, 514–15
- International Cartographic Association and, 671
- International Civil Aviation Organization and, 673
- International Hydrographic Chart, 680–82
 SOLAS and, 685, 1433–34
 Survey of India and, 1475
 tidal measurement, 1527
 U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey and, 835
 on World Geodetic System, 821
- International Hydrographic Review (IHR)* (journal), 684
- International Institute for Aerial Survey and Earth Sciences (ITC), 686
- International Institute for Aerospace Survey and Earth Sciences (ITC), 687.
See also International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation
- International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation (ITC), 342, 685–88, 687, 1047
- International Isostatic Institute, 455, 593
- International Journal of Geographical Information Systems/Science (IJGIS)*, 490, 688–89
- International Labour Organization (ILO), 641, 642, 643
- International Map Collectors Society (IMCoS), 72, 247, 1421
- International Map of the World (IMW), 689–93, 690, 692. *See also* Millionth Map
 accuracy standards and, 1453–54
 cadastral surveying and, 1213
 cartographic conventions and, 273, 274–75, 274
 Close's role, 232
 coordinate system for, 1188–89
 Directorate of Overseas Surveys and, 325
 ethnographic mapping and, 777
 Gannett and, 444
 geographical discovery and, 1389
 geographical mapping and, 523
 German role in, 177
 Hinks and, 597
 Indonesian role in, 1610, 1611
 League of Nations and, 763–64, 765
 map reproduction, 1331
 mass marketing and, 860
 metric system in, 689, 878
 military mapping and, 690, 916, 935
 Penck's role, 273, 689, 763, 1054
 Karl Peucker's role, 1101
 prime meridian for, 1168
 Radó's role, 1238
 Royal Geographical Society role in, 689, 763, 1373, 1374
 social theory and, 1402
 Soviet military mapping and, 935
 Survey of India and, 1389, 1473
 topographic mapping and, 1540, 1541, 1589, 1600, 1610, 1611
- UN role in, 177, 691, 692, 693, 1645
 World Aeronautical Chart and, 692, 1766
 world revolution theory and, 1767–68
- International Map Trade Association (IMTA), 671
- International Maps and Atlases in Print* (Winch), 1452
- International Maritime Organization (IMO), 685, 828, 832, 844, 1015, 1017, 1433–34, 1648
- International Meridian Conference, 1167–68, 1392
- International Meteorological Organization, 870
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 145, 278, 496, 511
- International Orienteering Federation (IOF), 1044
- International Polar Motion Service, 478
- International Research Council (IRC), 677
- International Society for Digital Earth (ISDE), 1426
- International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ISPRS), 670, 671, 673, 686, 1408, 1424
- International Society for the Curators of Early Maps, 1423
- International Spatial Data Handling Symposium, 387
- International Statistical Institute, 1466
- International Steering Committee for Global Mapping (ISCGM), 321, 418, 671
- International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography (Auto-Carto), 56, 59, 318, 386–87, 504, 505, 1212, 1406
- International Terrestrial Reference System/Frame (ITRS/ITRF), 426, 462, 467, 470, 478, 485, 1169, 1606
- International Training Centre for Aerial Survey (ITC), 686, 1424. *See also* ITC (International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation)
- International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics (IUGG), 425, 426, 475, 530, 1169
- International Union of Official Travel Agents, 517
- International Users' Conference on Computer Mapping Software and Data Bases, 583
- International Water Management Institute, 229
- International Yearbook of Cartography*, 10
- Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft für Globenkunde, 1420
- Internationale Erdmessung, 475
- Internet, 1750–54. *See also* Interactive mapping; Web-based wayfinding
 advertising on, 18–19, 20
 anaglyph maps on, 55
 animation on, 63, 1511, 1512, 1531
 astrophysics and, 89

- cadastral mapping and, 186
 campus maps on, 1704
 cartobibliography and, 192
 cartographic journals on, 718
 cartographic visualization and, 1686–87
 Central Intelligence Agency and, 1670
 choropleth symbolization on, 224, 224
 climate maps on, 229
 color and, 223, 263, 265
 communication paradigm and, 1750
 community mapping and, 269
 crime mapping and, 288
 democratization of cartography and, 1511, 1511, 1753
 demographic mapping on, 315–16
 development of, 1750–51
 digital libraries on, 318–19, 320, 645
 electoral mapping on, 352
 electronic atlases on, 90
 electronic cartography development and, 359, 810
 epidemiological maps and, 406
 expansion of, 1751–52, 1752
 facsimile atlases on, 91
 folding strategies and, 1338
 gazetteers on, 519
 generalization and, 374–75
 geographic information systems and, 503
 geographic names and, 516, 518, 520
 geospatial data marketing and, 859
 hazard/risk mapping and, 589
 hiking/trail maps on, 1712
 images as maps and, 805
 in-vehicle navigation systems and, 1718
 indigenous peoples and, 642
 Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya and, 645
 intellectual property and, 655, 656, 1754
 map collecting and, 251
 map libraries and, 768, 769
 map pins and, 815–16
 map revision and, 1753
 mapping software and, 1434
 meteorology and, 876
 Michelin and, 880
 mobility maps and, 1725
 national atlases on, 100, 114, 116, 993
 personalization and, 292
 persuasive cartography on, 1094
 public access to cartographic information and, 1229–30
 regional atlases on, 106
 temporal dynamics and, 1528
 thematic mapping and, 1511, 1511
 TIGER and, 1753, 1753
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 1665
 weather maps on, 1746, 1749
 world maps on, 321
- Interpolation, 384, 693–96, 694
 aggregate data and, 499
 for alpine cartography, 43
 analytical cartography on, 59
 environmental protection and, 394, 395
 for genetic mapping, 446
 geographic information systems and, 502, 735
 inverse distance weighting, 502, 694, 696
 kriging, 394, 395, 502, 694, 733–35, 734, 1469
 for marine charting, 822
 for photogrammetric mapping, 1129–30
 pycnophylactic, 59, 695, 695, 696, 1514, 1534
 software for, 384, 502, 694
 for thematic mapping, 695, 695
 Tobler on, 59
- Interrogation, Recording, and Location System (IRLS), 630
- Interrupted projections, 1174–77, 1176, 1178. *See also* Goode homolosine projection
- Intiya*, 304
- Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project, 642
- Inuit Tapirisat, 642
- Inverse distance weighting (IDW) interpolation, 502, 694, 696
- Investing in Maps* (Baynton-Williams), 247, 250
- Invisible Cities* (Calvino), 787
- IOC (Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission) (UNESCO), 321, 445, 632, 844, 848, 1027, 1526
- IPGH (Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia). *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and History
- Iran, 167, 969, 970, 1598, 1600
- Iran-Iraq War, 970, 1600
- Iraq. *See also* Gulf War (1991)
 ethnographic mapping, 411, 413
 Iran-Iraq War, 970, 1600
 Kuwait invasion (1990), 1006, 1006
 Kuwait political boundaries, 141, 164, 166, 166, 167
 military mapping, 970
 topographic mapping, 1598–99
- IRAS (Infrared Astronomical Satellite), 89
- Ireland, Republic of, 1584, 1584
- Irwin, B. St. G., 1035–36
- Isachsen, Gunnerius Ingvald (1868–1939), 73
- Isard, Walter, 1529–30
- Isarithmic maps, 802, 1508, 1514
- ISBD (CM) International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials*, 773, 1422
- ISCGM (International Steering Committee for Global Mapping), 321, 418, 671
- Iskander, Hosni N., 397
- Island cartography, 107
- ISO (International Organization for Standardization), 145, 278, 496, 511
- ISO Technical Committee 211 Geographic Information/Geomatics (ISO/TC 211), 1456, 1457, 1457
- Isobaths, 444, 629
- Isochrones, 1529
- Isochronic Passage Chart for Travellers* (Galton), 1529
- Isoglosses, 779
- Isometric terrain diagrams, 1494, 1494
- Isopleth symbolization, 113, 311, 312–13, 314, 872
- Isostasy, 593
- ISPRS (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 670, 671, 673, 686, 1408, 1424
- Israel. *See also* Arab-Israeli dispute; Middle East
 boundary surveying, 163–64, 166–67
 military mapping, 929–31, 931
 nation-state formation/maintenance, 1002, 1002
 topographic mapping, 1600, 1601, 1602
- Issues in the Middle East: Atlas* (CIA), 103, 105
- ISTD (Inter-Service Topographical Department) (United Kingdom), 954, 1492, 1779
- Istituto Geografico De Agostini (IGDA) (Italy) (publisher), 696–99, 697, 698, 1616
- Istituto geografico militare (IGM) (Italy), 255, 921–24, 952, 1588, 1616, 1616, 1617
- Italia* (airship), 76
- Italia* (Magini), 42
- “Italia” di Giovanni Antonio Magini e la cartografia dell’Italia nei secoli XVI e XVII, L’* (Almagià), 42
- Italo-Turkish War (1911–1912), 952
- Italy
 aeronautical charts, 22
 Almagià, 42–43
 Antarctica maps, 68
 cartobibliography, 191
 colonial/imperial cartography, 1616, 1617, 1619
 interwar political persuasive cartography, 542, 545
 military mapping, 921–24, 922, 923, 952, 963
 national atlases, 97
 road mapping, 1361, 1362
 topographic mapping, 921–24, 952, 1588, 1616, 1616, 1617
- ITC (International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation), 342, 685–88, 687, 1047
- ITC Journal*, 686
- ITRS/ITRF (International Terrestrial Reference System/Frame), 426, 462, 467, 470, 478, 485, 1169, 1606
- ITT Visual Information Solutions (company), 1294
- IUGG (International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics), 425, 426, 475, 530, 1169
- Iuliano, Marco, entry by, 1615–20
- Ivan IV (czar of Russia) (1530–1584), 1214
- Ives, Frederic Eugene (1856–1937), 1150
- IVHS (intelligent vehicle highway systems), 1718

- Izenour, George C. (1912–2007), 562
 Izotov, A. A. (1907–1988), 982, 1639
- Jaatinen, Stig (1918–1999), 117
 Jaberg, Karl (1877–1958), 779
 Jackson, Ian, entry by, 526–29
 Jackson, Michael, 419
 Jacob, Christian (b. 1955), 614, 988, 990
 Jacobs, Jane (1916–2006), 1161
 Jacot-Guillarmod, Charles (1868–1925), 333
 Jacotin, Pierre (1765–1827), 928
Jahrbuch der Kartographie (journal), 1412
 Jakobson, Roman (1896–1982), 578–79
 James, C. L. R. (1901–1989), 308
 James, George N., 1407
 James, Henry (1803–1877), 1317
 James Ford Bell Library (University of Minnesota), 72
 Jameson, J. Franklin (1859–1937), 350
 Jansky, Karl G. (1905–1950), 86
- Japan
 accuracy standards, 1454
 Antarctica expeditions, 68
 electronic cartography development, 358
 geographic names, 514–15
 intellectual property, 657
 marine charting, 849–54, 850, 851, 854
 military mapping, 948–51, 971, 972–73, 974
 school atlases, 110
 topographic mapping, 68, 729–31, 730, 1606–8, 1607
- Japanese Earth Resources Satellite (JERS), 368, 1286
- Japanese Imperial Land Survey (JILS) (Dai Nippon teikoku rikuchi sokuryōbu), 948–49, 1606, 1607, 1608
- Jarrell, Randall (1914–1965), 785
- JATOP (Djawatan Topografi) (Indonesia), 1611
- Java, 1610
- JavaScript (programming language), 63
- Jaworzina* boundary case (1920), 140
- Jeansoulin, Robert, 1643
- Jefferson, Mark Sylvester William (1863–1949), 700–701, 1049–50, 1053, 1169, 1235
- Jefferson, Thomas (1743–1826), 465, 831
- Jeffreys, Harold (1891–1989), 531
- Jenkins, Rolland (b. 1887), 1623
- Jenks, George F. (1916–1996)
 academic cartography and, 3, 340, 341, 342
 on choropleth symbolization, 221–22, 1511
 on generalization, 3, 374
 on geography and cartography, 524, 525
 National Institute of Cartography proposal, 4
 perception/cognition and, 1509
 on statistical mapping, 525
 on subject testing, 1072
 on thematic mapping, 868, 1505, 1507
 on three-dimensional mapping, 1521
- Jennings, Peter (1938–2005), 570
- Jense, G. J., 1681
- Jensen, John R., 1525
 entry by, 565–68
- Jeppesen, Elrey (1907–1996), 1396
- Jeppesen Sanderson Co. (United States), 24, 25, 26, 26, 28, 28, 37, 38, 1396
- JERS (Japanese Earth Resources Satellite), 368, 1286
- Jervis, W. W. (d. 1959), 274
- Jesuits, 297
- Jet Navigation Charts, 28, 320
- Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) (NASA), 631, 992, 1749, 1749
- JILS (Dai Nippon teikoku rikuchi sokuryōbu) (Japanese Imperial Land Survey), 948–49, 1606, 1607, 1608
- Jingshi lujun cehui xuetang (Military Survey Institute) (China), 942, 1602
- Joerg, W. L. G. (1885–1952), 1113
- John Bartholomew & Son (United Kingdom) (publisher), 701–6, 702, 706
 Antarctica maps, 64, 65
 atlases, 703, 704, 705, 706
 Automobile Association and, 119
 epidemiological maps, 403–4
 escape/evasion maps and, 1709–10
 projections, 1173, 1174, 1193
 road mapping, 1362
 thematic mapping, 1503
 Times Atlas of the World, The, 115, 229, 311, 519, 703, 706, 1531–32
 travel mapping, 1620
 wall maps, 1694
- Johns, Jasper (b. 1930), 83
- Johnson, Doug, 1093
- Johnson, Douglas Wilson (1878–1944), 1, 787, 788, 1050, 1053, 1153, 1241
- Johnson, Federico, 1615
- Johnson, Jay T., 286, 287
- Johnson, John J. (1912–2004), 1162
- Johnson, Martin E. (1884–1937), 226, 987
- Johnson, Phillip C., 1198
- Johnson, Willard D. (1861–1917), 1659
- Johnson-Reed Immigration Act (1924) (United States), 1232–33
- Johnston, Edward (1872–1944), 791
- Johnstone, R. H., 249
- Join-count statistic, 498
- Joint IGU-ICA Working Group on Environmental Atlases, 97, 101
- JointSTARS radar system, 572
- Jomard, Edme-François (1777–1862), 91
- Jones, Christopher B., 378
- Jones, Mrs. Robert W., 1050
- Jones, Richard, 314
- Jones, Stephen B. (1903–1984), 159
- Jordan, 166–67, 1599–1600, 1601. *See also* Middle East
- Jordan, David Starr (1851–1931), 1415
- Jordan, Kenneth C., 1372
- Jordan, Terry G., 603
- Journal of Geography*, 347, 568, 1416
- Journal of Government Information*, 16
- Journal of Spatial Science*, 1414
- Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1371
- Journalistic cartography, 706–18. *See also* Harrison, Richard Edes; Newspapers; Persuasive cartography; Television; Weather maps; *specific publications*
 advertising and, 20
 cartographic style in, 33, 34, 580, 580, 582, 708, 713, 715, 717, 1471–72
 Cold War and, 715, 716, 717, 1179
 color in, 260, 715
 geographical mapping and, 522
 Geopolitik and, 541
 Gulf War (1991), 570, 717
 indigenous peoples and, 642, 643
 map as metaphor in, 807
 mass marketing and, 861
 military development and applications, 707–8, 709, 710, 712, 714, 714
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1002
 National Geographic Society and, 997
 perspective maps in, 708, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 1022
 pictorial depictions in, 707, 708, 708, 712, 714, 715
 projections in, 33, 243–44, 415, 580, 714, 1088, 1173, 1179
 satellite imaging and, 1301, 1303
 thematic mapping in, 1509, 1510, 1511
 World War I and, 707–8, 709, 710
 World War II and, 415, 708, 712, 714, 714, 715, 1022, 1091–92
- Journals, 718–20, 720. *See also specific journals*
 administrative cartography, 16
 analytical cartography, 56
 geodetic surveying, 478
 geographic information systems, 49, 490, 688–89, 718
 history of cartography, 608
 map availability and, 1452
 school cartography, 107
 software, 1430
 thematic mapping and, 1507, 1508
 Western Europe, 1412, 1413
- Journel, A. G., 734–35
- Journey Without Maps* (Green), 787
- Joyce, James (1882–1941), 786, 787, 986, 988, 989
- JSTOR, 718
- Jud, Jakob (1882–1952), 779
- Judd, Almon C., 1369
- “Judging Distances” (Reed), 785
- Junkins, John L. (b. 1943), 1453
- Junta das Missões Geográficas e de Investigações Coloniais (JMGIC) (Portugal), 474
- Junta de Investigações do Ultramar (Portugal), 255
- Jusatz, Helmut J. (1907–1991), 404
- Just noticeable difference (JND), 1056
- Juster, Norton (b. 1929), 783

- Justus Perthes (publisher) (Germany), 720–25
 John Bartholomew & Son and, 701 map collection, 721
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, 718, 721, 722, 724, 1095–97, 1097, 1098
 projections and, 1182
 school atlases, 107, 721, 722
 thematic mapping, 722, 723, 723, 724, 1503
 wall maps, 722, 1694
- Kaijō hoanchō kaiyō jōhōbu (JHOD) (Japan), 849
- Kain, Roger J. P. (b. 1944), 613, 616
- Kaindlstorfer, Hans (1882–1944), 440
- Kainz, Wolfgang, entry by, 732–33
- Kakkuri, Juhani, entry by, 593–94
- Kalinin, Mikhail (1875–1946), 513
- Kamāl, Yūsuf (Youssef Kamal), 91
- Kanazawa, Kei (1920–2013), entry by, 1483–84
- Kane, Elisha Kent (1820–1857), 1416
- Kansas Geological Survey, 1427
- Kant, Immanuel (1724–1804), 84
- Kapp, Kitt S., 246
- Karjala, Dennis S. (b. 1939), 285
- Karl Wenschow GmbH (publisher) (Germany), 1694
- Karrow, Robert W. (b. 1945), 317
 entries by, 190–93, 245–48, 1419–21
- Karta narodov*, 777
- Karte des Deutschen Reiches*, 721, 722, 909, 1579
- Karte des Glärnisch-Gebietes* (Blumer), 45
- Kartenkunde* (Groll), 339, 341, 344
- Kartenmacher aller Länder und Zeiten* (Bonacker), 317
- Kartenwissenschaft, Die* (Eckert)
 cartographic dictionaries and, 317
 on generalization, 371
 history of cartography and, 344, 610
 influence of, 346
 on perception/cognition, 1071
 on psychophysics, 1083
 thematic mapping and, 1505
- Kartografia ekonomiczna* (Ratajski), 1249
- Kartograficheskiye masterskiye (Russia), 846
- Kartografická společnost České Republiky (Czech Republic), 1414
- Kartografická spoločnosť Slovenskej Republiky (Slovakia), 1414
- Kartografie* (journal), 719
- Kartografisch Tijdschrift* (journal), 719
- Kartografisch Woordenboek* (Bos), 317
- Kartografische Afdeling (Indonesia), 1609–10
- Kartografiska Sällskapet (Sweden), 1423
- Kartografiya (company) (Russian Federation), 551
- Kartogramm zur Reichstagswahl* (Haack & Wiechel), 350
- Kartographia Winterthur (publisher) (Switzerland), 1041, 1042
- Kartographie* (Hake), 341, 344
- Kartographie: Ihre Aufgaben und Bedeutung für die Kultur der Gegenwart* (Eckert), 339
- Kartographie in Stichworten* (Wilhelmy), 317
- Kartographie und ihre Randgebiete, Die* (Arnberger), 317, 610
- Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium, 732
- Kartographische Geländedarstellung (Cartographic Relief Presentation)* (Imhof), 345, 610, 640, 1262, 1263
- Kartographische Institut (Austria), 926
- Kartographische Nachrichten (KN)* (journal) (Germany), 49, 718, 726–27, 732
- Kartographische und Schulgeographische Zeitschrift* (journal), 107, 440, 1102
- Kartographisches Institut der Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule (Zurich), 6, 640, 661
- Kartographisches Institut Kurt Mair. *See* Mairs Geographischer Verlag
- Kashani-Sabet, Firoozeh, 1009
- Kater, Henry (1777–1835), 455
- Kates, Robert W. (b. 1929), 585
- Katz, Amrom H. (1915–1997), 1123, 1425
- Kaula, William M. (1926–2000), 461
- Kavrayskiy, Vladimir Vladimirovich (1884–1954), 1172, 1182, 1503, 1641
- Keates, J. S. (1925–1999), 200, 274, 342, 727, 727, 799, 1328, 1585
- Keller, C. Peter, 486, 1073
- Keller, Heinrich (1778–1862), 736
- Kelly, Walt (1913–1973), 680
- Keltie, John Scott (1840–1927), 597, 689, 1372
- Kennedy, John F. (1917–1963), 832, 1273
- Kent, Alexander J., 275
 entries by, 273–78, 1331–35
- Kentucky Place Names*, 520
- Kenya, 156, 322, 323, 902, 1209, 1566. *See also* Africa
- Kerfoot, Helen, entry by, 519–20
- Kern & Co., 326
- Kernels, 58, 379, 380, 501
- Kerr, Adam J., entries by, 625–26, 818–29, 843–46
- Kessler, Elizabeth A., entries by, 84–89, 1459–62
- Kessler, Fritz C., entry by, 1500–1525
- Keyhole (company), 227
- Khozyaystvenno-statisticheskiiy atlas Yevropeyskoy Rossii*, 96
- Khrushchev, Nikita (1894–1971), 513, 1273
- Khumbu Himal* (journal), 594
- Khumbu Himal (Nepal)* (map), 595
- KIAR Database of Old Maps, 192
- Kidder, James H., 1416
- Kidron, Michael (1930–2003), 116, 197, 1516, 1517
- Kiikka, Osmo, 1420
- Kikuchi, Shinichi, entry by, 849–54
- Kilbridge, Maurice D. (b. 1920), 585
- Killander, Ernst Victor (1882–1958), 1043
- Kimerling, A. Jon, 3, 4, 222–23, 1084
 entries by, 1191–94, 1322–26
- King, Clarence (1842–1901), 443
- King, Debbie, 1262
- King, Jerome J., IV, 265
- Kinn, Gerald J., entry by, 1288–94
- Kirchwey, Clara Barbara, 347
- Kirchwey, Karl (b. 1956), 785
- Kirishjian, Vahe (1913–1988), 37
- Kirk, W., 139
- Kirsch boundary delineation operator, 380
- Kish, George (1914–1989), 610
- Kislak, Jay, 247
- Kislov, N. M., 982
- Kissinger, Henry (b. 1923), 543
- Kitchener, Horatio Herbert (1850–1916), 897, 929, 967
- Kite observation, 872–73
- Kjellén, Rudolf (1864–1922), 539
- Klau, Gunnar W., 378
- Klawe, Janusz J., 312
- Kleffner, Wilhelm, 344
- Kleine Rad- und Autokarte*, 1249
- Kleiner Volksatlas* (Haefke & Heyde), 722–23
- Klett-Perthes Verlag (Germany) (publisher), 724. *See also* Justus Perthes
- Klinger, Allen, 362
- Klinkenberg, Brian (b. 1954), 201
- Klipell, Viohla, 1759
- Klove, Robert C. (1911–1995), 1466
- Kniffen, Fred Bowerman (1900–1993), 603
- Knipling, Edward B., 1114, 1119
- Knorr, E. R., 680, 682, 684
- Knos, Duane Sidney (b. 1924), 222
- Knowledge discovery. *See* Geographic knowledge discovery
- Knowles, Anne Kelly, entries by, 597–601, 603–7
- Koch, Wolf Günther (b. 1943), 199–200
 entry by, 1693–96
- Koeman, Cornelius (1918–2006), 91, 687, 728–29
- Kohl, Helmut (b. 1930), 1163
- Köhler, Franz, 1694
- Köhler & Volckmar (dealer), 1691
- Kojinteki na taiken* (Ōe), 787
- Kok, Hans D., entries by, 672–77, 1189–90
- Köke, Friedrich (1823–1882), 439
- Kokudo chiriiin (Geographical Survey Institute) (GSI) (Japan), 68, 729–31, 730, 1608
- Koláčny, Antonín (1910–1991), 8–9, 10, 12, 12, 731–32, 945
- Kolmogorov, A. N. (1903–1987), 461, 733
- Kolonialkartographisches Institut (Germany), 909, 956, 959, 1409, 1572
- Komedchikov, Nikolay (d. 2011), entry by, 1249
- Komitet geodezii i kartografi (Glavkartografiya) (Soviet Union), 1596
- Komkov, Anatoliy Markovich (b. 1910), 1213, 1641

- Konecny, Gottfried, 1138
 entry by, 1125–32
- Königliche Bibliothek (Berlin), 771
- Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, 1418
- Konvitz, Josef W. (b. 1946), 613
- Koppe, Carl (1844–1910), 1136
- Köppen, Wladimir Peter (1846–1940), 227–28, 229, 230, 231
- Korea, 514–15, 946, 949, 972–74, 974. *See also* Korean War
- Korean War, 973, 1266, 1655, 1667
- Koretskiy, Viktor, 1770
- Kormoss, I. B. F., 417
- Korpus voyennykh topografov (KVT) (Soviet Union), 479, 932, 934–35, 1213
- Kort, V. G., 70
- Kort over Landgrænsen mellem Tyskland (Prøjsen) og Denmark*, 161
- Kosslyn, Stephen Michael (b. 1948), 1060
- Kostelanetz, Richard (b. 1940), 783
- Kostka, Robert (b. 1935), 594, 1282
 entries by, 43–46, 594–97
- Kozenn, Blasius (1821–1871), 1674
- Kozenn-Slanar atlases, 107, 109, 1674–75, 1675
- Kozlov, Petr (1863–1935), 1418
- Kraak, M. J. (b. 1958), 634, 687, 1682, 1686, 1739
 entry by, 1683–89
- Krallert, Wilfried (1912–1969), 777
- Kramar, Ernst (b. 1902), 1014
- Krarup, Torben (1919–2005), 426, 460, 980
- Krasovskiy, Feodosiy Nikolayevich (1878–1948). *See also* Krasovskiy ellipsoid cadastral surveying and, 1213
 geodetic surveying and, 479, 480, 982, 1592, 1639
 MIIGAiK and, 982, 983, 985
 Molodenskiy and, 981
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1109
 on projections, 1182, 1641
 topographic mapping and, 549
- Krasovskiy ellipsoid, 477, 481, 981, 982, 1589, 1604, 1639
- Kravtsova, V. I., 1216
- Krawciw, Bohdan (1904–1975), 247
- Krebs, Norbert (1876–1947), 341
- Krehbiel, Edward B., 353
- Kretschmer, Ingrid (1939–2011), 732–33
 entries by, 317–18, 338–40, 439–42, 548, 924–27, 1054–55, 1099–1102, 1674–76
 cartographic dictionaries by, 317
 on history of cartography, 610, 732
 on Imhof, 6
 on Peters projection, 1100
- Krige, D. G. (b. 1919), 694, 733, 1469
- Kriging, 394, 395, 502, 694, 733–35, 734, 1469
- Krisch, Charles B., 1050
- Kriz, Karel, entry by, 292–94
- Kroeber, A. L. (1876–1960), 411, 412
- Krogt, Peter van der, entry by, 728–29
- Krottendorfer, Heinz, 595
- Krüger, Louis (1857–1923), 1184
- Krumbein, William C. (1902–1979), 1428
- Krümmel, Otto (1854–1912), 339
- Krygiel, Annette J., 892
- Krygier, John, 80
 entry by, 73–84
- Kubitschek, Juscelino (1902–1976), 1353
- Kubrick, Stanley (1928–1999), 227
- Küchler, A. W. (1907–1999), 53, 127
- Kudryavtsev, M. K. (1901–1984), 935
- Kuiper, Gerard Peter (1905–1973), 792–93
- Kulldorff, Martin, 498
- Kümmerly, Arnold (1862–1931), 736
- Kümmerly, Gottfried (1822–1884), 735
- Kümmerly, Hermann (1857–1905), 736, 736, 1260
- Kümmerly, Walter (1903–1993), 736
- Kümmerly+Frey AG (Switzerland) (publisher), 573, 735, 735–37, 736, 737, 1260
- Kupffer, Adolf Theodor (1799–1865), 983
- Kurath, Hans (1891–1992), 104, 780
- Kurdistan, 1006, 1007
- Kurds, 286
- Kurz, Louis (1833–1921), 736
- Kuwait. *See also* Middle East
 Iraqi invasion (1990), 1006, 1006
 political boundaries, 141, 164, 166, 166, 167
 topographic mapping, 1600
- Kuwait in World Maps*, 1006
- Lab-Log* (Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis), 583, 583
- Labeling, 738–44. *See also* Automated name placement; Hand lettering; Mechanical lettering techniques
 automated name placement, 358, 375–78, 376, 377, 384, 505
 for cadastral surveying, 183
 cartographic style and, 1472, 1702
 display hardware and, 371, 747
 electronic cartography development
 impacts, 358, 371, 747–48
 Richard E. Harrison on, 580
 Imhof on, 375–76
 for in-vehicle navigation systems, 1718
 in National Geographic Society maps, 745, 746, 746, 996, 997, 1472, 1503
 in persuasive cartography, 1091, 1092
 reduction strategies, 1146, 1147
 for tactile maps, 1480, 1481
 typography, 744–49, 746, 747, 748, 1057–58, 1059
 visual perception and, 1057–59, 1059
 wax engraving and, 739–40, 744, 745, 1245, 1331, 1436, 1472, 1702
- Laboratoire de Cartographie (Paris), 6
- Laboratoire de graphique, 122
- Laboratory for Computer Graphics, Harvard University. *See* Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis
- Laborde, Edward Dalrymple (1890–1962), 799
- Laborde, Jean, 272, 867, 1183, 1185
- Laclavère, Georges (1906–1994), 647, 648
- Lacmann, Otto (1887–1961), 1142
- LaCoste, Lucien (1908–1995), 530
- Lacoste, Yves (b. 1929), 543
- Ladd, Florence C., 811
- LADS (Laser Airborne Depth Sounder), 625, 824
- Lagrelus, Axel (1863–1944), 408
- Lake Seminole: Jim Woodruff Lock & Dam*, 1253
- Lake Survey, 831–32
- Lallemand, Charles (1857–1938), 22
- Lam, Nina Siu Ngan, 59, 205
 entry by, 437–39
- Lamb, Alastair (b. 1930), 169
- Lambert, Bruce Philip (1912–1990), 483
- Lambert, Johann Heinrich (1728–1777), 55, 1100, 1182, 1184
- Lambert conformal conic projection, 24, 871, 906, 1184–85, 1186, 1190, 1192
- Lamont Geological Observatory, 445, 533
- Land Change Modeler for Ecological Sustainability (LCM), 635
- Land Cover Map of Britain, 752
- Land cover maps, 751
- Land description methods, 1194–96, 1194, 1195, 1196
- Land Information New Zealand (LINZ), 188
- Land information systems (LIS), 856, 1212
- Land ownership, 279. *See also* Cadastral mapping; Cadastral surveying
- Land reform, 301, 1201
- Land Remote Sensing Policy Act (1992) (United States), 757
- Land surveying. *See* Surveying
- Land systems analysis, 749–51, 750, 1119, 1497
- Land Use and Its Patterns in the United States* (Marschner), 862
- Land Use and Natural Resource (LUNR) system (New York state), 490
- Land use and occupancy projects (LUOPs), 642
- Land use maps, 751–54, 753
 accuracy in, 14–15
 in administrative cartography, 17
 automated, 1289
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 255, 256, 257
 digital filters in, 58
 European Union, 417
 Japan, 730, 730
 Marschner, 862, 862
 Russian Federation, 1214, 1217
 taxation and, 1486
 urban mapping and, 1651
- Land Utilisation Survey (United Kingdom), 751
- Landau, Barbara, 1076

- Landen, David, 1106, 1550
- Landform maps, 1153, 1154–55, 1244, 1269. *See also* Physiographic diagrams
- Landkarte, Die* (journal), 1102
- Landsat (satellite), 754–58, 1283–84, 1284. *See also* Satellite imaging; Thematic Mapper
- Antarctica maps and, 68, 1284–85, 1544
- biogeographical cartography and, 1278
- Chen Shupeng's use of, 215
- conformal projections and, 272–73
- data handling/analysis and, 1289–90
- diazotype process and, 1306
- earth-from-space perspective and, 566
- feature extraction and, 1291
- GEOSPACE and, 548
- hydrography and, 628, 630
- images from, 756, 757
- instruments, 757
- land use maps and, 1289
- Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment, 1300
- map revision and, 1295
- meteorology and, 1280
- Multispectral Scanning System, 991–92, 1278, 1285
- NASA development of, 368, 754, 755, 756, 991–92, 1283
- National Geographic Society and, 997, 999
- photogrammetric mapping and, 1125
- photointerpretation and, 1120
- privatization, 756–57
- public access to cartographic information and, 1230
- resolution, 68, 368, 754, 1295
- Space Oblique Mercator Projection and, 1399
- systems overview, 755
- Landscape approach. *See* Land systems analysis
- Landscape architecture, 758–60, 759, 760
- Landscape metrics, 205
- Lang, Fritz (1890–1976), 226, 226
- Langage des géographes, Le* (Dainville), 610
- Lange, Friedrich, 542
- Lange, Henry (1821–1893), 1755
- Langevin, Paul (1872–1946), 1024
- Langhans, Paul (1867–1952), 1097
- Langran, Gail, 362
- Language maps. *See* Linguistic maps
- Lanier, Jaron (b. 1960), 1680
- Lanman, Jonathan T. (d. 1988), 247
- Lantmäteristyrelsen (Finland), 962
- Laos, 171. *See also* Southeast Asia
- Lapenta, Jorge César, entry by, 835–36
- Laplacian boundary delineation algorithm, 380
- Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment (LACIE), 1300
- Larsen, Jan Martin (b. 1938), 1044
- Larsgaard, Mary Lynette, entries by, 718–20, 765–71
- Laser printers, 507, 1325, 1429–30, 1434
- Laser technology. *See also* Lidar
- for electromagnetic distance measurement, 356, 460, 1222
- for gravimetric surveys, 455
- for hydrography, 625
- laser printers, 507, 1325, 1429–30, 1434
- for marine charting, 854
- satellite laser ranging, 461, 477
- Laskowski, Piotr H., 1532
- Laslett, G. M., 734
- Latin America. *See also* Millionth Map; Pan American Institute of Geography and History; *specific countries*
- boundary surveying, 146–53, 148, 149, 618, 619, 664
- cadastral surveying, 1200–1205, 1202, 1203, 1204
- cartographic societies, 1408–9
- counter-mapping, 307, 307
- electronic cartography conferences, 387–89
- geodetic surveying, 147, 456, 468, 468–72, 470, 471, 662–66, 664, 665
- GIS adoption, 387–88, 388
- Global Positioning System, 468–70, 471, 472
- indigenous peoples, 641–42, 643
- political boundaries, 146–53, 151, 152
- political persuasive cartography and, 1162
- postcolonial cartography, 146, 301, 304, 1560
- road mapping, 1350–55, 1354, 1355
- topographic mapping, 1560–64, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1696
- Latitude/longitude. *See* Coordinate systems
- Lattice delineation, 381
- Laughlin, Harry Hamilton (1880–1943), 1233
- Lauría, Eduardo Andrés, entry by, 465–68
- Laurini, Robert (b. 1947), 634
- Laursen, Torkil (1920–2008), 1044
- Laussedat, Aimé (1819–1907), 1113, 1133
- Lautensach, Hermann, 723
- Lavrov, V. M., 982
- Law enforcement. *See* Crime mapping
- Law of the Sea, 760–62
- Arctic and, 76
- boundary disputes and, 141
- cartometry for, 203
- geographical mapping and, 523
- hydrography and, 629
- marine charting and, 820–21, 828–29
- Lawnmower Man, The* (film), 1680
- Lawrence, David M., entries by, 393–96, 760–62, 1499–1500
- Laws, Frederick Charles Victor (1887–1975), 1117
- Layers. *See* Overlays
- LBS (location-based services), 369, 494–95, 816, 856, 1078, 1741
- Le Clerc, Jean (I) (d. 1544), 297
- Le Clerc, Jean (II) (d. 1581), 297
- Le Corbusier (Charles-Édouard Jeanneret-Gris) (1887–1965), 1159, 1161
- Le Gear, Clara Egli (1896–1994), 110, 772, 1759
- Le Guin, Ursula K. (b. 1929), 782
- Le Monnier, Franz von (1854–1925), 1675
- League of American Wheelmen (LAW), 1339
- League of Nations, 762–65, 764. *See also* Post-World War I settlement
- boundary surveying and, 155, 163, 169
- International Hydrographic Organization and, 683
- symbolic uses of cartography, 763, 764
- Leahy, Lamar R., 463
- Learmonth, A. T. A. (1916–2008), 404
- Learned societies. *See* Societies; *specific societies*
- Learning and Teaching with Maps* (Wiegand), 217
- Least-squares frameworks, 56, 1130, 1223
- Leavitt, Henrietta Swan (1868–1921), 84, 85
- Lebanon, 167. *See also* Middle East
- Lee, L. P. (1913–1985), 271, 271, 1185
- Lee, Willis T. (1864–1926), 1113, 1118, 1298
- Lees, Brian, 688
- Legal issues
- copyright traps, 285
- intellectual property, 284–85, 654–59, 1228, 1230, 1754
- marine charting and, 828. *See also* Law of the Sea
- Russian Federation, 1377
- Legends. *See* Cartographic conventions; Symbolization
- Lehmann, Edgar (1905–1990), 97, 1412
- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm (1646–1716), 55
- Leibniz-Institut für Länderkunde (Germany), 41
- Leica Photogrammetry Suite (LPS) (software), 1144
- Leighly, John (1895–1986), 1
- Leimer, Jude (b. 1955), 615
- Leisure Map Catalogue* (Ordnance Survey), 1450
- Leitner, Helga, 386
- Lelewel, Joachim (1786–1861), 335
- Lengagne, Guy (b. 1933), 650
- Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich (1870–1924), 101, 103, 240, 241, 935, 1766
- Lenox, James (1800–1880), 245
- Leonardo da Vinci (1452–1519), 1175
- Leppard, Henry M. (b. 1886), 568
- Less-developed countries (LDS), 518, 641, 752, 1162. *See also* Postcolonial cartography
- Lettering. *See* Hand lettering; Labeling
- Letterists, 83
- Leuthner, Frederick, 50
- Leuzinger, Rudolf (1826–1896), 735, 736, 1267
- Levasseur, Émile (1828–1911), 194, 1516
- Leventhal, Norman B., 247
- Levertov, Denise (1923–1997), 785

- Levine, Flora, 247
 Levine, John H., 247
 Levy, Louis Edward (1846–1919), 1150
 Levy, Max (1857–1926), 1150
 Lewis, A. D., 1576
 Lewis, Clinton (1885–1978), 1373
 Lewis, Dorothy Cornwell (b. 1899), 1759
 Lewis, G. J. (b. 1944), 811
 Lewis, G. Malcolm, 612, 615
 Lewis, Harold MacLean (1889–1973), 1159, 1160
 Lewis, Peirce F. (b. 1927), 311
 Lewis, Peter, entry by, 49–54
 Lewis, Philip H. (b. 1925), 397
 Lewontin, Richard C. (b. 1929), 1236
 Lewty, Simon (b. 1941), 814
Lexikon der Geographie (2001–2), 318
Lexikon der Geographie (Banse), 317
Lexikon der Geoinformatik, 318
Lexikon der Geowissenschaften, 318
Lexikon der Kartographie (Witt), 317
Lexikon der Kartographie und Geomatik, 318
Lexikon der Vermessungskunde (Werkmeister), 317
Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie (Kretschmer, Dörflinger, & Wawrik), 317, 610
 Lexis-Nexis, 19
 Ley, David, 613, 811
 Li Deren, entry by, 1780–82
 Li Qinghai, 1780
 Liao Ke, 1784
 Libby, Orin Grant (1864–1952), 350
 Liben, Lynn S., 217
 entry by, 1074–80
 Libraries, map. *See* Map libraries; National map collections
 Library of Congress (United States), 72, 320, 766, 771, 1452
 Lidar (light detection and ranging), 625–26, 626, 774–76, 775
 for coastal mapping, 236, 237, 628
 development of, 774
 for emergency planning, 391
 for marine charting, 827
 for photogrammetric mapping, 1136
 Lidmar-Bergström, Karna (b. 1940), 1262, 1263
 Liebenberg, Elri, entries by, 472–75, 955–61, 1205–10, 1409–10, 1576–79
 Liechtenstern, Theodor von (1799–1848), 1755
 Lierz, Wolfgang, entries by, 1359–63, 1706–8
 Lietuvos kartografų draugija (Lithuania), 1414
 Lietuvos matininkų asociacija (LMA) (Lithuania), 1414
 Lifchez, Raymond, 1742
Life and Death of the Mayor of Casterbridge, The (Walker), 783
 Light, Richard Upjohn (1902–1994), 51
 Lighthill, Sir Michael James (1924–1998), 418
 Ligue des Bibliothèques Européennes de Recherche (LIBER), 768, 772, 1423
 Likaglobe (Fisher), 582
Limits of Oceans and Seas (IHO), 514–15
 Lincoln Highway Association (LHA), 1343
 Lindbergh, Charles A. (1902–1974), 24, 1368
 Linden, J. A. van der, 609
 Lindgren, Carlos Ernesto S., 583, 868
 Lindop, Grevel (b. 1948), 785
 Line generalization. *See* Line simplification
 Line plotters. *See* Plotters
 Line simplification, 3, 59, 371–72, 385
Linguistic Atlas of New England, 102, 104, 780
 Linguistic maps, 776–82
 dialect, 778–81, 779, 780, 781
 ethnographic, 776–78, 778, 779
 in school atlases, 107
 Linguistics, 57
 Linked micromaps, 422, 422
 LINMAP, 1440
 Linné (Linnæus), Carl von (1707–1778), 1232
 Linton, David L. (d. 1971), 1114
Lion of Boaz-Jachin and Jachin-Boaz, The (Hoban), 785
 Lippmann, Walter (1889–1974), 1049, 1234
 Lipskiy, Yu. N. (1909–1978), 793
 LIS (land information systems), 856, 1212
 Lis-maps (listserv), 1422
List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress, with Bibliographical Notes, A (Phillips), 773
 Listing, Johann Benedict (1808–1882), 425
 Literacy rates. *See* Thematic mapping
 Literary cartography, 988, 989
 Literature and cartography, 782–86, 783. *See also* Narrative and cartography facsimile atlases and, 91
 literary cartography, 988, 989
 lunar and planetary mapping and, 792, 796
 narrative and, 986, 988
 orientation maps, 1727, 1727
 pedagogic role of cartography and, 216, 784, 784
 Lithography, 1308, 1311, 1314, 1316. *See also* Photolithography
 cartographic conventions and, 273–74, 275
 choropleth symbolization and, 221
 chromolithography, 258, 1151, 1316, 1322
 for colonial/imperial cartography, 255
 color reproduction and, 258, 1151, 1316, 1318, 1322
 in historical cartography, 599
 labeling and, 738, 744, 745
 map design implications, 1148
 for marine charting, 849
 pen-and-ink drafting and, 331, 332
 prepress techniques for, 1326
 for relief depictions, 1267
 for Swiss topographic mapping, 180
 topographic mapping and, 1540
 visual perception and, 1057
 for wall maps, 1694
 Lithuania, 1414
 Little, Charles Henry, 1151–52
Little Red Caboose, The (Gergely), 217
 Liu Zhuo (544–610), 694
 Livingstone, David (1813–1873), 365, 1401
 Lizars, Daniel, 701
 Lizars, William Home (1788–1859), 701
 Lloyd, Malcolm, 327
 Lloyd, Robert, 223, 1080
 Lloyd, Trevor (1906–1995), 247
 LLR (lunar laser ranging), 461, 477
 Lo, C. P., 205
 Lobben, Amy, entry by, 343–47
 Lobeck, Armin K. (1886–1958), 787–88
 influence on Thrower, 1525
 perspective maps by, 1023
 physiographic diagrams, 788, 1153–54, 1154, 1155, 1244, 1269, 1500
 post-World War I settlement and, 701, 787, 788, 1050
 public transportation maps, 1729
 Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPCs), 592
Local Planning Administration (Segoe), 752
 Location-allocation problems, 379–80, 499, 500
 Location-based services (LBS), 369, 494–95, 816, 856, 1078, 1741
 Location theory, 1158–59
Locational Analysis in Human Geography (Haggett, Cliff, & Frey), 1470
 Lock, C. B. Muriel (b. 1914), 1452
 Lockridge, Ross (1914–1948), 782
 Loeb-Larocque, Louis (1913–1996), 249
 LOEMI (Laboratory of Optronics, Electronics and Mechanics for Instrument Design), 650
 Logo-maps, 301, 1001
 Lois, Carla, entries by, 146–53, 1560–64
 London Underground Map (the Diagram) (Beck), 788–92, 1516
 administrative cartography and, 1651
 influence of, 788, 1239, 1731
 map design, 788–90, 790
 perception/cognition and, 1069
 predecessor of, 789
 sense of place and, 814
 social theory on, 1403
 Lonely Planet series, 1637
 Long, John H., entries by, 92–96, 788–92, 1375–76
Longitude (Sobel), 492
 Longman Geoinformation (company), 1144
Look at the World (Harrison), 33–34, 1505, 1506, 1507
Look of Maps, The (Robinson)
 academic cartography and, 2, 345, 346
 on color, 263–64
 communication paradigm and, 1366
 on labeling, 748

- on perception/cognition, 1056, 1058, 1063, 1068
 psychophysics and, 1083
 on subject testing, 1072
 on thematic mapping, 1505, 1509
- Loomis, Alfred L. (1887–1975), 492
- Loomis, J. M., 1718
- Loose-leaf format, 116
- Loper, Herbert B. (d. 1989). *See* Loper-Hotine Agreement
- Loper-Hotine Agreement (1942), 886–87, 899, 964–65, 971, 1778
- Lopez, Xavier R., 268
- López de Gómara, Francisco (1511–1566), 1175
- Loran (long-range navigation), 827, 843, 1014, 1015, 1015, 1024
 feature extraction and, 1292
 lattice overlays for, 830
 World War II and, 624, 819, 1014, 1699
- Lord of the Rings, The* (Tolkien), 91, 782
- “Losses” (Jarrell), 785
- Louis, Renee Pualani, 286
- Lovett, Robert W. (1913–1996), 1420
- Low-error projections, 1174, 1175, 1182–84, 1184
- Lowell, A. Lawrence (1856–1943), 1050
- Lowery, Woodbury (1853–1906), 246
- Lowry model, 499
- Loy, William G. (1936–2003), 105
- Lucas, Francis Robert, 626, 627
- Lucht, Roland (b. 1964), 200
- Ludi weixing yingxiang zhongguo dixue fenxi tuji* (Atlas of geoscience analyses of Landsat in China), 215
- Luftbild und Luftbildmessung* (journal), 1118
- Luftfahrkarte Aeronautical Chart ICAO* (Institut für Angewandte Geodäsie), 27
- Lunar and planetary mapping, 792–96, 794
 geodetic surveying and, 485–88, 487
 geographical discovery and, 1389, 1390
 geographical mapping and, 522
 globes, 561, 563
 Hallwag Kümmerly+Frei AG, 573
 mass marketing and, 861
 satellite imaging and, 1283, 1285
- Lunar Astronautical Chart (LAC), 793
- Lunar laser ranging (LLR), 461, 477
- Lund Observatory Tables*, 85
- Lundqvist, Magnus, 97, 407
- Lycos Maps, 20
- Lynch, Kevin (1918–1984), 811, 1060, 1067, 1068, 1068, 1161, 1403
- Lyon, Thoburn C., 24
- Lyons, Henry George (1864–1944), 1207
- M (film) (Lang), 226, 226
- M&S Computing. *See* Intergraph Corporation
- Maanmittaushallitus (Finland), 117, 593
- MacChoro (software), 1431
- MacChoro II (software), 63
- MacDonald, Alexander E. (1892–1977), 247
 entry by, 1224–26
- MacDonald, Alistair, entries by, 153–58, 620–21, 1224–26
- MacEachren, Alan M. (b. 1952)
 academic cartography and, 4, 346
 animation and, 61
 on choropleth symbolization, 223
 on exploratory data analysis, 422
 on geovisualization, 1686
 psychology research and, 1080
 on subject testing, 1073
 virtual reality and, 1682
- Macedonia, 162
- Macek, John Brent, entry by, 830–35
- Macfarlane, Robert (b. 1976), 988
- MacGIS (software), 1442
- Mack, Pamela Etter (b. 1955), 755
- Mackay, Graham, 1372
- Mackay, J. R. (b. 1915), 525
- Mackinder, Halford John (1861–1947), 413, 415, 539, 540, 543–44, 715, 1181
- Maclean's* (magazine), 1749
- MacLeod, Malcolm (1882–1969), 620, 897, 1033, 1034–35
- Macmillan (company), 104, 105
- Macmillan's Atlas for South-East Asia*, 102
- Macrogeographic Systems Research Workshop, 1701
- Madagascar, 1572. *See also* Africa
- Maddrell, Avril (b. 1964), 1758, 1760
- Magazines. *See* Journalistic cartography
- MAGERT (Map and Geographic Round Table, American Library Association), 1407, 1423
- Maggs Brothers (London), 246, 248
- Magini, Giovanni Antonio (1555–1617), 42
- Magnetic declination, 1697
- Magnetic mapping, 530, 531, 1025, 1026
- Magnetic Maps 1975 of the Antarctic* (Kokudo chirin), 68
- Magnitskiy, V. A. (1915–2005), 983
- Magnus, Olaus (1490–1557), 785
- Magsat, 537
- Maguire, D. J., 403
- Magyar Földmérési, Távérzékelési és Térképészeti Társaság (Hungary), 1414
- Magyar Földrajzi Társaság (Hungary), 1414, 1418
- Magyar Tudományos Akadémia (Hungary), 1099
- Mahalangur Himal: Chomolongma–Mount Everest*, 595, 596
- Mahan, A. T. (1840–1914), 33, 539, 540
- Mair, Frank (b. 1969), 797, 1692
- Mair, Kurt (1902–1957), 797, 1692
- MairDumont (publisher), 798, 1338
- Mairs Geographischer Verlag (publisher) (Germany), 797–98, 1338, 1361, 1362, 1738
- Making of America, The* (National Geographic Society), 999
- Making of the English Landscape, The* (Hoskins), 598–99
- Maksimov, Ivan F. (1894–1939/40), 935
- Malawi, 156–57, 157. *See also* Africa
- Malaysia, 169, 172, 173
- Maling, D. H. (1923–1998), 798
 on accuracy, 14
Cartographic Journal and, 200
 on cartometry, 202–3, 204, 205, 798
 on projections, 1100, 1172, 1186
- Malinowski, Halina W., 1535
- Malle, Louis (1932–1995), 988
- Mallet, Robert (1810–1881), 530
- Mallory, George (1886–1924), 1418
- Malý politický atlas svéta*, 731
- Man's Domain* (Thrower), 113, 1525
- Mandelbrot, Benoit B. (1924–2010), 59, 435, 438, 869
- Mangani, Giorgio, entry by, 42–43
- “Manhattan” (Horowitz), 783
- Mannerfelt, Carl M:son (1913–2009), 408–9, 667. *See also* Carl Mannerfelt Gold Medal
- Manni, Franz, entry by, 445–48
- Manning, John, entries by, 63–72, 483–85, 1217–19, 1612–15
- Manson, Steven M., entry by, 269–70
- Manual of Photographic Interpretation* (Colwell), 1114, 1120
- Map
 definitions of, 798–801, 806, 807, 1095, 1296–97, 1688, 1764
 as metaphor, 806–8
 typologies of, 801–2
- “Map, The” (Bishop), 785, 787
- “Map, The” (Oden), 785
- Map algebra, 496
- Map analysis. *See* Cartometry; Spatial analysis
- Map Analysis Package (software), 501
- Map and Geographic Round Table, American Library Association (MAGERT), 1407, 1423
- Map art. *See* Art and cartography
- Map availability, 1450–52, 1451
- Map collecting
 Europe, 248–51, 249, 250
 history of cartography and, 608, 613–14
Imago Mundi and, 636
 map theft and, 72
 North America, 245–48, 247
 prices, 247, 248, 250
- Map Collector* (journal), 72, 608, 1535
- Map Collectors' Circle* (Tooley), 250, 608
- Map Collectors' Circle* (United Kingdom), 1420
- Map Communication Model (MCM). *See* Communication paradigm
- Map Curators Group (MCG), British Cartographic Society, 1421–22
- Map dealers, 317, 525, 608, 1420, 1535
 map availability and, 1450
 map collecting and, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 249, 250
- Map Descriptive of London Poverty*, 1898–9 (Booth), 314, 315–16

- Map design. *See also* Cartographic style; Color; Drafting; Labeling; Map design for photomechanical processes; Map design for topographic mapping; Projections; Relief depictions; Standards for cartographic information; Symbolization; Typography
for airline maps, 22, 37, 38
art and, 79
Bertin on, 122–23, 123
counter-mapping and, 286–87, 287
democratization of cartography and, 1321, 1511, 1511
drawing instruments and, 329
electronic cartography development impacts, 808–9, 1064, 1333, 1335, 1509
Experimental Cartography Unit and, 419
geopolitical cartography and, 541–42, 544
for hazard/risk mapping, 588–89
for historical atlases, 92–93
history of cartography and, 610
IHO marine charting standards, 822, 836, 843, 844, 853, 1648
indigenous cartography, 286–87, 287
Justus Perthes, 721
London Underground Map, 788–90, 790
Maling on, 798
for military mapping, 895–96, 945, 1032, 1033
perception/cognition and, 1056–57, 1063–65, 1068, 1071–73, 1074, 1082–84, 1509
proportional symbol mapping and, 1516
for railroad maps, 1472, 1729
for recreational maps, 1250
Royal Geographical Society, 1372, 1372
for school atlases, 107
for television, 1489
for thematic mapping, 345, 1505, 1507, 1507
Woodward on, 1761
- Map design for photomechanical processes, 1146–53, 1308–10, 1321, 1331–35. *See also* Color separation; Halftones; Mechanical lettering techniques; Photomechanical processes; Scribing
base materials for, 330, 1150, 1310–11, 1328
Ben Day tints, 334, 1148, 1149, 1309–10, 1314, 1327
collage techniques, 1146–47, 1148
drawing instruments and, 326, 1146, 1147, 1310
geographic information systems and, 263, 504–10, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 527, 804, 1311
guide images, 1148
hand lettering, 739
lithography and, 1148
pen-and-ink drafting, 331–32, 333, 744, 804, 1148, 1150, 1308
photolithography and, 1148, 1320, 1333
reduction strategies, 333–34, 745, 810, 1146, 1147, 1308–9
sketch maps and, 802, 1146
thematic mapping and, 1505
typography, 745–49, 746, 747, 748, 1331
- Map design for topographic mapping, 1551
colonial/imperial cartography and, 1547–48, 1572, 1573
color in, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1547, 1587, 1589
early twentieth century, 1540, 1541, 1547, 1547, 1550–51
standardization and, 1472, 1547, 1579
Western Europe, 647, 1579–81, 1580, 1585
- Map Finisher (software), 666
MAP-for-the-PC (software), 388
Map Forum (Baynton-Williams), 1535
Map Generalizer (software), 666
Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses (Thorndale & Dollarhide), 94, 96
Map History (website), 1419
MAP III program, 1663, 1664
“Map in, map out” (MIMO), 267–68
Map keys. *See* Cartographic conventions; Symbolization
Map-Labeling Bibliography, 375
Map layers. *See* Overlays
Map libraries, 765–71, 767. *See also* Cartobibliography
American Geographical Society and, 49
cartobibliography and, 190–91
digital, 318–20, 319, 645
history of cartography and, 613
map availability and, 1450–52, 1451
map theft and, 72–73
public access to cartographic information and, 1229, 1230
Ristow’s role, 1337–38
societies for, 1421–23
women in cartography and, 1759
“Map Makers Are Human” (Wright), 1780
Map matching, 1718, 1720
“Map of . . . Essex in England, A” (Levertov), 785
Map of Hispanic America. *See* Millionth Map
Map of Interior Basin Drainage (Martonne), 865
Map of Radio Wave Emissions (Reber), 88
Map of the Antarctic (American Geographical Society), 51
Map of the Orient, 707, 707
Map of the Universe (Gott et al.), 84, 86–87, 89
“Map of Verona, A” (Reed), 785
Map pins, 288, 814–16, 815, 1151
Map production. *See* Map design; Map reproduction
Map Projection Transformation: Principles and Applications (Snyder, Yang & Tobler), 1399–1400
Map Projections (Hinks), 597
Map Projections—A Working Manual (Snyder), 1399, 1431
Map publishers. *See also* John Bartholomew & Son; Justus Perthes; Michelin Maps and Guides; Rand McNally & Company
Artaria & Co., 439, 440
Atlas Permanent, 1238
Cartografia (Kartográfiai Vállalat), 1238
CartoTravel, 1250
Cartur Mapas, 1353
De Dion Bouton, 879
de Dios Editores, 1353
DeLorne Map Company, 1349, 1733
Denoyer-Geppert, 1503, 1694
Dorling Kindersley, 1628, 1629, 1634
Editora Abril, 1353–54
Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlag, 724, 1099
Esselte Kartor AB, 407–9, 407–9, 667
Falk-Verlagsgruppe, 797, 1336, 1337
Freitag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 439–42, 1694
G. F. Cram, 1702
G. Philip & Son, 1694
G. W. Bacon & Co., 738–39
General Drafting Company, 36, 1246, 1345, 1348, 1351–52, 1353, 1354
Geographers’ A-Z Map Company, 1054
Geographia, 119
Geographische Verlagsanstalt Justus Perthes Darmstadt, 723–24
George F. Cram, 1503
George H. Walker & Company, 1340
George Philip & Son, 1147–48, 1252, 1733
GEOSPACE, 548
GEOSPACE Beckel Satellitenbilddaten GmbH, 548
Guía Roji, 1353
H. M. Gousha Company, 36, 616–18, 616–18, 617, 1246, 1345, 1346–47, 1348, 1349, 1351
Hallwag Kümmerly+Frei AG, 573, 573, 574, 737, 797–98
Hammond Map Company, 574–77, 574–77, 575, 871, 1503, 1694
Hema Maps, 1363
Istituto Geografico De Agostini, 696–99, 696–99, 697, 698, 1616
Karl Wenschow GmbH, 1694
Kartographia Winterthur, 1041, 1042
Klett-Perthes Verlag, 724
Kümmerly+Frei AG, 573, 735, 735–37, 736, 737, 1260
MairDumont, 798, 1338
Mairs Geographischer Verlag, 797–98, 797–98, 1338, 1361, 1362, 1738
MapStudio, 1358, 1359
marketing, 856, 857, 859
Nystrom, 1503
Octavo, 91
Orell Füssli Kartographie AG, 1040–43, 1040–43, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1318

- Poole Brothers, 1702
 Pressegeographie, 1238
 R. A. Broadbent, 1363
 R. R. Donnelley & Sons, 1095, 1375, 1375–76, 1436
 Ravenstein Verlag, 1249–50, 1249–50, 1362, 1707
 Robinson's, 1363
 Stanfords, 1694
 Survey Map Company, 46, 1340
 Taride, 878
 Thomas Brothers Maps, 1714
 Universal Press, 1363
 VanDam, 1714
 VEB Geographisch-Kartographische Anstalt Gotha, 723
 VEB Hermann Haack Geographisch-Kartographische Anstalt Gotha, 723, 724
 Velhagen & Klasing, 721, 723, 1673–74, 1674, 1690
 Verlag Ed. Hölzel, 1674–76
 W. & A.K. Johnston, 701
 Wagner & Debes, 723, 1690–91, 1691, 1692, 1693
 Westermann Verlag, 1694, 1695, 1754–55
- Map reading. *See* Communication paradigm; Perception/cognition
- Map reproduction, 1305–37. *See also* Engraving; Lithography; Map design for photomechanical processes; Map reproduction for topographic mapping; Map revision; Photomechanical processes; Printing; Scribing; Wax engraving
 atlases, 1690
 cartographic conventions and, 273–74, 275, 278
 cartographic visualization and, 1684
 choropleth symbolization and, 221, 509, 1511–13
 for coastal mapping, 237–38
 for colonial/imperial cartography, 322–23, 1146
 for facsimile atlases, 91
 folding strategies, 24, 655, 879–80, 1336–38, 1336–38, 1337, 1336, 1707
 geographic information systems and, 263, 504–10, 505–6, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 527, 804, 1311
 geologic mapping and, 527
 for globes, 563–65, 564, 565
 for historical atlases, 92
 John Bartholomew & Son, 703
 journalistic cartography and, 707, 716, 1311, 1312
 Justus Perthes, 721
 mapping software and, 1427, 1428, 1429
 for marine charting, 827, 837, 838, 838, 839, 847, 849, 851, 852
 mass marketing and, 860, 861
 for military mapping, 897–98, 925, 935
 National Geographic Society, 997
 one-off processes for, 330, 1146, 1305, 1305–7, 1306, 1307, 1311
 for orienteering, 1043
 prepress techniques, 1326–30
 relief depictions and, 1267, 1268
 satellite imaging and, 1335, 1335
 steps in, 1152
 surfaces for, 13, 204, 1048–49, 1306, 1310–11, 1712. *See also* Cloth maps
 SYMAP and, 506, 509, 1477, 1478
 tactile maps, 1723–24, 1725
 television and, 715
 visual perception and, 1056, 1057
 wall maps, 1694
 World War I, 1331, 1552
 World War II, 804, 1146, 1313, 1331, 1698, 1779
- Map reproduction for topographic mapping, 1540
 Eastern Europe, 1589
 Switzerland, 180–81
 United Kingdom, 1033–34, 1309, 1310–11, 1314, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1551
 United States, 1310, 1322
- Map revision
 animation for, 62, 62
 in British military mapping, 898
 cadastral mapping, 185
 cartographic visualization and, 1684
 electronic cartography development impacts, 270
 hydrography and, 629
 Internet and, 1753
 marine charting and, 1434
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1550
 railroad maps, 1728–29
 for road mapping, 1339, 1345
 satellite imaging for, 1294–98, 1295, 1296, 1297
 in Swiss topographic mapping, 180–81
 temporal dynamics and, 1528
 weather maps, 1749
 World War I and, 1294, 1772–74, 1774
- Map societies, 1419–21
 Map Society of British Columbia, 1420
- Map surfaces, 13, 204, 1048–49, 1306, 1310–11, 1712. *See also* Cloth maps; Drawing media
- Map theft, 72–73
- Map trade. *See* Map dealers; Map publishers
- Map-use skills, 217, 1074–80, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080
- Mapa Topográfico Nacional (Spain), 158, 651–52, 652, 653
- MapAnalyst (software), 205
- Mapas de grupos indígenas (Ecuador), 641
- Mapbacks, 783
- MapForum (journal), 72
- MapInfo (company), 20, 378, 1431, 1442
- Maple (software), 869
- Maplex (software), 378, 706
- Mapmaker, *The* (Slaughter), 785
- Mapmaker's Dream, *A* (Cowan), 785
- Mapmakers, *The* (Wilford), 609
- Mapmakers of the Sixteenth Century and Their Maps (Karrow), 317
- "Mappa Mundi" (Lindop), 785
- Mappamundi, 194
- Mappamundi (London) (dealer), 250
- "Mappemounde" (Birney), 785
- Mapping Census 2000 (Brewer & Suchan), 1437
- Mapping Information (Fisher), 583, 800
- Mapping Project (Pennsylvania State University), 217
- Mapping Sciences and Remote Sensing (journal), 719
- Mapping Sciences Institute, Australia (MSIA), 1414
- "Mapping the Postmodern" (Huyssen), 807
- MAPPLAN. *See* Inter-American Geodetic Survey
- MapPoint (software), 1433
- MapQuest (web-based wayfinding service), 816–18, 817, 1376, 1739, 1753. *See also* Web-based wayfinding
 advertising and, 20
 census data and, 210, 810, 816
 customization and, 293
 geocoding and, 450
 in-vehicle navigation systems and, 1740
 mapping software and, 1434
 marketing and, 859, 861
 personalization and, 293
 public access to cartographic information and, 1231
- Maps (Farah), 785
- Maps & Civilization (Thrower), 1525
- Maps & Man (Thrower), 610, 1525
- Maps and Diagrams (Monkhouse & Wilkinson), 341, 344, 1466, 1513
- Maps and Map-Makers (Tooley), 246, 249, 1535
- Maps and Prints for Pleasure and Investment (Gohm), 247
- Maps and Survey (Hinks), 597
- Maps and the Internet (Peterson), 1094
- Maps and Their Makers (Crone), 609
- Maps in literature. *See* Literature and cartography
- Maps of the Imagination: The Writer as Cartographer (Turchi), 785
- Mapsat (automated system), 1285
- Mapsellers (dealer), 250
- MapStudio (South Africa) (publisher), 1358, 1359
- Maptext (company), 378
- Maptitude for Redistricting Software, 500
- MAPublisher (software), 1436
- MapView (software), 1515
- Marble, Duane F. (b. 1931), 4, 398, 493, 507
 entry by, 488–92
- Marbut, Curtis Fletcher (1863–1935), 1444
- Marchant, Frank, 1028
- Margerie, Emmanuel de (d. 1953), 444

- Marginalization. *See* Exclusionary politics
- Marine charting, 818–55, 821. *See also*
 Bathymetric mapping; Coastal mapping;
 Hydrography; IHO marine charting standards;
 Marine charting military development and applications
- Argentina, 835–36
- Australia, 854–55
- Canada, 829–30
- Chinese military mapping and, 943–44, 944, 945
- colonial/imperial cartography and, 842
- color in, 238, 821, 822, 823, 824, 826–27, 833, 834, 839, 841, 853
- coordinate systems for, 141, 236, 819
- electronic. *See* Electronic marine charting
- Europe, 843–46, 845
- France, 840, 842–43, 844
- geographical discovery and, 1392
- for geomorphology, 822, 826
- gravimetric surveys and, 839
- International Hydrographic Chart, 680–82, 681
- Japan, 849–54, 850, 851, 854
- map reproduction for, 827, 837, 838, 838, 839, 847, 849, 851, 852
- mass marketing and, 861
- military mapping and, 909, 912, 918, 943–44, 944, 945
- prime meridian and, 1167
- projections for, 820, 826, 833, 844, 871, 1190–91
- SOLAS, 632, 685, 828, 1017, 1433–34
- Soviet Union, 818, 818, 846–49, 849
- United Kingdom, 836–40, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841
- United States, 830–35, 833, 834, 835
- Marine charting military development and applications, 825
- Cold War, 842
- WECDIS, 823, 826
- World War I, 831, 833–34, 837, 846, 852
- World War II, 819, 830, 831, 832, 834, 838–39, 847, 852, 854
- Marine surveying. *See* Hydrography
- Marinelli, Olinto (1874–1926), 923, 1050, 1619
- Maritime and Coastguard Agency (United Kingdom), 628
- Mark, David M., 374
- Marketing of geospatial data, 369, 855–60, 857, 1037, 1039
- Markham, Clements R. (1830–1916), 1371
- Markov simulation, 497
- Marks, Adolf Fëdorovich (1838–1904), 1690
- Marks, Joe (b. 1961), 377–78
- MARPLOT (Mapping Applications for Response, Planning and Local Operational Tasks) (software), 592
- Mars, maps of, 793. *See also* Lunar and planetary mapping
- Marschner, Francis Joseph (1882–1966), 862–63, 863
- Marshall, George C. (1880–1959), 1030
- Marshall, Richard, 83
- Marston, James R., 1724
- Martel, E.-A. (1859–1938), 207
- Martin, Bernhard (1889–1983), 778
- Martin, C. G. C., 252
- Martin, Ellis (1881–1977), 1332, 1333
- Martin, Geoffrey J., entries by, 700–701, 1049–53, 1415–17
- Martin, Lawrence (1880–1955), 863–64
- Martin de Moussy, V. (1810–1869), 1560
- Martis, Kenneth C. (b. 1945), 94
 entry by, 349–55
- Martonne, Emmanuel de (1873–1955), 121–22, 411, 788, 864–67, 865, 866, 1050, 1418
- Marx, Robert W. (d. 2009), 450
 entry by, 207–12
- Marxism, 544, 1766
- Maryland Automation Geographic Information (MAGI) system, 398
- Maskelyne, Nevil (1732–1811), 454
- Mass marketing of maps, 860–62
- Massonnet, Didier, 537
- Mathematica (software), 869
- Mathematics and cartography, 867–70. *See also* Analytical cartography; Conformal projections; Coordinate systems; Interpolation; Statistical mapping; Statistics and cartography
- choropleth symbolization and, 223
- fractal representation, 435, 438–39, 438, 869, 1385
- geometry, 55, 59–60, 202, 496, 868
- projections and, 867, 869, 1172, 1399
- Mather, Alexander S., 436
- Matheron, Georges (1930–2000), 502, 694, 733, 734
- Mathews, W. F., 1050
- Mathisenis [Mathisen], Hans Ragnar (b. 1945), 642
- Mattern, H. W., 1305
- Matthews, Drummond H. (1931–1997), 1025
- Mau Mau uprising (1952–60), 322, 323, 902, 1566
- Maud* (ship), 74
- Maunsell, Francis Richard (1861–1936), 895, 966–67, 1598, 1697
- MAUP (modifiable areal unit problem), 498–99, 1468, 1470
- Maure, F. Vázquez, 97
- Mauro, Fra (ca. 1400–1460), 785
- Mauzy, Matthew Fontaine (1806–1873), 870, 1392
- Mawson, Douglas (1882–1958), 64
- Maximum difference algorithm, 380, 381, 446
- Maximus Poems, The* (Olson), 783
- May, Jacques M. (1896–1975), 51, 404, 404, 405
- Mayakovskiy, Vladimir (1893–1930), 1767, 1769
- Mayer, René (b. 1925), 266
- Mayr, Georg von (1841–1925), 130, 130
- Mazamas (United States), 1416
- MBES (multibeam echo sounding), 627, 820, 843, 852, 853
- McArthur, Stuart, 415, 416
- McArthur's Universal Corrective Map of the World*, 415, 416
- McBryde, F. Webster (1908–1995), 1172, 1193
- McBryde-Thomas flat-polar quartic projection, 1193, 1503
- McCall, Nathan, 1177, 1178
- McCallum, William Charles, 72
- McCay, Winsor (1867/68–1934), 226
- McCleary, George F., 3, 4, 298
- McClure, Robert John Le Mesurier (1807–1873), 74
- McCue, Gerald M. (b. 1928), 584, 585
- McCune, Shannon [Boyd-Bailey] (1913–1993), 247, 1244
- McDermott, Paul D., 21
 entry by, 18–22
- McEvedy, Colin, 314
- McGrath, Gerald, 687
 entries by, 183–89, 321–25, 855–60, 1484–87
- McGregor, Tracy W. (1869–1936), 246
- McHaffie, Patrick H., entry by, 1659–66
- McHarg, Ian L. (1920–2001), 267, 397, 496, 758, 760, 1255, 1439
- McKay, Edward J., entry by, 452–53
- McKinzie, Robert S., 431
- McKinzie, Steven, entry by, 430–33
- McLaughlin, Donal (b. 1907), 582
- McLuhan, Marshall (1911–1980), 1389, 1750
- McMaster, Robert B. (b. 1956), 386
 entries by, 1–6, 371–75, 382–85, 524–26, 568
 analytical cartography and, 5, 55
 on generalization, 59, 371
 on geography and cartography, 525
 Jenks and, 3
- McMaster, Susanna A., 55
 entry by, 1–6
- MCM (Map Communication Model). *See* Communication paradigm
- McNally, Andrew (I) (1836–1904), 1244–45, 1246
- McNally, Andrew (II) (1886–1954), 1247
- McNally, Andrew (III) (1909–2001), 247, 1247
- McNally, Andrew (IV) (b. 1939), 1247
- Meacham, James E., entry by, 343–47
- Meade, Melinda S., 195
- Meadlock, Jim, 666
- Measurement. *See also* Electromagnetic distance measurement; Geodesy; Photogrammetric mapping
- accuracy and, 13, 14
- cartometry, 202–6, 203, 204, 205, 798
- drawing instruments and, 326–27
- tacheometric, 161, 187, 925, 1156, 1156, 1549
- Measurements from Maps: Principles and*

- Methods of Cartometry* (Maling), 202, 798
- Mechanical lettering techniques
 dry transfer lettering, 334, 1150, 1333
 hand lettering aids, 738–39, 740, 741
 for military mapping, 886
 photocomposition, 743, 744–45, 997
 phototypesetting, 183, 742–43, 742, 743, 1150, 1314, 1333
 scribing and, 739, 1396
 stamping, 740–41, 742
 stick-up lettering, 334, 742, 743, 744, 1146, 1148, 1149, 1150
 topographic mapping and, 1551
 typewriters, 741–42, 742
 wax engraving, 739–40, 744, 745, 1245, 1331, 1436, 1472, 1702
- Mechanical pencils, 327–28
- Medallion World Atlas* (Hammond Map Company), 576
- MEDEA (Measurement of Earth Data for Environmental Analysis), 1670
- Media. *See* Journalistic cartography
- Medical cartography. *See* Epidemiological maps
- Medieval Maps* (Harvey), 613
- Mediterranean Cruise, The* (Jenkins), 1623
- Medvedev, E. M., 1216
- MEGRIN (Multipurpose European Ground-Related Information Network), 179, 266–67, 417, 1586
- Mehrsprachiges Wörterbuch für Photogrammetrie* (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie), 317
- Meili, Carl (1871–1919), 1263
- Meinertzhagen, Richard (1878–1967), 1774
- Meinesz, F. A. Vening, 455, 459, 463
- Meinig, D. W. (b. 1924), 604, 605, 758
- Meissl, Peter (1934–1982), 460
- Mellon, Paul (1907–1999), 247, 1678–79
- Mende, Aleksandr I. (1800–1868), 550, 935, 1380
- Mendenhall, Thomas C. (1841–1924), 455
- Meng, Liqiu (b. 1963), 344
 entry by, 942–48
- Mennis, Jeremy L., 365
- Mental mapping, 811
- Mentzer, Thure Alexander von (1807–1892), 1515
- Mercator, Gerardus (1512–1594), 63–64, 90, 91
- Mercator projection, 870–72, 872, 1173, 1179. *See also* Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system
 for aeronautical charts, 1189
 air-age globalism and, 33, 243
 boundary disputes and, 139
 as cartogram, 193
 Cold War and, 241, 242, 243, 870
 Eurocentric bias and, 1088, 1100, 1179–80
 for marine charting, 820, 826, 833, 844, 1191
 for military mapping, 929
 in National Geographic Society maps, 996–97
 perception/cognition and, 1069
 persuasive cartography and, 1088, 1089
 Peters projection and, 871–72, 1099, 1180–81, 1181
 for regional maps, 1182
 Tissot's indicatrix and, 1532–33
 World War II and, 1775–76
- Mercator's World* (journal), 72
- Meridian* (journal), 1423
- Merriam, Mylon (1904–1984), 1072
- Merrifield, Andy, 268
- Mersey, Janet E., 223, 1514
 entry by, 220–25
- Messter, Oskar (1866–1943), 1127
- Metadata, 318, 1456–57, 1458
 geographic information systems and, 510–11
- Meteor (satellites), 1285, 1301
- Meteor* expedition, 1024, 1025
- Meteorology, 872–77, 873. *See also* Weather maps
 air mass theory, 873, 873
 Bergen School theory, 873, 1743–44, 1745
 electronic cartography and, 876
 electronic cartography development and, 370
 feature extraction and, 1291
 geographical discovery and, 1392–93
 geographical mapping and, 523
 Global Mapping Project and, 1648–49
 hazard/risk mapping and, 587, 590
 navigation and, 1011
 projections and, 870
 radar for, 392, 874–76, 875, 1279–80, 1281, 1283, 1746
 remote sensing for. *See* Remote sensing for meteorology
 terrain analysis and, 1490
- Meteorology Office (United Kingdom), 876
- Meteosat, 548
- Metes and bounds, 1194–95, 1194
- Méthodes de la cartographie de la végétation (France), 127
- Metodyka kartografii społeczno-gospodarczej* (Ratajski), 1249
- Metric system, 877–78
 in International Map of the World, 689, 878
 for marine charting, 822, 827, 839, 841, 843, 850–51
 Soviet transition to, 550, 935, 1592
 Survey of India, 1474, 1475
 for topographic mapping, 1585
- Mexico. *See also* Latin America
 boundary surveying, 144, 146–47, 150, 150, 1564
 electronic cartography development, 358
 road mapping, 1353
 topographic mapping, 1561, 1563–64
- Meyer, Konrad (1901–1973), 41
- Meyer, Rudi, 1242
- Meynen, Emil (1902–1994), 317
- Mezes, Sidney Edward (1863–1931), 1049
- MGE (Modular GIS Environment), 1442
- MGRS (Military Grid Reference System), 281, 282, 283, 464, 1189
- Michaels, H. Sargent (b. 1861), 1342
- Michelin, André (1853–1931), 878, 879, 880
- Michelin, Edouard (1859–1940), 878
- Michelin fold, 24
- Michelin Maps and Guides (publisher) (France), 878–83, 879, 1361, 1362
 battlefield maps, 1627
 exported maps, 880, 881, 882
 illustration software and, 1436
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1637
 route maps, 1369, 1370
 symbolization, 1736–37, 1737
 topographic mapping and, 645
 World War I and, 1627, 1628
- Michelson, Albert A. (1852–1931), 355
- Michigan Intra-university Community of Mathematical Geographers (MICMOG), 5, 55–56
- Michigan Land Economic Survey, 752
- MicroCAM (software), 1431
- Microcapsule paper, 1481–82, 1723–24, 1725
- MicroFix (software), 1431–32
- Microphotography, 1311
- MicroStation (software), 1442
- Middle East. *See also* Gulf War (1991); Military mapping of the Middle East
 Arab-Israeli dispute, 930–31, 931, 969, 970, 1002, 1002, 1125, 1550
 boundary disputes, 1645
 boundary surveying, 163–68, 164, 165, 166, 167
 Royal Geographical Society mapping, 1373
 topographic mapping, 1597–1602, 1599, 1600, 1601
- Miele, Joshua A., 1724
- MIIGAiK (Moskovskiy institut inzhenerov geodezii, aerofotos"yémki i kartografii) (Soviet Union), 480, 793, 796, 847, 981–85, 983, 1288, 1378, 1640
- Mikšovský, Miroslav, entry by, 731–32
- Milione, Il*, 698
- Militärgeographisches Institut (Austria), 43, 925, 926, 963, 1549, 1587, 1771
- Military development and applications, 1696–1700. *See also* Aerial photography military development and applications; Air-age globalism; Cold War; GPS military development and applications; Marine charting military development and applications; Military mapping; Satellite imaging military development and applications; Topographic mapping military development and applications; *specific conflicts*

Military development and applications

- (*continued*)
- academic cartography, 2, 3, 341, 667
 - accuracy and, 1454, 1699
 - advertising, 19–20
 - aeronautical charts, 22–23, 23, 24, 26–27, 886, 888, 917, 920, 1189
 - animation, 61
 - astrophysics, 87
 - biogeographical cartography, 124
 - cadastral surveying, 1201
 - cartobibliography, 191
 - cartographic conventions, 274
 - coastal mapping, 235, 236, 237
 - color, 258, 263
 - coordinate systems, 280–81, 282, 283, 284, 1187
 - cruise missiles, 290–91
 - data capture, 1697
 - drafting, 332
 - electronic cartography development, 269, 358
 - emergency planning, 392
 - escape/evasion maps, 233, 234, 703, 1709–11, 1710, 1711
 - figure of the earth, 426
 - French topographic mapping, 645–46, 647
 - gazetteers, 519
 - geodesy, 14, 463–65
 - geodetic surveying, 453, 466, 662, 663
 - geographic information systems, 358, 493–94, 570
 - geographic names, 134–35, 513, 1085
 - geographical mapping, 522
 - geographical societies, 1418
 - geologic mapping, 526, 527
 - geospatial data marketing and, 856
 - gravimetric surveys, 455, 456, 463
 - holographic maps, 619, 620
 - hydrography, 623, 624, 628, 819–20, 833–34, 843
 - International Cartographic Association, 667
 - journalistic cartography, 707–8, 709, 710, 712, 714, 714
 - Law of the Sea, 761
 - lidar, 775
 - literature, 785
 - lunar and planetary mapping, 793
 - map collecting, 246
 - map libraries, 766, 768, 1421
 - map pins, 814–15
 - map-use skills, 1074
 - mass marketing, 860–61
 - NASA and, 992–93
 - national map collections, 772
 - navigation, 1013, 1014, 1016, 1018
 - oceanography, 1023
 - orienteering, 1043
 - orthophotography, 891
 - pedagogic role of cartography, 347
 - personalization, 292
 - personalization and, 292
 - perspective maps, 1022–23
 - persuasive cartography, 1091–92
 - photogrammetric mapping, 892, 1104, 1107–8, 1109, 1120–25, 1123, 1127, 1667, 1697–98
 - photointerpretation, 1117–18
 - physiographic diagrams, 1154
 - plate tectonics, 1025
 - printing, 804, 1313
 - projections, 871, 1186, 1188
 - radar, 239–40, 368, 392, 460, 891, 917, 1125, 1126, 1279, 1698
 - relief depictions, 1264–65, 1265, 1266
 - relief models, 1264–65, 1265, 1266
 - road mapping, 880, 1245, 1734–35
 - satellite geodesy, 240, 457, 458–59
 - satellite imaging, 239, 572, 806, 890–91, 908, 1291, 1299–1300, 1670
 - school atlases, 107
 - scribing, 1395, 1396
 - social theory, 1400
 - sonar, 237, 1024
 - symbolization, 1697, 1734–35
 - terrain analysis, 1490–96, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1496, 1497, 1498
 - thematic mapping, 1505, 1506, 1507
 - Military Engineering Experimental Establishment (MEXE) (United Kingdom), 1497–98
 - Military Geology Unit (MGU) (United States), 1493–95
 - Military Grid Reference System (MGRS), 281, 282, 283, 464, 1189
 - Military mapping, 883–977. *See also* Aerial photography military development and applications; British military mapping; French military mapping; German military mapping; Military development and applications; Military mapping of Europe; Military mapping of the Middle East; Soviet military mapping; *specific conflicts*
 - Australia, 974–77, 975
 - Austro-Hungarian empire, 924, 924–27, 926, 963, 1771, 1771
 - of Canada, 951–52
 - China, 942–48, 944, 945, 946, 947, 973
 - coordinate systems for, 1186–89, 1696–97, 1771
 - International Map of the World and, 690, 916, 935
 - Israel, 929–31, 931
 - Italy, 921–24, 922, 923, 952, 963
 - Japan, 948–51, 971, 972–73, 974
 - of Korea, 949, 972–74, 974
 - national mapping agencies and, 1546–47, 1552, 1553, 1560, 1696, 1697
 - Netherlands, 1536–37
 - of North Africa, 899, 908, 952, 952–55, 953, 954, 955, 955, 1776, 1776
 - North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 888, 893–94, 951, 955, 965, 966
 - orthophotography for, 927, 930, 1112, 1141, 1142
 - Ottoman Empire, 927–28, 928, 1771
 - photogrammetric mapping and, 887, 907, 925, 927, 930, 942, 946, 1107–8
 - projections for, 906, 911–12, 915, 925, 929, 930, 935, 945, 1186–89, 1188
 - Russian Empire, 931–34, 933, 934
 - Russian Federation, 940–41
 - scale in, 888, 896, 897, 911, 916, 935, 964, 969, 1772, 1772, 1776–77
 - Scandinavia, 961–62
 - secrecy in, 931–32, 939, 940, 962, 973, 1696
 - of Southeast Asia, 891, 898–900, 950, 970–72, 971, 972, 1777–78
 - thematic mapping and, 908, 944–45, 962–63, 969, 1778–79
 - topographic mapping and, 1546, 1552, 1553, 1560, 1579, 1592
 - United States, 884, 884–93, 885, 887, 969–70, 1777, 1778, 1779. *See also* U.S. Army Map Service
 - urban mapping and, 915, 917, 1651, 1652, 1653
 - Military mapping of Europe, 962–66. *See also* World War I military mapping of Europe; World War II military mapping of Europe
 - Cold War, 888–90, 900, 919, 921, 939–40, 941, 942, 965–66, 966, 967
 - Franco-Prussian War, 905
 - Soviet Cold War mapping, 939–40, 941, 942, 965–66, 967
 - Military mapping of the Middle East, 966–70
 - Arab-Israeli dispute and, 930–31, 931
 - British, 896, 902, 904, 929–30, 966–67, 968–69, 968, 969, 1598, 1599
 - Gulf War (1991), 892, 903, 908, 970
 - Suez Canal Crisis and, 902
 - United States, 892
 - World War I, 967–68, 968, 1598, 1773–74
 - World War II, 899, 919, 929–30, 968–69, 969, 970
 - Miljökartor*, 409, 410
 - Mill, Hugh Robert (1861–1950), 597, 799
 - Millea, Nick, entry by, 1450–52
 - Millenium Star Atlas*, 1461
 - Miller, David Hunter (1875–1961), 1049
 - Miller, David W., 605
 - Miller, Edwin W. (1905–1942), 49
 - Miller, George J. (1880–1973), 700
 - Miller, O. M. (1897–1979), 51, 147, 977–78, 1151
 - on projections, 1179, 1182–83, 1184, 1185, 1193
 - Miller cylindrical projection, 871, 977, 977, 1179, 1182, 1193
 - Milleret-Raffort, Françoise, 634
 - Millie the Mapper, 1662, 1758
 - Millionth Map (*Map of Hispanic America*) (American Geographical Society), 51, 691, 764, 1418, 1539
 - boundary surveying and, 147, 149
 - International Map of the World and, 690
 - Mark S. W. Jefferson and, 700
 - provisional sheets for, 1560, 1561, 1562

- reliability diagrams, 147, 1697, 1780
 surveying for, 50–51
 Wright on, 1780
- Milne, A. A. (1882–1956), 216, 783, 812
- Milne, Henry F. (1876–1977), 1372
- Milošević, Slobodan (1941–2006), 1163
- MIMO (“map in, map out”), 267–68
- Minard, Charles Joseph (1781–1870)
 cartogram by, 194
 cartographic visualization and, 1683,
 1684, 1685–86, 1686
 centrography by, 212
 flow mapping, 1464, 1518
 Napoleon map, 1683, 1684, 1685–86,
 1686, 1687, 1688
- Mindeleff, Cosmos (b. 1863), 1260, 1261
- Mines et minéraux à la carte*, 634
- Minimum bounding rectangles (MBRs), 362,
 363
- Ministério da Marinha e Ultramar (Portugal), 474
- Ministry of Defence Map Catalogue* (United Kingdom), 1450
- Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport (Japan), 321
- Minitrack Optical Tracking System (MOTS), 426, 665
- Minnesota Bike Atlas*, 1252
- Minnesota Bikeways, 1252
- Minnesota Land Management Information System, 496
- Minolta (microcapsule paper), 1481–82
- Minquiers and Ecrehos* boundary case (1953), 140
- Miró, Joan (1893–1983), 1251
- Miscellanea Cartographica*, 728
- MISR (Multiangle Imaging Spectroradiometer), 1280
- Misrepresentation in maps. *See also* Persuasive cartography
 airline maps, 861
 Cold War and, 1090
 customization and, 293
 dasymetric symbolization and, 298
 geopolitical cartography and, 541
 “GIS and society” debates, 386
- MIT Media Lab, 659, 1681
- Mitchell, Colin W. (b. 1927), 1490
- Mitchell, Lucy Sprague (1878–1967), 216
- Mitchell, Peta, 785
- Mitchell, Robert B., 752
- Mitchell, William “Billy” (1879–1936), 884
- Mitchell map, 233
- Mittelbach, Robert, 1706–7, 1707
- Mittelholzer, Walter (1894–1937), 76
- Mitzka, Walther (1888–1976), 778
- Miura-ori folding system, 1338
- Mobility maps, 1722–26, 1723, 1724. *See also* Tactile maps
- Modell, John, 605
- Modelski, Andrew M. (b. 1929), 91, 1732
- Modern Maps and Atlases* (Lock), 1452
- Modernism, 78, 1402
- Modes of cartographic practice, 978–80,
 979, 980
- Modifiable areal unit problem (MAUP), 498–99, 1468, 1470
- MODIS (Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer), 631, 1274, 1278,
 1280
- Modular GIS Environment (MGE) (software), 496
- Moedebeck, Hermann W. L. (1857–1910), 22, 26
- Moellering, Harold
 entries by, 55–61, 1453–59
 academic cartography and, 4
 on accuracy standards, 1454, 1455
 analytical cartography and, 5, 56–57, 57,
 58–59
 animation and, 61
 Commission on Communication in Cartography and, 10
 on definitions of “map,” 800
 on Fourier analysis, 59
 on Fourier domain analysis, 58
 on numerical shape analysis and, 59
 on real vs. virtual maps, 56–57, 57
 on three-dimensional mapping, 1521
- Moetsukita chizu* (Abe), 784
- Moisel, Max (1864–1920), 155, 959, 1572
- Mokre, Jan, entry by, 558–65
- Moldofsky, Byron (b. 1953), 509
- Molina, Mario J. (b. 1943), 1274, 1275
- Mollweide (homolographic) projections, 88,
 89, 568, 1192, 1192, 1503, 1504. *See also* Goode homolosine projection
- Molodenskiy, M. S. (1909–1991), 426, 980,
 980–81, 981, 983
- MOMS (Modular Optoelectronic Multi-spectral [Stereo] Scanner), 1286
- Monachus, Franciscus (ca. 1490–1565), 1175
- Monahan, David, entry by, 829–30
- Monde des cartes: Revue du Comité français de cartographie, Le* (journal), 719
- Monk, Janice J. (b. 1937), 1760
- Monkhouse, Francis John (d. 1975), 341,
 344, 1466, 1513, 1539
- Monmonier, Mark (b. 1943)
 entries by, 30–31, 90–92, 189–90,
 197–200, 207–12, 235–39, 370–71,
 386–87, 424–25, 521–24, 758–60,
 870–72, 877–78, 977–78, 1048–49,
 1288–94, 1471–72
 academic cartography and, 4
 analytical cartography and, 5
 animation and, 61
 on boundary delineation, 381, 381
 on choropleth symbolization, 223
 on copyright traps, 284
 on demographic mapping, 312
 on digital filters, 58
 on exploratory data analysis, 421
 on genetic mapping, 446
 on history of cartography, 610
 History of Cartography Project and,
 615
 on journalistic cartography, 715, 717
 on national atlases, 1501
 on persuasive cartography, 1088, 1089,
 1094, 1181
 on privacy issues, 1171
 on statistical mapping, 525
 visibility base map, 1193
- Monroe Doctrine, 241
- Montaner, Carme, entry by, 644–45
- Monte, Urbano (1544–1613), 1175
- Montello, Daniel R. (b. 1959), 1068, 1071,
 1072, 1181, 1505
 entries by, 418–19, 1055–59, 1070–74,
 1080–85
- Montenegro, 1414
- Montessus de Ballore, Fernand de (1851–1923), 530
- Montfort (Wisconsin) land use map (Finch), 752, 753
- Montgomery, Bernard Law (1887–1976), 1163
- Montreal Protocol, 1274, 1275
- Monumenta cartographica Africae et Aegypti* (Kamāl & Wieder), 91
- Monumenta cartographica Vaticana* (Almagià), 42
- Monumenta Italiae cartographica* (Almagià), 42
- Monumentation, 1224–26, 1225, 1226
- Monuments de la géographie, Les* (Jomard), 91
- Moon, maps of. *See* Lunar and planetary mapping
- Moor, Dmitriy (1883–1946), 1768, 1769
- Moore, Edwin (1874–1916), 814
- Moore, Eliakim Hastings (1862–1932), 460
- Moore, Marianne (1887–1972), 785
- Moore, Patricia A., 584
- Moore, William Charles, 348
- Moore, Willis L. (1856–1927), 876, 1744–45
- Moral rights, 655, 657
- Moral statistics, 221, 312, 1232, 1462
- Moran, P. A. P. “Pat” (1917–1988), 1469
- Moran’s *I*, 498, 1469, 1470, 1471
- Morandi, Mario, 542, 545
- Moray, Robert (1608–1673), 1526
- Morazé, Charles (1913–2003), 122
- Morehouse, Scott, 398, 505, 583
- Moretti, Franco (b. 1950), 988
- Morison, Samuel Eliot (1887–1976), 598
- Moritz, Helmut (b. 1933), 426, 460, 980
 entry by, 980–81
- Morley, Lawrence W. (b. 1920), 1025
- Morphologie der Erdoberfläche* (Penck), 1055
- Morrill, Richard L. (b. 1934), 525
- Morris, Roger, entry by, 836–40
- Morris, William George (1847–1935), 473
- Morrison, Joel L.
 entries by, 278–84, 666–72, 1095
 academic cartography and, 2, 3
 on cartographic visualization, 1685
 Chinese military mapping and, 945
 Commission on Communication in Cartography and, 10
 on definitions of “map,” 800
 on temporal dynamics, 362

- Morrison, Russell, 247
 Morse, Jedidiah (1761–1826), 1415
 Morse, Samuel Finley Breese (1791–1872), 872
 Morse, Sidney E. (1794–1871), 744
 Morshead, Henry T., 595
Morskoy atlas, 848, 1382
 Morskoy kartograficheskiy institut (MKI) (Soviet Union), 847, 848
 Mortality rates. *See* Thematic mapping
 Morton, Guy, 1439–40
 MOS (Marine Observation Satellite), 1286
 Mosaic (browser), 319, 1751
 Mosaic maps, 310, 1390–91. *See also* Photomosaics
 Moser, Gerhart, 594
 Moser, Jana, entry by, 1572–76
 Moskovskiy geodezicheskiy institut (MGI) (Soviet Union), 480, 982, 1592. *See also* Moskovskiy institut inzhenerov geodezii, aerofotos"yémki i kartografi
 Moskovskiy gosudarstvennyy universitet geodezii i kartografii (Russian Federation), 1378
 Moskovskiy institut inzhenerov geodezii, aerofotos"yémki i kartografii (MIIGAiK) (Soviet Union), 480, 793, 796, 847, 981–85, 983, 1288, 1378, 1640
 MOSS (Map Overlay and Statistical System), 1443
 Mota, A. Teixeira da (1920–1982), 91, 285
 MOTS (Minitrack Optical Tracking System), 426, 665
 Motta, Giuseppe, 698
 Mouchez, Ernest Amédée Barthélemy (1821–1892), 1459
 Mount Everest, 595–96, 596, 1418, 1473
Mount Everest (map), 596
 Mountains. *See* Alpine cartography; Hiking/trail maps; Himalaya cartography; Relief depictions
 Mourant, A. E. (1904–1994), 445
 Mouse-over techniques, 1687
 Mower, John E., 377
 entry by, 375–78
 Mozambique, 156, 157. *See also* Africa
 Muehrcke, Juliana O., 784
 Muehrcke, Phillip, 2, 5, 56, 784, 800, 1528
 Mueller, Ivan Istvan (b. 1930), 461
 Müffling projection, 935
 Muir, John (1838–1914), 1416
 Mulcahy, Karen A., entry by, 1532–34
 Muldoon, Paul (b. 1951), 783
 Mullen, Roy, entry by, 1555–59
 Muller, Frederik (1817–1881) (dealer), 245, 525
 Muller, J. C. (b. 1941), 3, 5, 7, 687
 Multiangle Imaging Spectroradiometer (MISR), 1280
 Multibeam echo sounding (MBES), 627, 820, 843, 852, 853
Multilingual Dictionary of Technical Terms in Cartography (ICA), 202, 317, 732, 798, 1412
 MultiMap, 655, 657
 Multimedia atlases. *See* Electronic atlases
 Multimedia maps, 311, 342, 1686, 1687, 1688. *See also* Interactive mapping
 Multinational Geospatial Co-Production Program (MGCP), 909
 Multinational Space-based Imaging System (MUSIS), 908
 Multiplex instruments for photogrammetric mapping, 1107, 1107, 1127–28, 1128, 1129, 1135, 1138, 1140, 1549
 Multipurpose European Ground-Related Information Network (MEGRIN), 266–67, 1586
 Multispectral Scanning System (MSS), 991–92, 1278, 1285
 Multivariate maps, 1521–22, 1521, 1522, 1523. *See also* Bivariate maps
 Munk, Walter H. (b. 1917), 629, 631
 Munro, David, 1086
 Munsell, A. E. O., 1056
 Murnane, Mike, 402
 Murphy, Alexander B., 138–39
 Murray, Alan, entry by, 693–96
 Murray, John (1841–1914), 701
 Murray, John III (1808–1892), 1620
 Mussolini, Benito (1883–1945), 697
 Mutzel, Petra, 378
 “My Story: Maps” (Gutteridge), 785
 Myanmar, 134. *See also* Burma
Mythologies (Barthes), 308
 Nabokov, Vladimir (1899–1977), 785, 989
 NACIS (North American Cartographic Information Society), 49, 1407, 1752, 1760
 NAD (North American Datum), 240, 426, 460, 463, 466, 467, 1135, 1553
 Nadal, Francesc, entry by, 650–54
 Nadar (Gaspard-Félix Tournachon) (1820–1910), 566
 Nadge, Dora, 542
 Nagarwalla, Neville, 498
 Nagel, Herman, 1050
 Nagurskiy, Yan Iosifovich (1888–1976), 75
 Name Database (NDB), 505
Name of the Rose, The (Eco), 782–83, 783
Names (journal), 520
Names on the Land (Stewart), 520
 Namibia, 157, 959, 1573, 1574, 1575. *See also* Africa
 Naming. *See* Geographic names
 Nansen, Fridtjof (1861–1930), 74
 Napoleon Bonaparte (I) (1769–1821), 194, 814–15, 904–5, 929, 1001, 1209
 Narrative and cartography, 986–91
 NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
 Nation-state formation/maintenance, 1000–1009. *See also* Administrative cartography
 counter-mapping and, 1006–7, 1007, 1008, 1009
 Eastern European boundary changes and, 335, 336, 1003
 ethnographic mapping and, 294, 409, 411, 776
 geographic names and, 304, 512
 national atlases and, 96, 117, 1001–2
 place promotion and, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1636–37, 1638, 1639, 1640
 political cartoons and, 1162–63
 political persuasive cartography and, 1002–3, 1003
 postcolonial cartography and, 304, 1003–6
 public transportation maps and, 1728
 social theory and, 1401
 travel mapping and, 1621
 world revolution theory and, 1768–69, 1769, 1770
 National Academy of Sciences (United States), 4, 5, 97, 993, 1415
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) (United States), 991–93. *See also* Satellite imaging
 airline maps and, 1396
 astrophysics and, 88, 89
 coastal mapping, 1286
Digital Chart of the World and, 320
 earth-from-space perspective and, 566
 figure of the earth and, 240, 426, 427
 founding of, 1273
 geographical mapping and, 522
 GEOSPACE and, 548
 Global Positioning System and, 557, 992
 Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment, 427, 462, 469, 631, 1277, 1278
 hydrography and, 629–30, 631
 Landsat development, 368, 754, 755, 756, 991–92, 1283
 Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment, 1300
 lidar and, 774, 775
 lunar and planetary mapping and, 793, 1283
 lunar globes, 561, 563
 meteorology and, 873–74
 satellite geodesy and, 457, 477
 space shuttles, 1285
 thematic mapping in, 112
 topographic mapping, 1543
 virtual globes and, 662
 weather maps and, 1749, 1749
 National Association of Counties (United States), 494
 National Atlas and Thematic Mapping Organization (NATMO) (India), 97, 1476
National Atlas Information System, 90, 100
National Atlas of Canada, The, 90, 116. *See also* *Atlas of Canada*
National Atlas of Disease Mortality in the United Kingdom (Howe), 404
National Atlas of Egypt, The, 1003–4
National Atlas of Japan, The, 339, 729, 730–31
National Atlas of the United States of America, The (Gerlach), 97, 993–94
 color in, 1320, 1320

- electronic version, 90, 100
 Richard E. Harrison's role in, 580, 580
 projections in, 1192, 1192
- National atlases, 96–101, 98, 99
 Canada, 18, 90, 90, 96, 100, 116, 314, 1501
 China, 100, 215
 Commission of National Atlases, 1382
 demographic mapping in, 96, 98, 99, 311
 Egypt, 1003–4
 Finland, 18, 96, 112, 117–19, 117, 118, 131, 1465, 1501
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 96, 117, 1001–2
 postcolonial, 301, 302, 304
 statistical mapping and, 18
 Sweden, 97, 407, 408, 410
 Switzerland, 97, 640, 1465, 1465
 thematic mapping and, 112, 1001, 1501, 1501, 1502, 1503
 United States, 97, 100, 112, 580, 580, 992, 993–94
- National boundaries. *See* Political boundaries
- National Cartographic Centre (Iran), 1600
- National Center for Geographic Information and Analysis (NCGIA) (United States), 4, 268, 494, 994–95
- National Climatic Data Center (United States), 229
- National Commission for Cartography (NCC) (Canada), 1407
- National Conservation Commission (United States), 443
- National Council for Geographic Education (United States), 347, 1416–17
- National Defense Education Act Fellowships, 3
- National Digital Cartographic Data Base (NDCDB), 1229
- National Environment Research Council Unit for Thematic Information Systems (NUTIS) (United Kingdom), 419
- National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (United States), 389
- National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) (United States), 389, 776
- National Geodetic Survey (United States), 453, 1198
- National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) (United States), 238, 467, 1135, 1556
- National Geographic Atlas of the Fifty United States*, 102, 105
- National Geographic Atlas of the World*, 401, 522, 1436
- National Geographic Magazine*, 996. *See also* National Geographic Society
 color in, 257, 260
 images as maps in, 804
 mass marketing and, 861
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1002
 perspective maps in, 1020
 weather maps, 1747, 1749
 World War II and, 997
- National Geographic Satellite Atlas of the World*, 1286, 1288
- National Geographic Society (NGS) (United States), 996–1000, 1405
 Antarctica maps, 64
 Arctic expeditions and, 76
 color, 257–58, 260, 997
 Eckert projections and, 339, 1503
 electronic atlases, 90
 founding of, 1415
 Gannett and, 443–44
 Genographic Project, 1237
 Goode homolosine projection and, 1193
 Himalaya cartography and, 594
 illustration software and, 1436
 Internship in Geography, 342
 labeling, 745, 746, 746, 996, 997, 1472, 1503
 map publishers and, 1247
 mass marketing and, 861
 Mercator projection and, 996–97
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1002
National Geography Standards and, 347
 regional atlases, 104, 105
 Robinson projection and, 244, 999, 1172, 1366, 1367, 1368
 seafloor mapping and, 997, 999, 1022, 1025
 thematic atlases, 114
 Van der Grinten projection and, 997, 998, 999, 1179
 wall maps, 1694
 war atlases, 1503
 Winkel tripel projection, 1368
- National Geographic Society–Palomar Observatory Sky Survey (POSS), 85, 1461, 1462
- National Geographical Institute (France). *See* Institut Géographique National
- National Geography Standards* (United States), 347, 349
- National Geophysical Data Center (United States), 464, 590
- National Geospatial Data Archive (NGDA), 318, 319
- National Geospatial Data Infrastructure (NGDI), 90, 401, 510, 592, 836, 1227
- National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA) (United States). *See also* Defense Mapping Agency; National Imagery and Mapping Agency
 Board on Geographic Names and, 133
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 255
 Digital Nautical Charts and, 464
 Earth Gravity Models and, 463
 ESRI and, 401
 geodesy and, 463, 464
 geodetic surveying and, 468
 geographic information systems and, 494
 institutional role of, 1671
 Latin America and, 468, 1353
 marine charting and, 832
- National Grid (United Kingdom), 279, 280, 281, 283, 311, 1034, 1036, 1108
- National Height Datum (China), 1605–6
- National Highways Association (United States), 1343, 1344–45
- National historical geographic information systems (NHGIS), 95–96
- National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA) (United States), 255, 427, 468, 832, 892, 974, 1432–33, 1671. *See also* Defense Mapping Agency; National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency
- National Map Accuracy Standards (NMAS) (United States), 13–14, 204, 1386, 1454, 1642
- National map collections, 771–74
- National Map system (FGDC), 511
- National Map Viewer, 14, 15
- National mapping. *See* National mapping agencies; Topographic mapping
- National mapping agencies (NMAs). *See also* Topographic mapping
 accuracy standards and, 1454
 Argentina (Instituto Geográfico Militar), 836, 1201, 1560
 Australia, 1612–13
 Austria (Militärgeographisches Institut), 43, 925, 926, 963, 1549, 1587, 1771
 Belgium (Institut géographique militaire), 1584
 Bolivia (Instituto Geográfico Militar), 1560
 Chile (Instituto Geográfico Militar), 1560
 China, 594, 942, 1602
 Colombia (Instituto Geográfico Agustín Codazzi), 665, 687, 1561
 Costa Rica (Instituto Geográfico Nacional), 1563, 1564
 Denmark (Geodætisk Institut), 460, 961–62
 Dominican Republic (Instituto Cartográfico Militar), 1560
 East Germany, 199, 199, 200, 1589, 1589
 Ecuador (Instituto Geográfico Militar), 147, 1560
 electronic cartography development impacts, 177, 178, 180, 181
 European consortium (CERCO), 178, 266–67, 417, 478, 1455, 1585–86
 France. *See* Institut Géographique National; Service géographique de l'armée
 generalization and, 385–86, 1036, 1037
 geodetic surveying and, 453
 Germany (Bundesamt für Kartographie und Geodäsie), 176–78, 179
 Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico Nacional), 1560–61
 Hungary (Állami Földmérési és Térképészeti Hivatal), 1238
 Indonesia, 1608–10, 1610, 1611–12
 International Cartographic Association and, 670
 International Map of the World and, 689, 764

- National mapping agencies (*continued*)
- Iran (National Cartographic Centre), 1600
 - Italy (Istituto geografico militare), 921–24, 952, 1588, 1616, 1616, 1617
 - Japan, 68, 729–31, 730, 948–49, 1606, 1607, 1608
 - Latin America, 1560–61, 1563, 1564
 - Mexico (Servicio Geográfico del Ejército and Departamento Cartográfico), 1561, 1563
 - military mapping and, 1546–47, 1552, 1553, 1560, 1696, 1697
 - Netherlands (Topografische Dienst), 1535–38, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1580
 - Nicaragua (Instituto Geográfico Nacional), 1563
 - Northern Ireland (Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland), 1584, 1584
 - Norway (Norges Geografiske Opmåling), 962
 - Panama (Instituto Geográfico Nacional “Tommy Guardia”), 1563
 - Paraguay (Dirección del Servicio Geográfico Militar), 1560
 - Peru (Instituto Geográfico Nacional), 1560
 - photogrammetric mapping, 1140
 - Poland (Wojskowy Instytut Geograficzny), 1588
 - Prussia (Preußische Landesaufnahme), 176, 474, 909, 914, 959, 1165–66, 1166, 1167, 1573
 - Republic of Ireland (Ordnance Survey of Ireland), 1584, 1584
 - Russian Federation (Roskartografiya), 551, 1213, 1377, 1378, 1596
 - social theory on, 1401
 - Soviet Union. *See* Glavnoye upravleniye geodezii i kartografii; Tsentral’nyy nauchno-issledovatel’skiy institut geodezii, aeros”yemki i kartografii; Vyssheye geodezicheskoye upravleniye
 - Spain (Instituto Geográfico Nacional), 158, 650–54, 652, 653
 - Switzerland. *See* Bundesamt für Landestopographie
 - Syria (Service géographique de l’armée), 1600
 - United Kingdom. *See* Ordnance Survey
 - United States. *See* U.S. Geological Survey
 - Uruguay (Servicio Geográfico Militar), 1560
 - Venezuela (Instituto Geográfico de Venezuela Simón Bolívar), 1563
- National Mapping Council (Australia), 483, 484
- National Ocean Service (NOS) (United States), 236, 629, 831
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (United States)
- Antarctica maps and, 1544
 - Corona and, 1294
 - GEOSPACE and, 548
 - Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites, 566, 874, 1746, 1747
 - hazard/risk mapping, 590
 - Lake Survey and, 831–32
 - Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment, 1300
 - meteorology and, 1274
 - satellite imaging and, 630, 756, 1276, 1283, 1286
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (United States), 494
- National parks, 1636
- National Photographic Interpretation Center (United States), 1295, 1670
- National Remote Sensing Center of China (NRSCC) (Zhongguo guojia yaogan zhongxin), 1426
- National Science Foundation (United States), 3, 319, 341, 494, 583, 994, 1433
- National Snow and Ice Data Center (United States), 76
- National Society of Professional Surveyors (United States), 1406
- National Spatial Data Infrastructure (NSDI). *See* National Geospatial Data Infrastructure
- National Standard for Spatial Data Accuracy (United States), 1455
- National States Geographic Information Council (United States), 494
- National Television System Committee (NTSC), 260
- National Topographic Data Base (NTDB) (Canada), 1555
- National Topographic System (Canada), 466, 1552–53
- National Transfer Format (NTF) (United Kingdom), 1455
- National Weather Bureau (United States), 872, 875
- National Weather Service (NWS) (United States), 871, 875, 1279
- National Wetlands Inventory (United States), 320
- Nationalatlas Bundesrepublik Deutschland*, 97
- Nationalism. *See* Nation-state formation/maintenance
- Native Americans. *See also* Indigenous cartography; Indigenous peoples and Western cartography
- cadastral mapping and, 16
 - counter-mapping, 286–87, 287
 - ethnographic mapping, 411, 412
 - geographic names and, 134, 512–13, 514, 515
 - historical atlases, 92, 94
 - history of cartography and, 612
 - territorial claims, 641
- Native Lands, 643
- Nativism, 1076
- Natsional’nyy atlas Rossii*, 1378
- Natural-breaks classification, 374
- Natural Environment Research Council (NERC) (United Kingdom), 418
- Natural Resource Canada, 116, 278
- Natural resource management. *See also* Environmental protection
- colonial/imperial cartography and, 1565–66
 - commercial applications and, 855
 - data models for, 364
 - forestry, 17, 433–34, 436, 437
 - geographic information systems and, 1439
 - Japan, 729
 - National Conservation Commission, 443
 - satellite imaging for, 1301
 - terrain analysis and, 1497
- Natural Seats of Power, The* (Mackinder), 540, 715
- Nature of Maps, The* (Robinson & Peetchnik), 2, 801, 1095, 1366
- Nature’s Metropolis* (Cronon), 598
- Nauchno-issledovatel’skiy institut prikladnoy geodezii (NIIPG) (Soviet Union), 1595
- Nauchno-izdatel’skiy institut (Soviet Union), 135, 136
- Nautical Almanac*, 837, 1011, 1167, 1168
- Nautical surveying. *See* Hydrography; Marine charting
- Naval Oceanographic Office (United States), 456
- Naval Photographic Interpretation Center (United States), 1266
- Naval Space Command Surveillance (NAVSPASUR), 665
- Naval Surface Weapons Center (United States), 466
- NAVD (North American Vertical Datum), 467, 1135, 1556–57
- Navigation, 1009–19, 1023–24. *See also* Aeronautical charts; In-vehicle navigation systems; Loran; Marine charting; Satellite navigation systems
- cartometry and, 203, 204
 - celestial, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1013, 1023
 - dead reckoning, 1009–11, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1023
 - Decca system, 819, 827, 843, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1023, 1698, 1699, 1775
 - Digital Nautical Charts, 464–65
 - electronic navigation charts, 819, 819, 823, 825, 846, 853, 1018, 1019
 - Mercator projection for, 870, 1189
 - piloting/pilotage, 1011, 1012
 - radar for, 1016–18, 1017
 - radio, 843, 902, 1013–16, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1024, 1699, 1775
 - Shoran, 355–56, 466, 664
- Navigational charts. *See* Marine charting
- Navigator (in-vehicle navigation system), 1717–18
- Navsat. *See* Transit System
- Navstar GPS, 14, 241, 461, 474, 477, 552, 775, 1018, 1292. *See also* Global Positioning System

- Navteq (corporation), 234, 369, 450, 1717, 1721, 1739, 1740
- Navy-American Geophysical Union Expedition, 463
- Navy Navigation Satellite System (NNSS) (Transit System), 468, 482, 484, 552, 775, 930, 1018, 1024, 1292
- Nazi Germany. *See also* World War II
 academic cartography and, 341
 administrative cartography, 17, 176–77
 cartographic duplicity, 200
 Eastern European boundary changes and, 337
 Eckert and, 339
 ethnographic mapping, 411
 Eurocentric bias and, 413
 geographic names, 513
 geopolitical cartography and, 542
 military mapping, 915, 964
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1003, 1003, 1637, 1639
 national mapping agency, 176–77
 persuasive cartography, 542, 987–88, 988, 1090, 1092, 1163, 1402
 place promotion, 1637, 1639
 race and, 1236
 secrecy, 1692
 spatial planning, 41
 urban/regional planning, 1159
- NCGIA (National Center for Geographic Information and Analysis) (United States), 4, 268, 494, 994–95
- Nebenzahl, Kenneth (b. 1927) (dealer), 246, 250
- Nebenzahl Lectures, 1762, 1763
- Nebert, Douglas D., 859
- Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kartografie, 1423
- Neef, Ernst (1908–1984), 317
- Neisser, Ulric (b. 1928), 1060
- Nelder, John A. (1924–2010), 1470
- Nelson, A., 807
- Nelson, Thomas (1822–1892), 701
- Neenen, V. P. (1883–1960), 1130
- Neocolonialism, 307
- Netherlands
 boundary surveying, 162
 cadastral mapping, 185
 colonial/imperial cartography, 254, 1608–11, 1610
 facsimile atlases, 91
 geographic names, 512
 International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation and, 686, 687
 national atlases, 96–97
 road mapping, 1361, 1362
 school atlases, 107
 topographic mapping, 1535–38, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1580
- NETWORK (software), 1441
- Network analysis, 1403
- Network maps, 1368
- Network shortest path algorithm, 499–500
- Neue Kartographie, Die* (Peters), 1100
- Neuer methodischer Schulatlas*, 339
- Neumann, Joachim (b. 1916), 317
 entries by, 16–18, 797–98, 909–21, 1249–50
- Neurath, Otto (1882–1945), 541
- New Deal (United States), 30–31, 31, 752, 1108, 1113, 1118. *See also* Tennessee Valley Authority
- New England Datum, 1135
- New Imperial Atlas of the World* (Rand McNally), 1503
- New Mexico State Highway and Transportation Department Bicycle Guideline Map*, 1252
- New World, The* (Bowman), 1235–36
- New York* (Bollmann), 1020, 1630, 1631
- New York Public Library, 72, 320, 766, 1667
- New Yorker's Idea of the United States of America, A* (Wallingford), 812–13
- New Zealand
 cadastral mapping, 1487
 cadastral surveying, 188, 1217–19
 cartographic societies, 1414–15
 road mapping, 1363, 1365
- New Zealand Cartographic Society, 1415
- New Zealand LandOnline, 1219
- Newberry Library (Chicago), 72, 604, 612
- Newcombe, Stewart Francis (1878–1956), 163, 967, 1598
- Newspapers, 715–16, 717. *See also* Journalistic cartography
 color in, 260
 perspective maps in, 1022
 printing, 707, 1311, 1312
 thematic mapping in, 1509, 1510, 1511
 weather maps in, 876, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1746
- Newsweek*, 1747, 1749
- Newton, Isaac (1642–1727), 55, 454, 694, 1184, 1394
- NEXRAD (Next Generation Radar), 875, 1279–80
- NGA. *See* National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency
- NGDA (National Geospatial Data Archive), 318, 319
- NGDI (National Geospatial Data Infrastructure), 90, 401, 510, 592, 836, 1227
- NGS. *See* National Geographic Society
- Ngūgī wa Thiong'o (b. 1938), 301, 308
- NGVD (National Geodetic Vertical Datum) (United States), 238, 467, 1135, 1556
- Nicaragua, 663, 664, 664, 1563. *See also* Latin America
- Nicholson, T. R. (1930–2009), 1332, 1359, 1736
- Nicolaisen, W. F. H., entry by, 520–21
- Nicolet, Marcel (1912–1996), 679
- Niemelä, Osmo (b. 1926), 1044
- Niépcé, Nicéphore (1765–1833), 1316
- Nietschmann, Bernard (1941–2000), 1237
- Niewodniczański, Tomasz (1933–2010), 248
- Nigeria, 155, 155, 156, 156. *See also* Africa
- Nighttime Map (*Population Distribution, Urban and Rural, in the United States*), 1657, 1658
- Nihon Chizu Shiryō Kyōkai (Japanese Map Association), 1420
- Nihon Kotizu Gakkai (Antique Map Society of Japan), 1420
- Nihon suirobu (Japan Hydrographic Department) (JHD), 849–53
- Nikishov, M. I. (1903–1977), 983, 1641
- Nikolay I (Czar of Russia) (1796–1855), 981
- Nikolay II (Czar of Russia) (1868–1918), 982
- Nimbus (satellites), 630, 873
- Nivellement Général de la France, 1527
- NMAs. *See* National mapping agencies
- NNSS (Navy Navigation Satellite System) (Transit System), 468, 482, 484, 552, 775, 930, 1018, 1024, 1292
- NOAA. *See* National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- Nobel, Alfred Bernhard (1833–1896), 1283
- Nobile, Umberto (1885–1978), 76
- Nokia, 1740
- Nolan, Mike, entries by, 894–904, 927–28, 970–72
- Nolen, John (1869–1937), 1158
- Nomad, 1482
- NOMAD system, 1724
- Non-European cartography. *See* Indigenous cartography
- Nondirectional beacons (NDBs), 1014
- Nonphoto blue pencils, 328
- Nopcsa, Ferenc (1877–1933), 1418
- Nordbeck, Stig (b. 1929), 56
- Nordberg, William (1930–1976), 1285
- Nordenskiöld, A. E. (1832–1901), 42, 91, 608
- Nordenskiöld, Otto (1869–1928), 1418
- Norgay, Tenzing. *See* Tenzing Norgay
- Norge* (airship), 76
- Norges Geografiske Opmåling (Norway), 962
- Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP), 477, 1527
- NORMAP system, 56, 1440
- Noronha, Val, entry by, 1716–22
- North Africa. *See also* Africa; *specific countries*
 cadastral surveying, 1207, 1209
 French topographic mapping, 1568
 military mapping of, 899, 908, 952, 952–55, 953–54, 953, 954, 955, 955, 1776, 1776
- North America. *See also* Canada; United States
 academic cartography overview, 1–5, 5, 340
 boundary surveying, 143–46, 143–46, 145, 146
 cadastral surveying, 187, 188, 1194–1200, 1220, 1485–86
 cartographic societies, 1405–8
 forestry, 433, 436
 geodetic surveying, 465, 465–68, 467
 geographical societies, 1415–17
 map collecting, 245–48, 247
 road mapping overview, 1339–50

- North American Cartographic Information Society (NACIS), 49, 1407, 1752, 1760
- North American Cultural Survey, 521
- North American Datum (NAD), 240, 426, 460, 463, 466, 467, 1135, 1553
- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 656
- North American Vertical Datum (NAVD), 467, 1135, 1556–57
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) accuracy standards and, 1454 coordinate systems and, 894, 908, 965, 1189, 1536, 1697 Digital Geographic Information Working Group, 1455 electromagnetic distance measurement and, 356 European military mapping and, 902, 908, 918–19, 962 geodesy and, 464 geographic names and, 134 metric system and, 878 military mapping, 888, 893–94, 951, 955, 965, 966 prime meridian and, 1168–69 projections and, 241, 871, 1186 spatial data transfer standards and, 1455 terrain analysis and, 1495 topographic mapping and, 647, 908, 1536, 1541, 1547, 1585
- North East Map Organization (NEMO) (United States), 1407
- North points (compass roses), 1697
- North Pole, The* (Peary), 74
- North Sea Hydrographic Commission, 843–44
- Northern Ireland, 1584, 1584
- Northwest Passage, 144, 146
- Norway, 73, 74, 162, 511–12, 962, 1585, 1585
- Not-So-Soft Underside, The* (Harrison), 708, 713
- Notes on Statistical Mapping* (Wright et al.), 311
- Notes on the Care & Cataloguing of Old Maps* (Brown), 246
- Notes on the Geography of Europe* (Jefferson), 700
- Notes on the Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs* (British General Staff), 1117
- Nouvelle carte de Belgique, La*, 1584
- Nouvelle carte de France, La*, 645
- Nouvelle triangulation de la France*, 645
- Novy element rasseleniya (The Ideal Communist City)* (Moscow University), 1159, 1161, 1161
- NSDI (National Spatial Data Infrastructure). *See* National Geospatial Data Infrastructure
- NSFNET, 1750
- NUC: *Cartographic Materials* (Library of Congress), 1452
- Nuclear accidents, 589–90
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission (United States), 589–90
- Nuclear War Atlas* (Bunge), 1088–89, 1088, 1094, 1403
- Nugent, W. V., 155
- Numerical shape analysis, 59
- NY Atlas* (VanDam), 1714
- Nyasaland. *See* Malawi
- Nyerges, Timothy L. (b. 1951), 5, 57
- Nystrom (publisher), 1503
- Nystuen, John D. (b. 1931), 56, 525, 1534
- O geodezii i kartografi (Russian Federation), 1377
- O-QTM data model, 362, 1388
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) (United States), 493–94
- OAS (Organization of American States), 150–51, 643, 1408
- OAU (Organization of African Unity), 156, 301
- Oberlercher, Paul (1859–1915), 1263
- Obermeyer, Nancy J., entries by, 267–69, 1227–31
- OBEUS (Object-Based Environment for Urban Systems) (software), 497
- Object-oriented data models, 365, 377, 497, 1441–42
- Objets fractals: Forme, hasard et dimension, Les* (Mandelbrot), 435
- Oblated stereographic projections, 1182–83, 1184
- Oblique projections, 51, 1173, 1174. *See also* Space Oblique Mercator Projection
- Oblique views. *See* Perspective maps
- Obras completas de D. João de Castro* (Cortêsão & Albuquerque), 285
- O'Brien, William J., 1014
- Obruchev, Vladimir (1863–1956), 1418
- Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) (United States), 592
- Ocean Drilling Program, 1025
- Oceania, 302, 305, 1363–65
- Oceanography, 1023–30. *See also* Bathymetric mapping; Hydrography; Marine charting; Navigation; Plate tectonics figure of the earth and, 426, 427 geographical mapping and, 522 geologic mapping and, 527 satellite imaging for, 1276–77, 1278 sea-surface altimetry, 536–37 virtual reality for, 1682
- Oceans, The* (Sverdrup, Johnson, & Fleming), 1028
- Ockerson, J. A. (1848–1924), 741
- Octavo (publisher), 91
- O'Dea, Fabian (1918–2004), 247
- O'Dell, Andrew Charles, 314
- Oden, Gloria (b. 1923), 785
- ODN (Ordnance Datum Newlyn), 1527
- ODYSSEY (software), 398, 399, 496, 583, 584, 585, 1440, 1441
- Ôe, Kenzaburô (b. 1935), 787
- Oestergaard, Paul (1872–1956), 1690, 1692
- “Of Exactitude in Science” (Borges), 787
- Of Plymouth Plantation* (Bradford), 598, 598
- Offen, Karl, entry by, 640, 641–44
- Office of Naval Services (ONR) (United States), 456, 583
- Office of Strategic Services (OSS) (United States), 2, 1030–32, 1031, 1507, 1667, 1670
- Officielle Eisenbahnkarte der Schweiz 1:500,000*, 736, 737
- Offset printing, 1323 cartographic conventions and, 273, 274 color reproduction and, 258, 1323–24, 1331, 1332 for historical atlases, 92 historical cartography and, 599 John Bartholomew & Son, 703 journalistic cartography and, 716 labeling and, 745, 746 map design implications, 1150, 1331 map revision and, 1345 for marine charting, 838 prepress techniques for, 1327 stereotyping for, 1311, 1312 for topographic mapping, 180
- Oficina de Geodesia (Nicaragua), 663, 664
- OGC (Open Geospatial Consortium), 496, 992, 1443, 1456
- Ogilby, John (1600–1676), 785, 1733
- Ogilvie, Alan G. (1887–1954), 50, 147, 1050
- Ogrissek, Rudi (1926–1999), 317
- Oil company maps, 1375, 1541–42, 1621, 1633, 1635, 1636. *See also* Oil company road maps
- Oil company road maps, 804 advertising in, 19 Africa, 1356, 1357 Australia/Oceania, 1363, 1365 color in, 258, 261 Europe, 1361 Latin America, 1351–52, 1353 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1637 North America, 1344–45, 1347–48, 1347 place promotion and, 1633, 1635 road atlases and, 1733
- Okean (satellite), 1286
- O'Keefe, John A., 455
- Old Print Shop (New York City), 246, 250
- “Oldest Map with the Name America, The” (Perillo), 785
- Oliver, Margaret A., entry by, 733–35
- Oliver, Richard, entry by, 119–20
- Olmsted, Frederick Law (1822–1903), 603
- Olson, Ann, 1760
- Olson, Charles (1910–1970), 783
- Olson, Everett Claire (1910–1993), 274
- Olson, Judy M. (b. 1944) entries by, 49, 255, 257–66, 801–2, 1063–65, 1365–67 ACA presidency, 1760

- academic cartography and, 3, 4
 on bivariate maps, 131
 on choropleth symbolization, 223
 on color, 1057, 1074, 1084
 on printing, 509
 on statistical mapping, 1467
- Olsoni-Nilsson, Tove, 1420
- Olsson, Gunnar (b. 1935), 811, 1404
- Oman, 1600. *See also* Middle East
- Omega (radio navigation system), 1024, 1169
- OmniTRACS (in-vehicle navigation system), 1718
- Omre, Henning (b. 1951), 735
- On-demand mapping, 278
- Ondaatje, Michael (b. 1943), 782
- One World* (Wilkie), 33
- One World, One War* (Harrison), 32, 415
- 1:400 wan he 1:250 wan zhongguo weixing yingxiang tuji* (1:4,000,000 and 1:2,500,000 scale satellite image atlas of China) (Chen), 215
- Online cartography. *See* Internet
- Online mapping services. *See* Web-based wayfinding
- Onsrud, Harlan Joseph (b. 1951), 268, 1228, 1230
- OnStar (General Motors), 1171
- Oort, Jan Hendrik (1900–1992), 87
- Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC), 496, 992, 1443, 1456
- Open GIS Consortium. *See* Open Geospatial Consortium
- Openshaw, Stan (b. 1946), 406, 498, 1470
- OpenStreetMap, 275, 368, 369, 1739, 1740
- Operation Deep Freeze, 66, 68
- Operation Highjump, 66
- Operational Geographer* (journal), 1417
- Operational Navigation Chart (ONC), 28, 320, 1766
- Opie, Fitzhugh Lee, 72
- Opisometers, 204
- Opticon, 1725
- Optimal conformal projection, 869, 1184
- Optimization. *See* Geographic optimization
- OPTINA (Optimierung der Nachführung) (Switzerland), 181–82
- Oral maps, 990
- Orbimage (company) (United States), 1286
- Ord, J. K. (b. 1942), 498, 1469
- Ordnance Datum Newlyn (ODN), 1527
- Ordnance Survey (OS) (United Kingdom), 232, 1032–40, 1033
 accuracy standards and, 1455
 aerial photography, 897
 Chorley Report and, 1305
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 958
 color, 1540–41, 1542, 1547
 copyright traps and, 284
 digitization, 1035–37, 1037, 1038, 1544–45
 Experimental Cartography Unit and, 357, 418, 1036–37, 1036
 folding strategies, 1337
 generalization, 385–86, 1036, 1037
 geographic names and, 512
 geospatial data marketing and, 856, 1037, 1039
 Harley on, 577
 hiking/trail maps, 1712
 historical research using, 598
 Hotine and, 620
 intellectual property and, 656
 interactive mapping and, 278
 labeling, 741, 746, 747
 land use maps, 751
 map catalog, 1450
 map design, 1579–80, 1580, 1585
 map reproduction, 1033–34, 1309, 1310–11, 1314, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1551
 monumentation, 1225, 1225
 national map collection and, 772
 north points, 1697
 orthophotography, 1141, 1144
 photogrammetric mapping, 1035, 1104, 1106, 1108, 1122, 1140, 1550
 place promotion and, 1548, 1637
 recreational maps, 1253
 relief depictions, 701, 1267, 1269
 relief models, 1265
 road mapping, 1361, 1637
 symbolization, 1736–37, 1738
 terrain analysis, 1491
 travel mapping, 1620
 women in cartography and, 1759
 World War I and, 896, 898, 1032–33, 1034
 World War II and, 964, 1035
- Ordnance Survey of Ireland, 1584, 1584
- Ordzhonikidze, G. K. (1886–1937), 847
- Orel, Eduard von (1877–1941), 925, 1103–4, 1121, 1133, 1137, 1697
- Orell Füssli Kartographie AG (publisher) (Switzerland), 1040–43, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1318
- Organisation européenne d'études photogrammétriques expérimentales (OEEPE), 686, 1425. *See also* European Spatial Data Research
- Organization of African Unity (OAU), 156, 301
- Organization of American States (OAS), 150–51, 643, 1408
- Orientalism* (Said), 308
- Orientation maps, 1066, 1080, 1081, 1724, 1726, 1726–27, 1727
- Orienteering, 292, 1043–46, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047
- Original Survey and Land Subdivision* (Thrower), 1525
- Orleans, Peter, 811
- Orlove, Benjamin S. (b. 1948), 286
- Ormeling, Ferdinand J. (1912–2002), 1046–47
 Indonesian topographic mapping, 1611
 International Cartographic Association and, 670, 1047
 International Institute for Geo-
- Information Science and Earth Observation and, 687, 1047
- Ormeling, Ferjan (b. 1942), entries by, 6–13, 96–101, 106–10, 416–18, 511–16, 685–88, 776–82, 1410–13, 1608–12
- Ormsby, Hilda Rodwell (1877–1973), 1758
- Orographs, 1143
- Orphism (art movement), 80
- Ørsted satellite, 537
- ORSTOM (Office de la recherche scientifique et technique d'Outre-Mer) (France), 255
- Ortag, Felix, entry by, 1739–42
- Ortelius, Abraham (1527–1598), 63–64, 523, 1697
- Orth, Donald J., 134
- Orthoapsidal projections, 270
- Orthographic projections, 580, 714
- Orthographical relief (inclined contour) method, 1269, 1271, 1483–84, 1484, 1485
- Orthomorphism, 1186
- Orthophotography, 805, 1111–12, 1141–46, 1145
 for cadastral surveying, 184, 188
 for coastal mapping, 236
 color reproduction and, 1310, 1310
 digital, 14, 1387
 for disaster management, 1144
 electronic cartography development and, 809–10
 geographical discovery and, 1390–91
 halftones and, 1151
 in Himalaya cartography, 595
 images as maps and, 805–6
 Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya and, 644
 Kelsh plotter for, 1142, 1143
 map design implications, 1333
 for military mapping, 927, 930, 1112, 1141, 1142
 vs. satellite imaging, 1282
 Switzerland, 182
 for topographic mapping, 1542, 1559
 UNAMACE for, 891, 1111–12, 1144, 1698
 Vietnam War and, 891
- Orwell, George (1903–1950), 1170
- OS. *See* Ordnance Survey
- Osborne, John Walter (1828–1912), 1317
- Osher, Harold L., 247
- Oshiver, Albert, 630
- Osnovnoy zakon o sotsializatsii zemli (Basic Law on the Socialization of Land) (Soviet Union), 16
- Osnovnyye polozheniya o postroyenii gosudarstvennoy opornoy geodezicheskoy seti SSSR*, 480, 481
- OSS (Office of Strategic Services) (United States), 2, 1030–32, 1031, 1507, 1667, 1670
- Østensen, Olaf (b. 1950), 1456
- Österreichische Alpenverein (ÖAV), 45, 45, 594, 1549

- Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, 726, 1102, 1417
Österreichische Luftbildkarte, 927
 Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie, 1102
Österreichischer Karte, 926–27
Österreichischer Volkskundeatlas, 732
 OSU MAP (software), 1442
 Ottoman Empire, 163, 927–28, 928, 1598, 1771. *See also* Turkey
Outline Map of the United States (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 94
 Outline maps, 94, 95, 809, 903, 911, 912, 1428, 1450, 1464
 Oval projections, 37, 38
 Ovenden, Mark, 791–92
 entry by, 1239–41
 Overhead imaging. *See* Aerial photography; Lidar; Remote sensing
 Overhead projectors, 1694–95
 Overlays
 in Arctic maps, 76
 for boundary surveying, 143
 for cadastral surveying, 184, 188
 in Canada Geographic Information System, 189, 1440
 in cinema maps, 226
 color and, 256, 257, 262
 in community mapping, 267
 data models and, 383
 in demographic mapping, 311
 for landscape architecture, 758, 760
 map algebra and, 496
 pen-and-ink drafting and, 334
 in postcolonial cartography, 305
 printing and, 1151, 1310–11
 scribing and, 1396
 spatial analysis and, 490, 495
 Overseas Development Ministry (ODM) (United Kingdom), 0
 Owens, Charles Hamilton (1881–1958)
 perspective maps, 708, 711, 1022
 persuasive cartography and, 1092
 pictorial maps, 79–80, 710, 712, 714, 1022
 social theory and, 1402
Oxford Australia Atlas, The, 102
Oxford Economic Atlas of the World, 1465–66
 Oxford projection, 1173
Oxford School Atlas for India, Pakistan Burma & Ceylon, The, 102
 Oxford System of Automated Cartography, 357
 Oxford University Press, 104, 105
 Oz, Land of, 986, 987
 Ozone depletion, 1274–75, 1276

p-median problem, 500
 Pacific Institute of Cartographers Society (Canada), 1407
 Pacific Islands. *See* Oceania
 Pacific Ring of Fire, 523
 PAGEOS (Passive Geodetic Earth Orbiting Satellite), 477
 PAIGH. *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and History
 Paine, David P., 204
 Painke, Werner, 724
 Paivio, Allan (b. 1941), 1060
 Palacios Roji Lara, Joaquín (1891–1962), 1353
 Palestine, 163, 166, 1598. *See also* Israel; Middle East; Palestinians
 Palestine Exploration Fund (PEF), 929, 967, 1597, 1598
 Palestinians, 167, 1006–7, 1008, 1009
 Palm, Christer, 1044
Palmas Island boundary case (1920), 140
 PALMS (software), 584
 Palsky, Gilles, entries by, 121–23, 212–15, 297–98, 864–67
 Pan-American Consultation on Cartography, 469
 Pan American–Grace Airways, 23
 Pan-American Highway, 1352
 Pan American Institute of Geography and History (PAIGH) (Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia) (IPGH), 468, 469, 1408–9
 accuracy standards and, 1454
 American Congress on Surveying and Mapping and, 1405
 Board on Geographic Names and, 134
 Inter-American Geodetic Survey and, 662
 International Cartographic Association and, 670
 International Civil Aviation Organization and, 673
 UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names and, 517, 1647
 Pan American World Airways, 37
 Panama, 147, 1563. *See also* Latin America; Panama Canal
 Panama Canal, 539, 540, 1368, 1368, 1621, 1624
 Panizzi, Anthony (1797–1879), 190
 Pannekoek, A. J. (1905–2000), 1609
 Pannetier, Pascal, entry by, 878–83
 Panning, 523
 Panofsky, Erwin (1892–1968), 579
 Panopticon, 1170
 Panoramic maps. *See* Perspective maps
 Pantone Matching System (PMS), 1324
 Pápay, Gyula, 1696
 Paper
 as drawing media, 329–30, 333
 as map surface, 13, 204, 1048–49, 1310–11
 Papua New Guinea, 1365
 Paraguay, 1560. *See also* Latin America
Paraguay (Schroeter), 49–50
 Paramap, 1404
 PARC MapServer, 1752–53, 1752
 Parcel Mapping Project (United States), 1488
Paris et l'agglomération parisienne, 122, 122
 Paris Exposition Universelle, 561, 561
 Paris Peace Conference (1919). *See* Post–World War I settlement
 Parish Maps project (United Kingdom), 216, 275, 276, 277, 812, 813, 1307, 1307
 Park, Robert Ezra (1864–1944), 1254
 Parker, Edith Putnam (1886–1961), 1759
 Parker, George S. (1929–2004), 247
 Parkin, George R. (1846–1922), 1181
 Parkins, A. E. (1879–1940), 700
 Parkinson, Bradford W. (b. 1935), 553
 Parochialism. *See* Eurocentric bias
 Parry, Muriel H., 247
 Parry, Robert B. (b. 1943), 1452, 1586, 1589
 Parsons, Ed, 634
 Parsons, Stanley B., 94
 Paşa, Şevki, Mehmet, 927–28
 Pascal (programming language), 376
 Pasławski, Jacek, 223
 Passarge, Siegfried (1866–1958), 378, 1097
Passing of the Great Race, The (Grant), 1233, 1235
 Passonneau, Joseph (1921–2011), 105
 Patents, 654–55, 657, 658
 Paterson, Michael S. (b. 1942), 378
 Pathfinder project (in-vehicle navigation system), 1718
 Pathfinding, 46, 1342–43, 1368
 Pattern recognition, 1293–94
 Patterson, Tom, entries by, 34–35, 1396–97
 Patton, Jeffrey C., 782
 Pátzcuaro Convention, 641
 Paulet, N., 163
 Paullin, Charles Oscar (1869–1944), 92, 350–52, 354, 604, 1529
 Pavie, Auguste (1847–1925), 169
 Payne, Dennis, 431
 Payne, Roger L., 134
 entry by, 516–19
PC-Atlas, 90
 PCA (principal components analysis), 445–46, 448
 PCGN (Permanent Committee on Geographical Names) (United Kingdom), 134, 1085–87, 1086
 PCRaster (software), 497
 Pearce, Margaret W., 605, 607
 Pearl Harbor attack (1941), 31
 Pearsall, Phyllis (1906–1996), 1054, 1758
 Pearson, Alastair W., 275, 1453–54
 entries by, 662–66, 689–93, 1020–23, 1032–40, 1153–55, 1260–72, 1490–99, 1539–45, 1579–87
 Pearson, Joseph (1849–1939), 1363
 Pearson, Karl (1857–1936), 1468
 Peary, Robert E. (1856–1920), 74, 1389, 1416
 Peary Arctic Club, 1416
 Pecora, William T. (1913–1972), 754
 Pedagogic role of cartography, 216–20, 347–49. *See also* Academic cartography; School atlases; Textbooks
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG maps and, 440
 historical geography and, 604
 literature and, 216, 784, 784
 mass marketing and, 861
 national atlases and, 100

- regional atlases and, 104
relief models in, 1262
thematic mapping and, 344, 348
wall maps, 1693–95
- Pedersen, R. N., 706
- Pedley, Mary Sponberg, 284–85, 615
- Pégorier, André, 1646
- Peirce, Charles Sanders (1839–1914), 455
- Pellet, Henri, 1306
- Pellet process, 1306
- Pelletier, Monique (b. 1934), 772
entry by, 771–74
- Peluso, Nancy Lee, 286, 643
- Pen-and-ink drafting, 331–34, 332, 333, 744, 804, 1148, 1150, 1308. *See also* Drawing instruments
- Pencils, 326, 326
- Penck, Albrecht (1858–1945), 50, 294, 340, 341, 1054–55, 1646. *See also* International Map of the World
- Pendleton, Thomas P. (b. 1885), 1660
- Penguin Atlas of the World*, 727
- Péninsule balkanique, géographie humaine, La* (Cvijić), 294
- Pemine Way Companion* (Wainwright), 1712, 1714
- Pennsylvania State University Maps Library, 320
- Penrose, Roger (b. 1931), 460
- Penzias, Arno A. (b. 1933), 88
- People in Durham—A Census Atlas*, 103, 105
- Perception/cognition, 1055–85. *See also* Communication paradigm
academic paradigms on, 12
accessibility and, 1742, 1742
Bertin on, 123
cartographic visualization and, 1683
children and, 217
cognition, 1065–70
data models and, 364, 365
map-use skills, 1074–80, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080
maps in psychology research, 1080–82, 1081
perception studies, 1063–65
projections and, 1069, 1181
psychophysics, 1056, 1064, 1071, 1076, 1082–85
relief depictions and, 1262
Salishchev on, 7
scientific visualization and, 1685
spatial thinking, 1059–62, 1061, 1070
subject testing, 1063–64, 1070–74
in textbooks, 345, 346
thematic mapping and, 1509
uncertainty and, 1643
visual perception and, 1055–59
- Perception studies, 1063–65. *See also* Perception/cognition
- Perec, Georges (1936–1982), 787
- “Perfection” (Nabokov), 785
- Performative nature of maps, 1404
- Perillo, Lucia Maria (b. 1958), 785
- Perimap, 1404
- Perkal, Julian (1913–1965), 372, 373
- Perkins, C. R., 1452, 1589
- Perkins School for the Blind (United States), 1480
- Permanent Committee for Geospatial Infrastructure in Asia and the Pacific (PCGIAP), 1648
- Permanent Committee for the Infrastructure of Geospatial Data of the Americas (PCIDEA), 1648
- Permanent Committee on Geographical Names (PCGN) (United Kingdom), 134, 1085–87, 1086
- Permanent Service for Mean Sea Level (PSMSL), 1526
- Perrier, Georges (1872–1946), 609
- Perring, Franklyn (1927–2003), 1440
- Perron, Charles Eugène (1837–1919), 1265
- Perry, Melvin Nelson, 72
- Perry, William (b. 1927), 892
- Persian Gulf, 514
- Persian Gulf War. *See* Gulf War (1991)
- Personal digital assistants (PDAs), 1719, 1725, 1740
- Personal Guidance System (PGS), 1725
- Personal Navigation Devices (PNDs), 359
- Personalization, 292, 293
- Perspective maps, 1020–23, 1021. *See also* Pictorial depictions
air-age globalism and, 33–34, 241–42, 1022, 1179, 1180
art and, 78
campus maps, 1704–5
in journalistic cartography, 708, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 1022
mass marketing and, 861
place promotion and, 1020, 1023, 1630, 1632
in urban mapping, 1652, 1654
- Persuasive cartography, 1087–95. *See also* Advertising; Counter-mapping; Journalistic cartography; Misrepresentation in maps; Place promotion; Political persuasive cartography
art and, 79–80
cartograms, 1089
choropleth symbolization in, 1090–91
for environmental protection, 392, 1088–89, 1088, 1092
“GIS and society” debates and, 386
projections and, 1088, 1089, 1181
vs. propaganda maps, 1088, 1089
for social activism, 1088–89, 1088, 1094
social activism for, 1088–89, 1088, 1094
symbolization for, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1092
- Perthes, Bernhard (1858–1919), 721
- Perthes, Joachim (1889–1954), 722
- Perthes, Stephan, 724
- Peru, 143, 151, 153, 892, 1560, 1563. *See also* Latin America
- Petchenik, Barbara Bartz (1939–1992), 1095, 1760
academic cartography and, 2, 3
- Children’s World Map Competition, 218–19, 672, 1095, 1375
on color, 1321
on definitions of “map,” 800, 1095
on map typologies, 801
on perception/cognition, 1064
R. R. Donnelley & Sons employment, 1095, 1375
Robinson and, 1366
on subject testing, 1073, 1074
on typography, 1058
- Peter I, Czar (1672–1725), 1214
- Petermann, August (1822–1878), 1095, 1697
- Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* (journal), 718, 721, 722, 724, 1095–99, 1097, 1098
- Peters, Arno (1916–2002), 1099. *See also* Peters projection
- Peters Atlas of the World*, 1101
- Peters projection, 1099–1101, 1100
Cold War and, 244
Eurocentric bias and, 244, 415, 872, 1100
geographical mapping and, 522–23
Mercator projection and, 871–72, 1099, 1180–81, 1181
postcolonial cartography and, 244, 307
for statistical mapping, 1192–93
- Peterson, Michael P. (b. 1954), 61, 1094, 1431, 1740
entries by, 61–63, 816–18, 1750–54
- Petite histoire de la géodésie* (Perrier), 609
- Petri, Eduard Yul’evich (1854–1899), 1690
- Petrie, Gordon, 727
- Petrucelli, Antonio, 715
- Peucker, Karl (1859–1940), 1101–2
academic cartography and, 340, 341
aeronautical charts, 22, 23
on color, 107, 1101, 1102, 1262
on relief depictions, 1101, 1271
- Peucker, Thomas K. *See* Poiker (Peucker), Thomas K.
- Peuquet, Donna J., 361, 365, 1529
entry by, 359–66
- Pexels, 1521, 1522
- Pezdek, Kathy (b. 1949), 1081
- Pfaltz, John L., 59
- Pfaltz graphs, 59
- Phaff, J. M., 680
- Phantom accessibility, 1742
- Phantom Tollbooth, The* (Juster), 783
- Philately, 138–39
- Philippines, 19, 53, 53, 411
- Philips’ Clear Print Half-Inch Cycling Map of England & Wales*, 1252
- Phillimore, R. H. (1879–1964), 1476
- Phillips, John C., entry by, 729–31
- Phillips, Philip Lee (1857–1924), 190, 772–73
- Phillips, Richard J., 1058
- Photo Interpretation* (Éditions Technip), 1114
- Photocomposition, 715, 716, 743, 744–45, 997

- Photocopying, 183, 1306–7, 1307, 1311, 1324
- Photoengraving, 707, 802, 804, 1309–10, 1317
- Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* (journal), 1425
- Photogrammetric mapping, 367, 1102–46.
See also Orthophotography
 for administrative cartography, 16
 aerial triangulation by independent models, 324, 1109, 1111, 1111, 1130, 1131, 1140
 Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 30–31, 31
 for alpine cartography, 43–44
 analytical, 1125–32, 1127
 Antarctica, 68
 base-in, base-out method, 1110–11, 1110, 1129–30
 base-in, base-out method (universal instruments), 1110–11, 1110, 1129–30, 1140
 for boundary surveying, 147, 151
 for cadastral surveying, 184, 185, 188, 1486
 camera technology for, 236, 367, 834, 1116, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1133
 Canada, 1108–9
 cartometry and, 204
 for census mapping, 208
 for coastal mapping, 236
 Cold War and, 239, 1109, 1123–24, 1124
 for colonial/imperial cartography, 255, 323, 324, 325, 1568, 1570, 1570, 1571
 cruise missiles and, 290
 diapositive instruments for, 1140–41
 electronic cartography development impacts, 367–68, 1112, 1130–32, 1132, 1134, 1603
 environmental protection and, 393
 feature extraction, 1120, 1291–93, 1292
 Fourcade's measuring stereoscope for, 1103, 1126–27, 1137
 Gasser Projector for, 1127–28, 1128
 geodesy and, 1132–36
 geographical discovery and, 1390
 geospatial data marketing and, 856
 Global Positioning System and, 1132, 1136
 goniometers for, 1106
 graphical techniques for, 1104, 1106, 1110
 Gulf War (1991) and, 892
 for hiking/trail maps, 1712
 for hydrography, 625
 image correlation for, 1111
 images as maps and, 1108, 1550
 Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya and, 644
 for marine charting, 826, 833–34, 836
 military development and applications, 892, 1104, 1107–8, 1109, 1120–25, 1123, 1127, 1667, 1697–98
 military mapping and, 887, 907, 925, 927, 930, 942, 946, 1107–8
 Miller and, 977
 multiplex instruments for, 1107, 1107, 1127–28, 1128, 1129, 1135, 1138, 1140, 1549
 Ordnance Survey, 1035, 1104, 1106, 1108, 1122, 1140, 1550
 photointerpretation, 750, 1113–20, 1115, 1122
 photomaps and, 1108
 for postcolonial cartography, 325
 precursors of, 1102–3
 Pulfrich's stereocomparator for, 925, 1103, 1126–27, 1127, 1133, 1137
 radar and, 1125, 1126
 radial line plotting for, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1110, 1129, 1549–50
 relief depictions and, 43–44, 1264, 1271
 Royal Geographical Society, 1372
 Schut's strip adjustment method for, 1109
 societies for, 1423–26
 Soviet Union, 1109, 1124, 1124, 1592, 1595
 stereoplotters for, 367, 367, 1103–4, 1121, 1127, 1134, 1134, 1135, 1292
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 1299, 1549, 1661
 terrestrial, 43–44, 45, 646, 1103, 1121, 1126–27, 1133, 1264
 units of measurement, 878
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1655
 von Gruber points, 1128, 1128, 1138, 1139
 von Gruber's method, 44, 45, 1106, 1138–39
 von Orel's autostereograph for, 1103–4, 1121
- Photogrammetric Record* (journal), 1425
- Photogrammetric Society of South Africa, 1409–10
- Photogrammetry for topographic mapping, 1549–50
 Africa, 1568, 1570, 1570, 1571, 1576, 1578
 Austria, 1587
 China, 1602–3
 Eastern Europe, 1588
 France, 646, 1106, 1580, 1582, 1697
 Indonesia, 1610–11
 Japan, 731
 Netherlands, 1537
 radial line plotting for, 1549–50
 sequence diagram, 1662
 Soviet Union, 1109, 1124, 1124, 1592, 1595
 Spain, 652
 Switzerland, 180
 United States, 1140, 1549, 1558–59, 1660, 1661, 1662–63, 1662
 Western Europe overview, 1584–85
- Photography. *See* Aerial photography; Images as maps; Orthophotography; Photogrammetric mapping; Photolithography; Photomechanical processes
- Photogravure, 1310, 1314, 1314, 1315, 1317
- Photointerpretation, 750, 1113–20, 1115, 1122. *See also* Remote sensing
- Photolithography, 804, 1309, 1310, 1314, 1316–17
 color reproduction and, 1320, 1320, 1333
 halftone screens for, 802, 1317–18
 for historical atlases, 92
 labeling and, 738, 744–45
 map design implications, 1148, 1320, 1331
- Photomaps. *See* Images as maps; Orthophotography; Photomosaics
- Photomechanical processes, 1316–22. *See also* Color separation; Halftones; Map design for photomechanical processes; Photolithography; Scribing
 collotype, 91, 1150, 1317, 1710
 for geologic mapping, 527
 photoengraving, 707, 802, 804, 1309–10, 1317
 photogravure, 1310, 1314, 1314, 1315, 1317
 prepress techniques, 1326–29, 1327, 1329, 1330
 rotogravure, 1314, 1317, 1319, 1331
- Photomosaics, 806, 997–98, 1110, 1486, 1542–43, 1543
- Photostatic process, 1306–7, 1306
- Phototypesetting, 183, 742–43, 742, 743, 1150, 1314, 1333
- Phylogeography, 447–48
- Physical Geography of the Sea, The* (Maury), 870
- Physical Geography of Wisconsin, The* (Martin), 864
- Physical Map of the Arctic* (American Geographical Society), 51
- Physikalischer Wandatlas*, 722
- Physiographic Diagram of Europe* (Lobeck), 788
- Physiographic Diagram of South America* (Smith), 788
- Physiographic Diagram of the New York Region* (Raisz), 1154
- Physiographic Diagram of the United States* (Lobeck), 1154
- Physiographic diagrams, 1153–55. *See also* Landform maps
 GEBCO and, 445
 Lobeck, 788, 1153–54, 1154, 1155, 1244, 1269, 1500
 perspective maps and, 1023
 Raisz, 598, 1154–55, 1155, 1244, 1269
 for seafloor mapping, 531, 532–33, 854, 997, 999, 1022, 1025, 1026–27
 for thematic mapping, 1505, 1505
- Piaget, Jean (1896–1980), 217, 1077
- Piazza, Alberto (b. 1941), 445, 448
- Piazza, Carlo, 1113

- Pick, Alfred J., 247
 Pick, Frank (1878–1941), 791
 Pickle, Linda Williams, 422
 Pickles, John (b. 1960), 1094, 1163, 1170
 entry by, 1400–1405
Pictorial Atlas of the World (Hammond Map Company), 1401, 1503
 Pictorial depictions. *See also* Perspective maps
 for advertising, 19, 21
 in alpine cartography, 292, 292
 art and, 79–80
 child-created, 217, 218
 in demographic mapping, 313
 in journalistic cartography, 707, 708, 708, 712, 714, 715, 1093
 in literature, 216
 in multivariate maps, 1521, 1521
 place promotion and, 1630, 1632–33, 1633, 1634
 in railroad maps, 1240–41, 1729, 1730
 sense of place and, 814
 in Soviet cartography, 983, 984, 985
 in thematic mapping, 1516, 1517
Pictorial Maps (Holmes), 1732
Picture Atlas of the World (National Geographic Society), 90, 114
 Pie charts (sectored circles), 112, 113
Pieces of Map, Pieces of Music (Bringhurst), 783
 Pierce, Todd, 138
 Pierson, William, 3
 Pike, Richard J., 264, 1430
 Pilkey, Orrin H. (b. 1934), 1655
 Pillewizer, Wolfgang (1911–1999), 342, 595, 726
 Piloting/pilotage, 1011, 1012, 1368
 Pilots, charts for. *See* Aeronautical charts
 Pin maps. *See* Map pins
 Pinch, Michael C., entry by, 465–68
 Pinchot, Gifford (1865–1946), 436
 Pinther, Miklos, 53, 92, 94
 Pinto, John A. (b. 1948), 1157
 PIOS (Polygon Information Overlay System) (software), 398
 Pitt-Kethley, Fiona (b. 1954), 785
 Pizzetti, Paolo (1860–1918), 425
 PKO “Kartografiya” (Soviet Union), 136, 983
 PLA (Preußische Landesaufnahme) (Prussia), 176, 474, 909, 914, 959, 1165–66, 1166, 1167, 1573
 Place. *See* Sense of place
Place/Culture/Representation (Duncan & Ley), 613
 Place-name studies, 520–21
 Place Name Survey of the United States (PLANSUS), 520–21
 Place names. *See* Geographic names
 Place Perception Project (Clark University), 217
 Place promotion, 1091, 1621, 1623, 1628–37
 accessibility and, 1742
 advertising and, 19, 1632, 1634
 campus maps and, 1704, 1705
 centrography and, 213–14
 historic preservation maps, 601–3, 602
 literature and, 988
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1636–37, 1638, 1639, 1640
 Panama Canal, 1621, 1624
 perspective maps and, 1020, 1023, 1630, 1632
 pictorial depictions and, 1630, 1632–33, 1633, 1634
 railroad maps and, 1636, 1729, 1730
 recreational maps and, 1636
 road mapping and, 19, 47–48, 1345, 1348, 1349, 1352, 1356, 1627, 1627, 1633, 1635, 1636
 route maps for, 1369–70, 1370
 souvenir maps, 36, 37, 38–39, 39, 233–34, 310
 topographic mapping and, 1548
 urban mapping and, 1622, 1629–30, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1632, 1633, 1637
 walking tour maps, 1628, 1629, 1633–34, 1636, 1636
 walking tour maps and, 1633–34, 1636
 Plagiarism, 284–85
Plan of Chicago, 1157–58, 1158, 1630, 1630
 Plane tabling, 1155–57, 1156, 1157, 1556
 for alpine cartography, 43
 for boundary surveying, 154
 for cadastral surveying, 183, 187
 for coastal mapping, 235
 for military mapping, 898
 Ordnance Survey, 1033
 for topographic mapping, 1548–49
 U.S. Geological Survey, 1659
 Planetary mapping. *See* Lunar and planetary mapping
 Planimeters, 203, 204
 Planning, urban and regional. *See* Urban/regional planning
 Plant maps. *See* Biogeographical cartography
 Plastic drawing media, 183, 330, 331, 333, 334, 1150, 1311, 1332, 1394
Plate carrée projection, 1189, 1192
 Plate tectonics, 1025–27
 geodetic surveying and, 467
 geologic mapping and, 526
 hydrography and, 631
 magnetic mapping and, 1025, 1026
 projections and, 1177
 seafloor mapping and, 531, 532–33, 1025, 1499–1500
 seismological mapping and, 532, 533–34, 533, 534, 1025
 Wegener on, 523, 527, 531, 1025, 1392, 1500
 Platt, Harriet Shanks (1900–1979), 805
 Platt, Raye R. (1891–1973), 50, 147, 700, 1542, 1599
 Platt, Robert S. (1891–1964), 805
 Pleiades Project, 605
 Plewe, Brandon (b. 1968), 1739
 Plotters, 270, 357. *See also* Stereoplotters
 for choropleth symbolization, 1511–12, 1513
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 323, 324
 color and, 260, 261, 261
 electronic cartography development impacts, 334, 356
 for epidemiological maps, 404, 406
 for geologic mapping, 527
 printing and, 506–7
 for relief models, 1266
 Pluto, maps of, 793–94, 795. *See also* Lunar and planetary mapping
 Podell, Diane K., 113
 Podobedov, N. S. (b. 1908), 983, 1640
Podręczny atlas świata (Ratajski), 1249
 POES (Polar Orbiting Environmental Satellites), 1274, 1286
 Poiker (Peucker), Thomas K. (b. 1938)
 academic cartography and, 4, 6
 on community mapping, 268
 on generalization, 372
 Geoprocessing and, 688
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis and, 583
 POLYVRT, 361
 TIN model, 56, 60
 Point data, 288, 289
 Point pattern analysis, 498, 1469–70
 Poirier, Pascal (1852–1933), 73
 Poitevin, Alphonse (1819–1882), 1150, 1306
 Poivilliers, Georges (1892–1968), 646, 1106, 1122, 1568, 1697
 Poland, 105–6, 162, 335, 337, 1414, 1588, 1590. *See also* Eastern Europe
 Polar Orbiting Environmental Satellites (POES), 1274, 1286
 Polar planimeters, 203
 Polar projections
 air-age globalism and, 34, 243, 415, 580, 1179
 Cold War and, 243–44, 243, 1179
 mass marketing and, 861
 William-Olsson’s, 1756, 1757
 Polar regions. *See* Antarctic maps and expeditions; Arctic maps and expeditions; Polar projections
Polar Regions: Atlas (CIA), 103, 105
 Political activism. *See* Social activism
 Political boundaries. *See also* Boundary surveying; Colonial/imperial cartography and political boundaries; Law of the Sea
 Africa, 136, 138, 138, 153–58, 155, 302, 303, 321, 956
 disputes, 136–43, 140, 142, 151, 892, 1645, 1645
 Eastern Europe, 335–38, 336, 996, 1003, 1053
 eliminating, 115

- Political boundaries (*continued*)
 ethnographic mapping and, 411
 historical-boundaries atlases, 94–96
 Holdich on, 158, 618, 619
 Martin on, 864
 monumentation for, 1224
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1000, 1001
 Russian Federation, 1377
Political Frontiers and Boundary Making (Holdich), 158, 619
- Political persuasive cartography. *See also*
 Cold War persuasive cartography;
 World War II persuasive cartography
 air-age globalism and, 542–43, 546
 animation in, 61, 987–88
 boundary disputes and, 136, 138–39
 cartograms, 194
 cartoons, 1092, 1093, 1162–65, 1164
 critical cartography on, 544
 critiques of, 1088
 cultural/social significance of, 544–45
 early twentieth century, 539, 540
 Eurocentric bias and, 413
 geographic names and, 513
 geopolitical cartography, 539–48
 interwar Germany, 539, 541–42, 541, 542, 543, 544, 544, 547
 interwar Italy, 542, 545
 narrative and, 987–88, 988
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1002–3, 1003
 Nazi Germany, 542, 987–88, 988, 1090, 1092, 1163, 1402
 post-World War I settlement and, 1163
 pre-World War I, 539, 540
 projections and, 1088, 1181
 social theory on, 1402
 Soviet Union, 1092
 world revolution theory and, 1766–67, 1767, 1768, 1769
 World War I, 513, 539, 541, 987
- Polk, Frank L. (1871–1943), 1053
- Pollack, H. N., 1427
- Pollution. *See* Environmental protection;
 Thematic mapping
- Polnaya karta luny*, 793
- Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny* (journal), 49, 1414
- Polskie Towarzystwo Geograficzne (PTG), 1414
- Polyconic projections, 139, 140, 833, 870–71, 1184, 1186, 1188, 1191
- Polyeder (polyhedral) projections, 925, 935, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1193–94
- Polyester films. *See* Plastic drawing media
- Polygon boundaries. *See* Boundaries
- Polygon Information Overlay System (PIOS) (software), 398
- Polyhedral (polyeder) projections, 925, 935, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1193–94
- POLYVRT (software), 361, 361, 584, 1441
- Poole Brothers (publisher) (United States), 1702
- Pop art, 83
- PopOut maps, 1337, 1338
- Popular cartography. *See* Journalistic cartography
- Population Distribution, Urban and Rural, in the United States* (Nighttime Map), 1657, 1658
- Population genetics, 445
- Population mapping. *See* Demographic mapping
- Poracsky, Joseph, 3
- Porro, Ignazio (1801–1875), 1136
- Portable Faulkner, The*, 783
- Portolan, The* (journal), 72, 1421
- Portugal, 474, 542, 1579
- Portugaliae monumenta cartographica* (Corteseo & Mota), 91, 285
- Positions-Karte (Germany), 1579, 1587
- Positivism, 539
- POSS (National Geographic Society–Palomar Observatory Sky Survey), 85, 1461, 1462
- Post, J. B. (b. 1937), 91, 309, 782, 783, 796
- “Post-roads” (Slessor), 785
- Post-World War I settlement, 1049–53. *See also* League of Nations
 administrative cartography and, 17
 American Geographical Society and, 50, 963, 1053, 1418
 Austria and, 924, 924
 Black Book, 701, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053
 boundary surveying and, 158–61, 160, 161, 163, 165, 619, 701, 1235
 Eastern European boundary changes and, 335–37, 996, 1053
 ethnographic mapping and, 294, 335, 411, 776, 777, 865, 866, 963, 1234–35, 1236
 geographical societies and, 1418
 German military mapping and, 914
 Hinks and, 597, 1373
 The Inquiry, 158, 1234–35
 International Map of the World and, 690
 Mark S. W. Jefferson’s role, 700–701
 journalistic cartography and, 708
 League of Nations and, 762
 Lobeck’s role, 701, 787, 788
 National Geographic Society and, 996
 political persuasive cartography and, 1163
 race and, 1234–35
 secrecy and, 1169
 topographic mapping and, 1588, 1598
 world atlases and, 115
- Postcard maps, 1250–51, 1251, 1318
- Postcolonial cartography, 300–309
 accuracy standards and, 1454
 administrative cartography and, 17
 airline maps and, 1624, 1626
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 146, 252, 255, 300, 301, 303, 307, 323–24, 1003
 exclusionary politics and, 304–7, 305, 306
 geographic names and, 301–2, 304, 513–14
 indigenous peoples and, 642
 Latin America, 146, 301, 304, 1560
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 304, 1003–6
 Peters projection and, 244, 307
 political boundaries and, 136, 146, 156, 157, 168–69, 171, 301
 regional atlases and, 105
 Survey of India, 1473–74, 1474, 1476
 topographic mapping, 1547–48, 1550, 1611–12
- Postmodernism, 79, 83, 416, 612, 807–8
- Postnikov, Alexey V. (b. 1941), 938, 1213, 1591, 1641
 entries by, 135–36, 549–51, 981–85, 1379–81, 1639–41
- PostScript (formatting language), 1325, 1434–35, 1436, 1513
- Pos’yet, Konstantin N. (1819–1899), 1380
- Potential Natural Vegetation of the Conterminous United States* (American Geographical Society), 53
- Potsdam Conference (1945), 162
- Powell, Colin, 569
- Powell, John Wesley (1834–1902), 443, 689, 1260, 1444
- Power Law (psychophysics), 184, 1083
- Power of Maps, The* (Wood), 1180
- Powers, Francis Gary (1929–1977), 890, 1123, 1273
- Powers of Ten* (film) (Eames & Eames), 227
- PPGIS (public participation GIS), 268–69, 386, 1403
- Practical Air Navigation and the Use of the Aeronautical Charts of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey* (Lyon), 24
- Practical Treatise on Mapping and Lettering* (Lloyd), 327
- PrairyErth: (a deep map)* (Heat Moon), 785–86
- Pramono, Albertus Hadi, 286
- Pratt, Dallas (1914–1994), 247
- Pratt, John Henry (1809–1871), 593
- Pratt, Lee, 189, 1439
- Pratt’s Road Atlas of England and Wales*, 1733, 1734
- Precipitation. *See* Meteorology
- Predator (unmanned aerial vehicle), 1670
- Preliminary Plots, 322, 1566, 1567
- Premodern cartography. *See also* Map collecting
 Antarctica maps, 63–64
 cartograms and, 194
 Corteseo on, 285
 digitization, 90
 facsimile atlases, 90–91
 globes, 562
 History of Cartography Project and, 615
Imago Mundi and, 636
 in literature, 785
 map theft, 72–73
 projections in, 1175

- thematic atlases, 112
 uncertainty in, 1642
 Vinland Map, 1678–80, 1679
 Wolfegg Castle collection, 1757
 Woodward on, 1764
 John Kirtland Wright on, 1779–80
 Preobrazhenskiy, A. I. (1907–1994), 341, 983
 Prescott, Dorothy F. (b. 1931), 1613
 entries by, 1363–65, 1414–15
 Prescott, J. R. V., 138, 139
 entry by, 168–76
 Pressegeographie (publisher), 1238
 Pressure pattern navigation, 1018
 Pretyman, George F., 1117, 1666
 Preußische Landesaufnahme (PLA) (Prussia), 176, 474, 909, 914, 959, 1165–66, 1166, 1167, 1573
 Prewitt boundary delineation operator, 380
 Prikrýl, I., 583, 619
Primary Geography (Frye), 1260
 Prime meridian, 1167–69, 1168
 Primitivism, 1159
 Primo de Rivera, Miguel (1870–1930), 653
 Principal components analysis (PCA), 445–46, 448
Principles of Cartography (Raisz), 259, 1244
Principles of Geographical Information Systems for Land Resources Assessment (Burrough), 688, 994
Principles of Thematic Map Design (Dent), 345
 Printed maps. *See* Printing
 Printing, 802–4, 1308–12. *See also* Lithography; Map reproduction; Offset printing
 cartographic conventions and, 273, 275, 278
 for choropleth symbolization, 509, 1511–13
 for coastal mapping, 238
 dot matrix printers, 1325, 1429, 1429
 geographic information systems and, 505–6, 804
 inkjet printers, 507, 1325, 1325, 1335
 journalistic cartography and, 707, 716, 1311, 1312
 laser printers, 507, 1325, 1429–30, 1434
 mapping software and, 1427, 1428, 1429
 for marine charting, 838, 838, 839, 847, 851
 for military mapping, 897, 898
 PDF format, 1727
 raster printers, 1325
 relief depictions and, 1267, 1268
 stereotyping, 1311, 1312
 SYMAP and, 506, 509, 1477, 1478
 Privacy issues, 1169–71
 administrative cartography and, 18
 census data and, 1656
 geographic information systems and, 1169, 1170, 1656
 Global Positioning System and, 18, 368, 494–95, 557, 1170–71
 satellite imaging and, 1171, 1301
 thematic data capture, 369
 Probability theory, 1013
 Processual paradigm history of cartography, 614
Producción de Cartas Náuticas Digitales (IGM), 836
 Professional practices. *See also* Societies
 cadastral surveying, 1198, 1199, 1204, 1209, 1220–21
 Professional Society of Forensic Mapping, 432
 Programme de données numériques géographiques en trois dimensions (DNG3D) (France), 909
 Progressive transmission, 1387
 Progressivism, 1636
 Prohibitive cartography, 18
 Project-level GIS, 493
 Project Seascan (U.S. Navy), 1025
 Project Vanguard, 664
 Project Varenius, 995
 Projections, 1172–94. *See also* Conformal projections; Conic projections; Gauss-Krüger coordinate system; Goode homolosine projection; Peters projection; Polar projections; Pseudocylindrical projections; Space Oblique Mercator Projection
 academic training in, 1
 accuracy and, 34, 241, 243, 1188
 advertising and, 19, 20, 20, 21
 for aeronautical charts, 24, 871, 1189–90, 1764
 air-age globalism and, 33, 34, 243, 415, 580, 1179
 for airline maps, 37, 38, 39
 Aitoff-Wagner, 1172
 Albers, 1192
 American Geographical Society, 51
 astrophysics and, 85, 86, 88, 89
 Atlantis, 1174
 for atlases, 108, 115, 871, 1183
 azimuthal, 34, 243, 543, 546, 997, 1179.
 See also Polar projections
 Bertin on, 123
 Boggs eumorphic, 1177, 1179, 1193, 1503
 Bonne, 1182, 1184, 1188, 1192
 boundary disputes and, 139
 Briesemeister, 51, 1174
 for cartographic duplicity, 1641
 Cold War and, 239, 241, 242, 243–44, 243, 870, 1179, 1181, 1186
 Conformal Space projection, 1453
 vs. coordinate systems, 1187
 cultural/social significance of, 1177, 1179–82
 Dymaxion, 20, 21, 582, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1394
 Eckert, 339, 339, 1172, 1193, 1503
 electronic cartography development impacts, 1172, 1174, 1183
 ellipsoidal, 1184–85, 1185
 Eurocentric bias and, 415
 flat-polar, 1172, 1193, 1503. *See also* Robinson projection
 fractal representation and, 869
 Gauss-Schreiber Transverse Mercator, 1606
 geographical discovery and, 1393–94
 geographical mapping and, 522–23
 geopolitical cartography and, 543
 gnomonic, 39, 1177, 1191
 graphics software and, 1333
 Richard E. Harrison on, 580
 International Map of the World, 689
 interrupted, 1174–77, 1176, 1178
 in journalistic cartography, 33, 243–44, 415, 580, 714, 1088, 1173, 1179
 Lambert conformal conic, 24, 871, 906, 1184–85, 1186, 1190, 1192
 for marine charting, 820, 826, 833, 844, 871, 1190–91
 mass marketing and, 861
 mathematics and, 867, 869, 1172, 1399
 McBryde-Thomas flat-polar quartic, 1193, 1503
 for military mapping, 906, 911–12, 915, 925, 929, 930, 935, 945, 1186–89, 1188
 Mollweide (homolographic), 88, 89, 568, 1192, 1192, 1503, 1504
 oblique, 51, 1173, 1174. *See also* Space Oblique Mercator Projection
 optimal conformal, 869, 1184
 orthoapsidal, 270
 orthographic, 580, 714
 oval, 37, 38
 Oxford, 1173
 patents for, 655, 658
 perception/cognition and, 1069, 1181
 persuasive cartography and, 1088, 1089, 1181
 for planetary mapping, 486
 plate carrée, 1189, 1192
 polyconic, 139, 140, 833, 870–71, 1184, 1186, 1188, 1191
 polyeder (polyhedral), 925, 935, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1193–94
 Putniņš, 1503
 regional, 1182–84, 1183
 satellite imaging and, 270, 272–73, 992, 1656
 scale and, 51, 1383, 1385
 Snyder's working notes on, 1398
 for statistical mapping, 1191–94
 for thematic mapping, 112, 1101, 1179, 1191–94, 1503, 1504
 Tissot's indicatrix, 55, 1385, 1532, 1532–34, 1533
 Tobler on, 869, 1184, 1534
 for topographic mapping, 1101, 1185–86, 1589–90
 U.S. Geological Survey, 1186, 1193
 Van der Grinten, 244, 871, 997, 998, 1179, 1193
 virtual globes and, 1385

- Projections (*continued*)
 Wagner, 1503
 for wall maps, 871, 1173, 1694
 Waterman, 1177
 William-Olsson's polar, 1756, 1757
 Winkel tripel, 999, 1172, 1173, 1193, 1368
 world projection overview, 1172–74
 World War I and, 871, 1186, 1188
 World War II and, 33, 871, 1186, 1775–76
- Promotion. *See* Advertising; Place promotion
- Propaganda maps, 1088, 1089. *See also* Political persuasive cartography
- Property mapping. *See* Cadastral mapping; Cadastral surveying
- Proportional symbol mapping, 1515–16, 1516
- Prosperity Map*, 707, 708
- Provisorische Ausgabe der Österreichische Karte*, 1582
- Proximity Peace Talks. *See* Dayton peace accords (Bosnia-Herzegovina) (1995)
- Pruett, Nancy Jones, 1450
- Pruitt, Evelyn Lord (1918–2000), 1759
- Prussia. *See also* Germany
 Franco-Prussian War, 281, 905
 military mapping, 909
 national atlases, 96
 topographic mapping, 176, 474, 909, 914, 959, 1165–66, 1166, 1167, 1573, 1587
 urban/regional planning, 1165, 1166, 1167
- Pseudocylindrical projections, 339, 339, 1172, 1182, 1367
 Boggs eumorphic projection, 1177, 1179, 1193, 1503
 McBryde-Thomas flat-polar quartic projection, 1193, 1503
- Pseudolites, 462
- Psychogeography, 83, 1161
- Psychology research, 1080–82
- Psychophysics, 1056, 1064, 1071, 1076, 1082–85
 “[Ptolemy]” (Muldoon), 783
- Ptolemy, Claudius (ca. 90–168), 378, 694, 1167
- Public access to cartographic information, 1227–31, 1228, 1230
- Public Land Survey System (PLSS) (United States), 279, 280, 1195, 1485
- Public participation GIS (PPGIS), 268–69, 386, 1403
- Public Sector Mapping Agency (PSMA) (Australia), 1219
- Public transportation maps, 1727–33. *See also* Railroad maps
 cultural/social significance of, 1732
 recreational maps, 1251, 1251
 urban, 1239, 1242, 1729–32, 1730. *See also* London Underground Map
- Public utilities, 424–25, 1210
- Pugsley, William H. (1912–1993), 247
- Pulfrich, Carl (1858–1927), 925, 1103, 1126, 1127, 1133, 1137
- Pulkovo Datum, 477
- Pulsifer, Peter L., entry by, 366–70
- Pumain, Denise, entry by, 212–15
- Pumpelly, Raphael (1837–1923), 443, 1415
- Punch cards, 209, 1656
- Purdue University, 494
- Purism (art movement), 80
- Pus'kov, V. V., 984
- Putnam, Claude George, 1352
- Putniņš projections, 1503
- Putz, Steve, 1752
- Putzger, Friedrich Wilhelm (1849–1913), 1673
- PVC. *See* Plastic drawing media
- Pycnophylactic interpolation, 59, 695, 695, 696, 1514, 1534
- Pyle, Gerald F. (b. 1938), 404
- Pynchon, Thomas (b. 1937), 785
- Pyramid framework, 365
- Qian, Liujian, 365
- Quackenbush, Robert S., 1117
- Quadtree data model, 361–62, 362, 1387, 1440
- Qualcomm (company), 1718
- Qualitative generalization, 371
- Quam, Louis Otto (1906–2001), 1085, 1402
- Quantitative analysis
 analytical cartography and, 55–56, 59
 electoral mapping and, 352
 ethnographic mapping and, 777
 geographic information systems and, 494
 perception/cognition and, 1064
 statistics and, 1469–70
- Quantitative generalization, 371
- Quaritch (company), 248
- Quartic authalic projection, 1503
- QuickBird (satellite), 188, 369, 567, 1120
- Quinn, David B. (1909–2002), 598
- R. A. Broadbent (Australia) (publisher), 1363
- R. R. Donnelley & Sons (United States) (publisher), 1095, 1375, 1375–76, 1436
- R-tree data model, 362, 363
- Rabenhorst, Thomas D. (b. 1944), 94
- Race, 1232–37, 1234, 1235, 1236. *See also* Ethnographic mapping
 choropleth symbolization and, 1091
 persuasive cartography and, 1091, 1092, 1093
 redlining, 1235, 1254–59, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260
 social theory on, 1401
- Races of Europe, The* (Ripley), 1233, 1234
- Racons, 1017–18
- Radar. *See also* Remote sensing
 for emergency planning, 392
 for environmental protection, 395
 for feature extraction, 1291
 for geodesy, 454, 460
 for marine charting, 839, 854
 for meteorology, 392, 874–76, 875, 1279–80, 1281, 1283, 1746
 military development and applications, 239–40, 368, 392, 460, 891, 917, 1125, 1126, 1279, 1698
 for navigation, 1016–18, 1017
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1125, 1126
 synthetic aperture radar, 537, 538, 992–93, 1024–25, 1286, 1293, 1301
 trilateration and, 454
- Radar interferometry, 645
- Radarsat (satellite) (Canada), 76, 77, 368, 548, 566, 1277, 1286
- Radarsat Antarctic Mapping Project (RAMP), 70
- RADARSAT International (corporation), 369
- Radial line plotting, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1110, 1129, 1549–50
- Radio
 for hydrographic surveying, 623–24, 624
 Milky Way emissions, 86–87, 88
 for navigation, 843, 902, 1013–16, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1024, 1699, 1775
- Radio acoustic ranging (RAR), 623–24, 624
- Radio direction finding (RDF), 1013
- Radlinski, W. A., 1659
- Radó, Sándor (Alexander Rado) (1899–1981), 547, 1238–39
- Raffestin, Claude, 544
- Rageau, Jean-Pierre, 544
- Railroad maps, 1239–41. *See also* Public transportation maps
 advertising and, 19, 1240, 1243, 1621–22, 1623, 1626, 1729
 evocation of meaning in, 1621, 1623
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440
 map design, 1472, 1729
 persuasive cartography and, 1089
 pictorial depictions in, 1240–41, 1729, 1730
 place promotion and, 1636, 1729, 1730
 Rand McNally & Company, 1245, 1339, 1729
 revision, 1728–29
 road mapping and, 1339
- Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years* (Modelski), 91, 1732
- Railway junction diagrams (RJDS), 1239
- Raintree County* (Lockridge), 782
- Raisz, Erwin (Josephus) (1893–1968), 1241–42, 1244
 academic cartography and, 1–2, 3, 340, 344
 on accuracy, 1402
 air-age globalism and, 33
 on cartograms, 1503, 1516, 1518
 cartographic dictionaries and, 317
 on choropleth symbolization, 221, 1515
 on color, 259
 on definitions of “map,” 799
 on demographic mapping, 311, 314
 on drafting, 330, 333, 1148

- on drawing instruments, 327–28
- on drawing media, 330
- on generalization, 371
- on geography and cartography, 524–25
- Richard E. Harrison's influence on, 582
- historical cartography and, 598, 598
- history of cartography and, 610, 611
- influence on Thrower, 1525
- journalistic cartography and, 714
- on labeling, 738
- map societies and, 1419, 1420
- perspective maps by, 1023
- physiographic diagrams, 598, 1154–55, 1155, 1244, 1269
- on projections, 270, 871
- on proportional symbol mapping, 1516, 1516
- signature style, 1472
- on statistical mapping, 1465
- on temporal dynamics, 1529
- on thematic mapping, 1505, 1507
- on three-dimensional mapping, 1520
- Ralphs, Howland D., 1050
- Ramaswamy, Sumathi, 304
- Rand, W. R., 1372
- Rand, William (d. 1905), 1244
- RAND Corporation, 5
- Rand McNally & Co.'s Commercial Atlas of America*, 1729
- Rand McNally & Company (publisher) (United States), 1244–48
 - advertising, 260, 1245, 1246–47
 - aeronautical charts, 24, 1245
 - airline maps, 36
 - Auto Trails maps, 618, 1344, 1346, 1737
 - cloth maps, 234, 234
 - color, 260
 - cycling maps, 1736
 - electronic cartography development impacts, 358, 1247
 - geographic information systems and, 1436
 - globes, 33
 - Goode's School Atlas*, 104, 108, 115, 340, 568, 1245–46, 1401, 1503
 - H. M. Gousha Company and, 616, 618, 1348
 - indexed street maps, 1716
 - map pins, 815, 815
 - map reproduction, 1245, 1318, 1322, 1401, 1702, 1703
 - military mapping and, 886
 - oil company maps, 260, 1345, 1351
 - railroad maps, 1245, 1339, 1729
 - regional atlases, 104, 105
 - road atlases, 1348, 1733, 1735
 - Robinson projection and, 1366, 1367–68
 - route guides, 1342, 1343
 - symbolization, 1737
 - thematic mapping, 1503
 - wall maps, 1694
 - women in cartography and, 1760
 - world atlases, 108, 115–16, 568, 1177, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1503
 - World War II and, 1247
- Randall, Richard R. (b. 1925), 134
 - entry by, 133–35
- Randall, Robert H., 1405
- Rankin, William J., entry by, 551–58
- Raper, Jonathan, 365
- Rapidograph, 1150
- Rapkin, Chester, 752
- Rapp, Richard H. (b. 1937), 427, 461, 536–37
- RAR (radio acoustic ranging), 623–24, 624
- Raster data model. *See* Grid/raster data models; Tessellation data models
- Raster printers, 1325
- Ratajski, Lech (1921–1977), 9, 9, 371, 1249
- Ratzel, Friedrich (1844–1904), 340, 539
- Raumforschung und Raumordnung* (ARL), 41
- Rauschenberg, Robert (1925–2008), 82, 83
- Raven Maps series, 1436
- Ravenstein, Ernst (1891–1953), 1249–50
- Ravenstein, Hans (1866–1934), 1249
- Ravenstein, Helga (1919–1995), 1250
- Ravenstein, Helmut, 1250
- Ravenstein-Liebenows Rad(fahrer)- und Automobilkarte von Mittel-Europa*, 1250, 1362
- Ravenstein Verlag (publisher) (Germany), 1249–50, 1362, 1707
- Ravensteins Deutsche Kriegskarte*, 1249
- Raymor, Keith, 432
- Rayner, John N., 59
- RDF (radio direction finding), 1013
- Reader's Digest*, 703, 1747
- Reading maps. *See* Communication paradigm; Perception/cognition
- Readymade objects in art, 80, 80
- Real estate. *See* Cadastral mapping; Cadastral surveying
- Real Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, 1418
- Real-time data, 227
- Real-Time Kinematic Differential GPS, 628
- Real vs. virtual maps, 56–57, 57
- Reaney, James (1926–2008), 785
- Reber, Grote (1911–2002), 86–87, 88
- Recreational maps, 1250–54, 1253. *See also*
 - Cycling maps; Hiking/trail maps; Place promotion; Road mapping
 - art and, 1251, 1251, 1332, 1333
 - cloth, 234, 235
 - governmental agencies and, 1345, 1348
 - images as maps, 1251, 1252
 - mass marketing and, 861–62
 - place promotion and, 1636
 - postcard maps, 1250–51, 1251
 - scale in, 43
- Rectangular mesh data model, 361
- Recurrent landscape patterns (RLPs), 1497, 1499
- Red Argentina de Monitoreo Satelital Continuo (RAMSAC), 469
- Red Book* (Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis), 583
- Red Book* (Paris Peace Conference), 701
- Red Geodésica Nacional Activa (RGNA) (Mexico), 469
- Red Guides. *See* Michelin Maps and Guides
- Red Record* (*Wallum Olum*), 287
- Rede Brasileira de Monitoramento Contínuo dos Sistemas GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System) (RBMCM), 469
- Redistricting, 210
- Redlining, 1235, 1254–60, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260
- Redshifts, 85–86, 88
- Reed, Henry (1914–1986), 785
- Reed, Henry A. (1844–1930), 326
- Reeves, Edward Ayearst (1862–1945), 1372
- Reference atlases
 - Andree, 721, 1531, 1673, 1674, 1690
 - Debes, 1690, 1691, 1692
 - demographic mapping in, 311
 - Stieler, 115, 721, 723, 723, 1690
 - Teleki, 1690–91
- Reference datums. *See* Geodetic datums
- Reference ellipsoids, 465. *See also* Ellipsoidal projections; Geodetic reference systems
 - Australia, 485
 - Bessel ellipsoid, 836, 927, 1589
 - Clarke ellipsoid, 473
 - defined, 425, 1187
 - geodesics and, 166
 - geoidal undulations and, 425–26
 - gravimetric surveys and, 455, 459, 460
 - International (Hayford) ellipsoid, 425, 475, 593, 651, 836
 - Krasovskiy ellipsoid, 477, 481, 981, 982, 1589, 1604, 1639
 - Latin America, 469, 836
 - for lunar and planetary mapping, 486
 - for Napoleonic military mapping, 905
 - secrecy and, 199
 - Struve ellipsoid, 651
 - for World Geodetic System, 463, 473, 891
- Reference spheroids, 465, 479, 483, 484, 935
- Référentiel à grande échelle (RGE) (France), 650
- Reformation der Kartographie um 1700, Die* (Sandler), 609
- Regional atlases, 18, 101–6, 102–3, 104, 106
- Regional Atlases* (IGU Commission on National Atlases), 97, 1382
- Regional Centre for Training in Aerial Surveys (RECTAS) (Nigeria), 687
- Regional Income Atlas of Madhya Pradesh*, 102, 105
- Regional Plan of New York and Its Environs*, 1158–59
- Regional projections, 1182–84, 1183
- Regional Survey of New York and Its Environs*, 752
- Regionalization, 379–80. *See also* Boundary delineation
- Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme (RfL) (Germany), 17, 176–77, 474, 914, 915, 916, 1166

- Reichsarbeitsgemeinschaft für Raumforschung (RAGfR) (Germany), 41
- Reichsstelle für Raumordnung (Germany), 17
- Reilly, James, entry by, 1132–36
- Reilly, W. I., 1185
- Reinhartz, Dennis, entries by, 860–62, 1250–54
- Reitz, F. H., 37
- Relational databases, 1441
- Reliability diagrams, 147, 1642, 1643, 1697, 1780. *See also* Uncertainty
- Relief depictions, 1260–72, 1547. *See also* Alpine cartography; Imhof's cartographic style; Physiographic diagrams; Relief models
- aerial photography and, 1262, 1264, 1265, 1271, 1299
- in aeronautical charts, 22, 24
- airbrush for, 35, 35
- in airline maps, 37
- in Austrian military mapping, 925
- automation and, 1484
- in colonial/imperial cartography, 1566, 1568, 1573
- color for, 22, 1262, 1267, 1268–69, 1270, 1271
- Eckert on, 338
- electronic cartography development impacts, 1262, 1263, 1266, 1269, 1271
- in globes, 564
- Richard E. Harrison, 580, 580, 581
- in Himalaya cartography, 594, 595
- International Map of the World, 689
- John Bartholomew & Son, 701
- mapping software and, 1430
- military development and applications, 1264–65, 1265, 1266
- for military mapping, 911
- Ordnance Survey, 1579–80
- orthographical relief method, 1269, 1271, 1483–84, 1484, 1485
- Karl Peucker on, 1101, 1271
- relief maps, 1260–63
- shading, 345, 1267–72
- Swiss style, 1261–62, 1267. *See also* Imhof's cartographic style
- in textbooks, 345
- in thematic atlases, 113
- in world atlases, 115
- Relief maps, 1260–63. *See also* Relief depictions
- Relief models, 1260, 1261, 1263–67
- color photographs of, 1333, 1334
- halftone photographs of, 1151, 1309, 1309, 1317, 1318, 1332
- limitations of, 1269
- military development and applications, 1264–65, 1265, 1266
- pedagogic role of cartography and, 1262
- Religion, 113
- Relph, E. C., 811, 812
- Remote sensing, 1273–1303. *See also* Lidar; Satellite geodesy; Satellite imaging
- for administrative cartography, 16, 1294–95
- art and, 83
- biogeographical cartography and, 128
- boundary delineation and, 380–81
- boundary disputes and, 138
- cartometry and, 203, 204
- Chen Shupeng on, 215, 216
- for Chinese military mapping, 946, 948
- Cold War and, 239, 368
- in colonial/imperial cartography, 255
- color and, 263
- cruise missiles and, 290
- data models and, 361, 372, 992
- defined, 1273–74, 1298
- development of, 368, 1273, 1298–1303
- earth observation uses of, 1274–80
- emergency planning and, 392
- environmental protection and, 394
- forestry and, 436
- fractal representation and, 438
- geographical mapping and, 522
- geologic mapping and, 526
- GEOSPACE, 548
- hazard/risk mapping and, 592
- for Himalaya cartography, 595
- hydrography and, 630
- intellectual property and, 656
- for land systems analysis, 750
- land use maps and, 752
- map libraries and, 768
- for marine charting, 827
- mass marketing and, 861
- mathematics and, 869
- for meteorology. *See* Remote sensing for meteorology
- metric system in, 878
- ozone depletion measurement, 1274–75, 1276
- pedagogic role of cartography and, 348
- photointerpretation and, 1120
- public access to cartographic information and, 1227–28
- societies for, 1423–26
- spatial analysis and, 489
- Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry Society (RSPoc) (United Kingdom), 1425
- Remote sensing for meteorology, 874, 1275, 1279–80, 1281
- television and, 1744, 1746, 1747
- TIROS, 370, 566, 630, 806, 873, 991, 1274, 1283, 1291
- Rémur, Tanguy de, 1025
- Renaud, Joseph (1854–1921), 680, 682
- Rennell, James (1742–1830), 1473
- Reordering, 62
- Repast (software), 497
- Report of the Committee of Enquiry into the Handling of Geographic Information (Chorley Report) (1987) (United Kingdom), 1304–5, 1455
- Report of the Federal Mapping Task Force on Mapping, Charting, Geodesy and Surveying* (United States), 1299
- Representative fraction, 1383, 1385–86. *See also* Scale
- Reps, John William, 603
- Republic of the Congo (Brazzaville), 136, 138, 138. *See also* Africa
- Research. *See* Academic cartography
- Reséau Européen, 475, 476
- Réseau Européen Trigonométrique (RETrig), 460, 476–77, 478
- Réseau Européen Unifié de Nivellement (REUN), 477, 478
- Resource surveys. *See* Natural resource management
- Resurs (satellite), 1286, 1301
- RETrig (Réseau Européen Trigonométrique), 460, 476–77, 478
- Return of the Native, The* (Hardy), 783
- Reuben, Walter, 246
- Reuter, D. Dayton, 758
- Revision of maps. *See* Map revision
- Revista Brasileira de Cartografia*, 1408
- Revue de Carto-Québec* (journal), 1407
- Rey, Paul (b. 1918), 125
- Reynolds, John H. (1877–1937), 1085
- RfL (Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme) (Germany), 17, 176–77, 474, 914, 915, 916, 1166
- RGO (Russkoye geograficheskoye obshchestvo), 549, 1213, 1379, 1379–81, 1417, 1591
- RGS. *See* Royal Geographical Society
- Rhein-Mainischer Atlas für Wirtschaft, Verwaltung und Unterricht*, 102, 103
- Rheingold, Howard (b. 1947), 1680
- Rhind, David (b. 1943)
- analytical cartography and, 56, 59
- on cartographic conventions, 276–77
- Chorley Report and, 1304
- Experimental Cartography Unit and, 418
- on geographic information systems, 1438, 1440
- on geospatial data marketing, 858
- Ordnance Survey and, 1039
- on public access to cartographic information, 1227
- urban atlases, 105
- Rice, Alexander Hamilton (1875–1956), 1242
- Rice, Matthew T., 1724–25
- entries by, 284–85, 1722–26
- Richardson, Lewis Fry (1881–1953), 205, 876
- Richer, Jean (d. 1696), 454
- Richter, Charles (1900–1985), 530
- Riddiford, Charles E., 997
- Riddley Walker* (Hoban), 787
- Riemann, Bernhard (1826–1866), 867
- Riemann mapping theorem, 867
- Rikets allmänna kartverk (RAK) (Sweden), 409, 961
- Rinker, J. N., 1656
- Rinner, Karl (1912–1991), 1130
- Rio Grande river, 144
- Rio Protocol (1942), 151

- Ríos, Rolando O., entry by, 835–36
- Ripley, William Zebina (1867–1941), 1233, 1234, 1401
- Ripley's *K*, 498
- Rishel, W. D. (1869–1947), 1342, 1343
- Rishel's Routes*, 1343
- Risk mapping. *See* Hazard/risk mapping
- Ristow, Walter W. (1908–2006), 715, 1088, 1337–39, 1402, 1422, 1732
- Ritter, Carl (1779–1859), 378, 1415
- Ritzlin, George, 247
- River maps, 1368, 1370, 1370, 1633
- Road Atlas and Touring Guide of Southern Africa*, 1358
- Road Atlas of Britain, The*, 703
- Road atlases, 119–20, 120, 1348, 1733–34, 1734, 1735
- Road mapping, 1245, 1339–65, 1340, 1626–27. *See also* American Automobile Association
- administrative cartography and, 1345, 1348, 1348, 1351, 1356, 1356, 1361
- advertising and, 19, 617, 618, 1345, 1348–49
- Africa, 1355–59, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359
- Australia/Oceania, 1363–65, 1364
- automobile advocacy and, 1339–40, 1342–43, 1344–45, 1347, 1350
- Automobile Association (United Kingdom), 119–20
- color in, 120, 258, 260, 261, 618, 1361, 1736, 1737, 1738
- customization in, 292–93, 618
- cycling maps and, 1339–40, 1341, 1359, 1361, 1361, 1363, 1364, 1733
- Europe overview, 1359–63, 1360, 1361, 1362
- folding strategies, 24, 879–80, 1336
- Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440, 441, 442
- geographical discovery and, 1392
- H. M. Gousha Company, 36, 616–18, 617
- Hallwag Kümmerly+Frey AG, 573, 574
- Institut Géographique National, 650
- Latin America, 1350–55, 1354, 1355
- limitations of, 1716–17
- map revision for, 1339, 1345
- mass marketing and, 861
- as metaphor, 807
- Michelin, 645, 878–83, 878–83, 879, 881, 882, 1369, 1370
- narrative and, 988
- North America overview, 1339–50
- oil company maps. *See* Oil company road maps
- pathfinding and, 1342–43, 1368
- personalization and, 292
- place promotion and, 19, 47–48, 1345, 1348, 1349, 1352, 1356, 1627, 1627, 1633, 1635, 1636
- printing and, 804
- road atlases, 119–20, 120, 1348, 1733–34, 1734, 1735
- route guides, 1342, 1342, 1343
- strip maps, 47, 47, 48, 48, 292–93, 1346, 1357, 1358, 1362, 1368–69, 1370, 1738
- Switzerland, 736–37, 737, 1359, 1360, 1361
- symbolization in, 1361, 1734–39, 1736, 1737, 1738
- vehicle navigation systems and, 1349–50, 1362
- web-based wayfinding and, 1349–50, 1362
- Road symbols, 1361, 1734–39, 1736, 1737, 1738
- Road to Botany Bay, The* (Carter), 612
- Roberts boundary delineation operator, 380
- Robertson, J. C., 201, 1428
- Robinson, Arthur H. (1915–2004), 1365, 1365–67. *See also* Robinson projection
- academic cartography and, 2, 3, 7, 8, 340, 341, 342, 344–45, 346, 1366
- on accuracy, 1402
- American Cartographer* and, 49, 1405
- analytical cartography and, 56
- on animation, 61
- Chinese military mapping and, 945
- on color, 259, 263–64
- on communication paradigm, 2, 8, 9, 1071, 1366
- on definitions of “map,” 800, 1095
- on demographic mapping, 311, 312
- on dot maps, 1515
- on drawing instruments, 329
- on flow mapping, 1518
- on generalization, 371
- on geographic information systems, 488
- on geography and cartography, 524, 525, 1366
- on history of cartography, 610, 1366
- influence on Thrower, 1525
- influence on Woodward, 1366, 1761
- on information science, 9
- on International Map of the World, 523, 692–93
- on labeling, 746, 748
- on map typologies, 801
- on military development and applications, 1660
- on multivariate maps, 1521
- National Institute of Cartography proposal, 4
- Office of Strategic Services and, 1030
- on perception/cognition, 346, 1056, 1058, 1063–64, 1068
- on Peters projection, 1100
- on population mapping, 59
- on proportional symbol mapping, 1516
- psychophysics and, 1083
- Raisz and, 1244
- on relief depictions, 1269
- Snyder and, 1399
- on statistical mapping, 525, 1466
- on subject testing, 1072
- on thematic mapping, 868, 1501, 1505, 1507, 1509
- on three-dimensional mapping, 1520
- on visual perception, 1056
- World War II and, 1667
- Robinson, Charles Mulford (1869–1917), 1158, 1159
- Robinson, Kim Stanley (b. 1952), 796
- Robinson projection, 1173, 1365, 1367–68, 1368
- Cold War and, 244
- in National Geographic Society maps, 244, 999, 1172, 1366, 1367, 1368
- for thematic mapping, 112, 1193
- Tissot's indicatrix and, 1533
- Robinson's (publisher) (Australia), 1363
- Rock, Joseph Francis Charles (1884–1962), 124
- Rock drawing. *See* Relief depictions
- Rockefeller, John D. (1839–1937), 762
- Rockford Map Company, 110
- Rodd, Francis James Rennell (1895–1978), 1372
- Rodenwaldt, E. (1878–1965), 404
- Rodionov, Boris N. (b. 1921), 982
- Rodney, Walter (1942–1980), 308
- Rohn, Hans (1868–1955), 44, 292
- Rollet de l'Isle, Maurice (1859–1943), 623
- Rolling ball generalization technique, 372, 373
- Rollins, Philip Ashton (1869–1950), 246
- Rollmann, Wilhelm (1821–1890), 54
- Romania, 161, 337, 411, 512, 1414. *See also* Eastern Europe
- Romanovskiy, G. V., 1595
- Romberg, Arnold (1882–1974), 530
- Romer, Eugeniusz (1871–1954), 335, 1050
- Rømer, Ole (1644–1710), 355
- Roosevelt, Franklin D. (1882–1945)
- aerial photography and, 30
- air-age globalism and, 31, 33, 33, 415
- globes and, 565, 1030
- National Geographic Society and, 997
- Office of Strategic Services and, 1030
- post-World War I settlement and, 1053
- statistical mapping and, 1466
- Roosevelt, Theodore (1858–1919), 443, 561, 563
- Root-mean-square error (RMSE), 1454, 1455
- ROOTS (software), 584
- Rorick, George, 1509
- ROSAT observatory (Germany), 88
- Rose, Mark, 658
- Rosenbach Company, 248
- Rosenthal, Ludwig (1840–1928) (dealer), 245
- Roset, Rafael, entry by, 644–45
- Roskartografiya (Russian Federation), 551, 1213, 1377, 1378, 1596
- Rosreestr (Russian Federation), 1378
- Ross board, 330
- Ross Stewart, David Andrew (d. 2009), 703
- Rossi, Cesare Angelo, 696, 698

- Roszak, Theodore (b. 1933), 613
 Rothaug, Johann Georg (1850–1924), 440, 441
 Rothaug, Rudolf, 440
Roths skolatlas, 408
 Rotogravure, 1314, 1317, 1319, 1331
 Rough sets, 15
 Route guides, 1342, 1342, 1343, 1343
 Route maps, 1368–71. *See also* Web-based wayfinding
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 1357, 1358
 as decoration, 310
 early, 47, 47
 in in-vehicle navigation systems, 1719
 Panama Canal and, 1368, 1369
 river routes, 1368, 1370, 1370
 TripTiks, 48, 48, 292–93, 1346, 1368–69, 1738
 Rowell, Jonathan, entry by, 1480–83
 Rowland, F. S. (b. 1927), 1274, 1275
 Rowling, J. K. (b. 1965), 216
 Royal Association for Disability and Rehabilitation (RADAR), 1742
 Royal Australian Navy Hydrographic Service (RANHS), 854
 Royal Australian Survey Corps, 483, 974–76
 Royal Automobile Club (United Kingdom), 1737
 Royal Colonial Institute (United Kingdom), 321
 Royal Engineers (United Kingdom), 1490
 Royal Geographical Society (RGS) (United Kingdom), 1371–75
 Africa and, 1409
 Antarctica maps, 65, 1371
 biogeographical cartography and, 124
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 321, 1565
 demographic mapping and, 311
 Eastern European boundary changes and, 336
 founding of, 1417
 geographic names and, 1085
 Himalaya cartography and, 594
 Hinks' role in, 597, 1372, 1373
 Holdich and, 619, 1371
 International Map of the World role, 689, 763, 1373, 1374
 map design, 1372, 1372
 mass marketing and, 861
 pen-and-ink drafting, 331–32
 post-World War I settlement and, 1373
 Victoria Medal, 43
 World War I and, 1373, 1539, 1540, 1666
 World War II and, 1373, 1419
 Royal Library (Dresden), 191
 Royal Naval Hydrographic Office (United Kingdom), 836
 Royal Scottish Geographical Society, 703
Royal Scottish Geographical Society's Atlas of Scotland, The, 96
 Royal Thai Survey Department, 169
 Rub-down lettering. *See* Dry transfer lettering; Mechanical lettering techniques
 Rubel, Ira W. (d. 1908), 1323, 1331
 Rubin, Claire B., 389
 Rubin, Tryggve (1874–1946), 473
 Ruddell, Albert H. (d. 2008), 247
 Rüeger, J. M. (b. 1944), 1222
 Rügger, Hans (d. 1517), 1041
 Ruger, Albert (1829–1899), 1020
Rules for a Dictionary Catalog (Cutter), 190–91
 Ruling pens, 326, 327, 1146, 1147
 Rumsey, David (b. 1944), 91, 247
Rundschrift, 738
 Rundstrom, Robert, entry by, 640, 641–44
Rural Population Density in the Southern Appalachians (Marschner), 862
 Rushton, Gerard, 500
 Russia. *See* Russian Empire; Russian Federation; Soviet Union
 Russian Arctic Ocean Hydrographic Expedition, 74
 Russian Civil War (1917–1923), 934–35, 949, 1592, 1768
 Russian Empire
 academic cartography, 981–82
 Arctic expeditions, 74
 cadastral surveying, 1212–13, 1212–13, 1214
 general land survey, 1379–80
 geodetic surveying, 479, 1380
 marine charting, 846
 military mapping, 931–34, 933, 934, 967
 national atlases, 96
 political boundaries, 139
 regional atlases, 101, 104
 Russian Geographical Society, 1379–80
 topographic mapping, 1213, 1587, 1591, 1591, 1591–92
 U.S. maritime boundary dispute, 139–40, 140
 Russian Federation, 1377–79
 academic cartography, 1378–79
 Arctic territorial claims, 76
 cadastral surveying, 1378
 digital databases, 1377–78
 founding of, 1377
 geodetic surveying, 1377
 marine charting, 848, 849
 military mapping, 940–41
 national atlases, 100
 topographic mapping, 551, 1377–78, 1596, 1597
 Russian Revolution, 16
 Russkoye geograficheskoye obshchestvo (RGO), 549, 1213, 1379, 1379–81, 1417, 1591
 Russo-Japanese War (1904–1905), 932, 949
 Ruth, Charles H. (1889–1949), 886
 Ryckman, Nancy B., 782
 Rymill, John (1905–1968), 64
 Rystedt, Bengt, 56
 entries by, 117–19, 1644–49, 1755–56
 Saalfeld, Alan, 60
Saar-Atlas, 102, 103
 Saarinen, Thomas F. (b. 1934), 415, 1069
 Saastamoinen, Jouko H., 424
 SAD (South American Datum), 469
 Šafárik, Pavel Jozef (1795–1861), 776
 Sagarmatha National Park, 595–96
 SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 1534, 1668, 1681
 Said, Edward W. (1935–2003), 308
 Sale, Randall D., 2, 341
 Salem State University, 343
 Salishchev, Konstantin Alekseyevich (1905–1988), 1382–83
 academic cartography and, 7–8, 10, 342
 Bol'shoy sovetskiiy atlas mira and, 135, 1382
 on cartographic journals, 719
 Chinese military mapping and, 945
 ICA conferences, 1641
 MIIGAiK and, 983
 on national atlases, 96, 97
 regional atlases by, 101
 Salt, John Scarlett Alexander (b. 1905), 899
 Salyut-6 (space station), 1284
 SAMOS (satellite), 1123–24, 1669
 Sampling theorem, 58, 59, 60
 Sanborn Map Company, 428
 Sanborn maps, 428, 429, 430, 601
 Sandler, C. (1858–1912), 609, 609
 Sandwell, David T., 537, 631, 1026, 1028
 Sandwich theorem, 868
 Sandy Hook Datum, 1135
 Sansó, Fernando (b. 1945), 460–61, 980
 Santarém, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde de (1791–1856), 91, 285, 335
 Santoni, Ermenegildo (1896–1970), 922, 1130
 SAR (synthetic aperture radar), 537, 538, 992–93, 1024–25, 1286, 1293, 1301
 SARA (Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act). *See* Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act
 Satellite altimetry, 70, 461, 628, 628, 630, 631
 Satellite geodesy, 456–59, 461. *See also* Doppler positioning; Global Positioning System; GLONASS; World Geodetic System
 accuracy, 14, 456, 457, 459
 Antarctica, 69–70
 boundary surveying and, 156
 Cold War and, 239, 240
 comparison chart, 457
 computations for, 461
 Europe, 477–78, 477
 figure of the earth and, 426, 427
 gravimetric surveys and, 455
 International Geophysical Year and, 536, 679, 679
 Latin America, 468
 lunar laser ranging, 461, 477

- for marine charting, 820, 821, 854
- satellite laser ranging, 461, 477
- SECOR, 457, 458–59, 458
- stellar triangulation, 426, 457, 457, 458
- very long baseline interferometry, 461, 477
- Satellite image maps, 1282
- Satellite imaging. *See also* Global Positioning Systems; Landsat; Remote sensing; Satellite geodesy
 - accuracy, 1283
 - Antarctica maps and, 68, 71, 1277, 1283–85, 1544
 - Arctic maps and, 76, 77
 - astrophysics and, 88
 - for bathymetric mapping, 819, 1026, 1027
 - for biogeographical cartography, 1278–79, 1279
 - cadastral surveying and, 188, 1216
 - cartographic applications overview, 1282, 1282–88, 1287
 - in cartographic journals, 718
 - for Chinese military mapping, 946
 - cinema maps and, 227
 - for coastal mapping, 236, 1286
 - Cold War and, 239, 806, 890–91, 1291, 1299–1300. *See also* Corona
 - commercial applications, 369, 1301, 1302, 1303
 - coordinate systems and, 284, 291
 - dasymetric symbolization and, 298, 300
 - data handling/analysis, 1288–94, 1289, 1290
 - data models and, 361, 992
 - development of, 368, 1273, 1283
 - earth-from-space perspective and, 566–67
 - earth's radiation budget measurement, 1275–76, 1277
 - emergency planning and, 390–92
 - environmental protection and, 394
 - European Union, 418
 - feature extraction and, 1120, 1291–93, 1292
 - geographic information systems and, 992
 - geographical discovery and, 1391–92, 1391
 - geographical mapping and, 522
 - geophysics and, 536, 537
 - hydrography and, 626, 628, 628, 629–32, 1024–25
 - for ice sheet observation, 1277, 1278
 - image processing software and, 501
 - images as maps and, 806, 1335, 1336
 - indigenous peoples and, 642
 - Inter-American Geodetic Survey and, 664–65
 - for Israeli military mapping, 930
 - land use maps and, 752
 - for map revision, 1294–98, 1295, 1296, 1297
 - mapping software and, 1430
 - for marine charting, 819, 839, 854
 - for meteorology. *See* Remote sensing for meteorology
 - military development and applications, 239, 572, 806, 890–91, 908, 1291, 1299–1300, 1670
 - for military mapping of the Middle East, 970
 - NASA development of, 991–92
 - national atlases and, 215
 - National Geographic Society and, 997, 999
 - for oceanography, 1276–77, 1278
 - ozone depletion measurement, 1274–75, 1276
 - pattern recognition, 1293–94
 - photogrammetric mapping and, 68, 1124–25
 - photointerpretation and, 1120
 - photomaps and, 1335, 1336
 - privacy issues, 1171, 1301
 - projections and, 270, 272–73, 992, 1656
 - public access to cartographic information and, 1227–28, 1229, 1230–31
 - relief depictions and, 1262
 - for Soviet military mapping, 940
 - for topographic mapping, 649, 1543, 1550, 1595, 1600
 - UN Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and, 1648
 - urban mapping and, 1652, 1655
 - weather maps and, 293
- Satellite laser ranging (SLR), 461, 477
- Satellite navigation systems, 1018–19, 1024. *See also* Global Positioning System; GLONASS; Transit System
 - for cadastral surveying, 1226
 - Cicada (Tsikada), 1018
 - Compass, 284, 551, 843
 - Galileo, 284, 418, 462, 551, 556, 843
- Satellite Pour l'Observation de la Terre. *See* SPOT
- Satellite radar altimetry, 70, 628, 628
- Satire, 812, 813
- Saudi Arabia, 167, 970, 1161, 1162, 1600. *See also* Middle East
- Sauer, Carl Ortwin (1889–1975), 603, 752, 811
- Saxton, Christopher (1542/44–1610/11), 1001–2
- Saxton, Joseph, 1526
- Sayre v. Moore, 655
- Scalarization, 500
- Scale, 1383–89, 1384. *See also* Cartograms; Generalization; Zoom
 - accuracy and, 13–14, 1386
 - in administrative cartography, 17
 - aerial photography and, 1386
 - in aeronautical charts, 22, 26
 - in alpine cartography, 43
 - in anaglyph maps, 55
 - astrophysics and, 89
 - in boundary surveying, 136, 147, 154, 158, 161, 162, 163, 169, 171
 - British colonial/imperial cartography maps, 322, 324, 325
 - in cadastral mapping, 184–85
 - in cadastral surveying, 1214
 - cartograms, 193–97
 - in climate maps, 228
 - coordinate systems and, 281
 - in cycling maps, 1709
 - electronic cartography development impacts, 810, 1386–87
 - Global Positioning System and, 555
 - in hazard/risk mapping, 589, 589, 590
 - in historic preservation maps, 601
 - International Map of the World, 523
 - in marine charting, 822
 - mathematics and, 869
 - metric system and, 877–78
 - in military mapping, 888, 896, 897, 911, 916, 935, 964, 969, 1772, 1772, 1776–77
 - multiple representations, 1387–88, 1387, 1388
 - in national atlases, 116, 119
 - in Ordnance Survey maps, 1032, 1034–35
 - in photogrammetric mapping, 1140–41
 - photomechanical processes and, 1317
 - projections and, 51, 1383, 1385
 - in railroad maps, 1239
 - remote sensing and, 368
 - in road atlases, 119, 1733
 - in school atlases, 108
 - scientific definitions of, 1385–86
 - in subscription atlases, 110
 - in SYMAP, 1478, 1478
 - Tissot's indicatrix, 55, 1385, 1532–34, 1532, 1533
 - in topographic mapping, 180, 181, 1383, 1539, 1546, 1572
 - in wall maps, 1694
 - in world atlases, 115
- Scale bars, 1697
- Scandinavia, 56, 1043. *See also specific countries*
 - military mapping of, 961–62
- Scanning, 18–19, 189–90, 357, 367, 382, 489, 661, 1266. *See also* Data capture; Digitization
- Scanning Hydrographic Operational Airborne Lidar Survey (SHOALS), 625
- SCAR (Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research), 68, 69, 70, 1543
- Scarborough Company (United States), 1733
- Scatterplots, 421–22
- SceneWorks (software), 433
- Schäfer, Wolf, 1180
- Schattenplastik und Farbenplastik* (Poiker), 6
- Schaubel, Earl, entry by, 951–52
- Schawlow, Arthur L. (1921–1999), 774
- Schee, L. H. van der, 1681
- Scheimpflug, Theodor (1865–1911), 367, 925, 1104, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1142
- Scheller, Otto (1876–1948), 1013
- Schenkel, Robert, 55, 619
- Schermerhorn, Willem (1894–1977), 342, 685–86, 1611
- Schier, Wilhelm (1880–1956), 1675

- Schlüter, Otto (1872–1959), 341
 Schmid, Calvin F., 288
 Schmid, Hellmut H. (1914–1998), 1130
 Schmid, Stanton E., 288
 Schmid, Walter, 573
 Schmidt, Allan H., 583, 584, 1440
 entries by, 582–85, 1477–79
 Schmidt, Manuela, entry by, 1739–42
 Schmidt, Warren E., 1664
 Schneider, Erwin (1906–1987), 45, 595
 Schnell, George A., 312
 Schodek, Daniel L. (b. 1941), 584
School Atlas of English History, A (Rawson), 93
 School atlases, 106–10, 108
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440, 441
 Goode's, 104, 108, 115, 340, 568, 1245–46, 1401, 1503
 historical, 92
 interwar period, 107–8
 Japan, 110
 Justus Perthes, 107, 721, 722
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1002
 Orell Füssli Kartographie AG, 1041, 1042, 1043
 persuasive cartography in, 987
 Karl Peucker, 1101
 Soviet Union, 108, 109
 Velhagen & Klasing, 1673
 Verlag Ed. Hölzel, 1676, 1676
 Wagner & Debes, 1690, 1691, 1693
 Westermann Verlag, 1755
 School for Photogrammetric and Cartographic Operators (Pusat Pendidikan Fotogrametri dan Kartografi) (PPFK) (Indonesia), 687
 “School Globe, The” (Reaney), 785
 Schools. *See* Pedagogic role of cartography; School atlases
 Schroeder, Paul, 268
 Schroeter, George, 49–50
 Schrutka-Rechtenstamm, G. (1910–1995), 486
Schulatlas (Sydow), 721
 Schulman, Irving I., 1663
 Schulten, Susan, 415, 1002
 entries by, 115–16, 706–18, 996–1000, 1244–47
 Schumacher, Rupert von (b. 1908), 541–42, 544, 1003
 Schut, Gerhardus H., 1109, 1130
 Schut, H., 1553
 Schutzler, Herwig, 1376
 Schwartz, Seymour I. (b. 1928), 247
 Schwartzberg, Joseph E., 53
 Schwarz, Hermann Amandus (1843–1921), 271
 Schwarzkopf, Norman (b. 1934), 569
 Schweizer Alpen-Club (SAC) (Switzerland), 179, 736, 1267
 Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Kartographie, 726
 Schweizerische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, 179
Schweizerischen Mittelschulatlases, 640, 1268
Schweizerischer Sekundarschulatlases, 640
 Schwind, Hans-Dieter, 288
 Science fiction. *See* Literature and cartography
 Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research (SCAR), 68, 69, 70, 1543
 Scientific Committee on Oceanic Research, 445
 Scientific discovery. *See* Geographical discovery
 Scientific visualization, 1685
 Scotland, 96. *See also* United Kingdom
 Scott, Effie Davidson, entry by, 862–63
 Scott, James C., 1000
 Scott, Robert Falcon (1868–1912), 64, 1418
 Scott Polar Research Institute, 68
 Scribing, 804, 1153, 1320–21, 1332, 1333, 1394–96, 1395
 drawing instruments and, 328–29, 1395
 drawing media and, 330, 1151–52, 1394
 for geologic mapping, 527
 labeling and, 739
 pen-and-ink drafting and, 334
 prepress techniques and, 1328
 printing and, 804, 1310
 thematic mapping and, 1505
 U.S. Geological Survey, 1661, 1663
 Scrope, George Poulett (1797–1876), 298
 Scudéry, Madeleine de (1607–1701), 782
 SDIs. *See* Spatial data infrastructures
 SDTS (Spatial Data Transfer Standard), 1431, 1455, 1642
Sea Ice Climatic Atlas, Northern Canadian Waters, 1971–2000 (Environment Canada), 76
 Sea of Japan, 514–15
 Sea-surface altimetry, 536–37, 630
 “Sea Unicorns and Land Unicorns” (Moore), 785
 Seafloor mapping. *See also* Bathymetric mapping; Oceanography
 geographical discovery and, 1392, 1393
 National Geographic Society, 997, 999, 1022, 1025
 physiographic diagrams for, 531, 532–33, 854, 997, 999, 1022, 1025, 1026–27, 1392, 1393
 plate tectonics and, 531, 532–33, 1025, 1392, 1499–1500
 sonar for, 848
 Tharp and Heezen, 531, 532, 1022, 1025, 1392, 1393, 1499–1500
 Seager, Joni, 1760
 Seamless Administrative Boundaries of Europe (SABE), 267, 417, 1586
 Seasat (satellite), 536, 631, 992, 1024, 1286
 Seaver, Kirsten A., entries by, 1678–80, 1756–57
 SeaWiFS (Sea-viewing Wide Field-of-view Sensor), 630–31
 SECOR (sequential collation of range geodetic satellite system, 457, 458–59, 458
 Secrecy. *See also* Cartographic duplicity; Selective Availability policy
 Cold War and, 239, 241, 244–45, 667, 669, 1696, 1698
 cruise missiles and, 291
 East Germany, 198, 245, 1735
 Eastern Europe, 241, 245, 1589, 1590
 facilities maps and, 424, 425
 geodetic surveying and, 199
 Global Positioning System and, 244, 284, 553, 557
 gravimetric surveys and, 456
 in military mapping, 931–32, 939, 940, 962, 973, 1696
 Nazi Germany, 1692
 road mapping symbolization and, 1735
 Russian Federation, 1377
 Soviet Union, 136, 244–45, 550, 1213–14, 1641, 1698
 topographic mapping, 1587, 1589, 1590
 world atlases and, 136
 World War II and, 1169
Secret Ladder, The (Harris), 785
Secrets of Crewe House (Stuart), 539
Section and Party (Archer & Taylor), 352
 Section géographique militaire (France), 646–47
 Sector principle for territorial claims, 73–74, 76
 Sectorized circles (pie charts), 112, 113
 Segal, Ronald (b. 1932), 116, 1516, 1517
 Segments. *See* Boundary delineation
 Segoe, Ladislav, 752
 Seismological mapping, 535–36, 537
 gravimetric surveys and, 530
 hazard/risk mapping and, 585, 586, 590, 592
 Japan, 731
 plate tectonics and, 532, 533–34, 533, 534, 1025
Selected Map and Book Accessions (Bodleian Library), 1450
 Selective Availability policy (U.S. Department of Defense), 284, 553
 augmentation systems and, 557
 cadastral surveying and, 1226
 Gulf War (1991) and, 572, 892
 hydrography and, 632
 in-vehicle navigation systems and, 661, 1717
 public access to cartographic information and, 1229
 web-based wayfinding and, 1740
 Semana Cartografía de América Central, 1563
 Semana Geomática, 388
 Semantics, 7
 Semënov-Tyan-Shanskiy, V. P. (Benjamin) (1870–1942), 214, 214, 298, 1503
Sémiologie graphique (Semiology of Graphics) (Bertin), 6, 7, 122–23, 345, 1466, 1509

- Semiology, 6–7, 8, 122–23, 123
 Semiotics, 612
 Semivariogram, 1291
 Semple, Ellen Churchill (1863–1932), 1050
 Senefelder, Alois (1771–1834), 738
 Senegal, 305. *See also* Africa
 Sensai Fukkōin (War Rehabilitation Commission) (Japan), 1608
 Sense of place, 811, 811–14
 September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, 391, 391, 587, 1670, 1671
Serial Atlas of the Marine Environment (American Geographical Society), 53
Series of County Outline Maps of the Southeastern United States for the Period 1790–1860, A (Birdsall & Florin), 94
 Serpell, David, 1039, 1304
Servants of the Map (Barrett), 785
Service de la carte phytogéographique (France), 125, 127
 Service géographique de l'armée (SGA) (France). *See also* Institut Géographique National
 aeronautical charts, 22
 colonial/imperial cartography, 255, 956
 creation of, 281, 905
 geodetic surveying, 474
 Middle East, 1598
 organization chart, 906
 photogrammetric mapping, 1106, 1108, 1580, 1582, 1697
 relief models, 1265
 terrain analysis, 1490, 1492
 topographic mapping, 1568
 World War I and, 645–46, 906, 907, 1490, 1770
 World War II and, 964, 1584
 Service géographique de l'armée (Syria), 1600
 Service hydrographique et océanographique de la Marine (SHOM) (France), 621, 623, 629, 842
 Servicio Geográfico del Ejército and Departamento Cartográfico (Mexico), 1561, 1563
 Servicio Geográfico Militar (Uruguay), 1560
Settling of North America, The (Tanner), 92
 Seward, William Henry (1801–1872), 139
 Seymour, Charles (1885–1963), 1049–50
 SGA. *See* Service géographique de l'armée
 SGN (Space Geodetic Network) (Soviet Union), 481, 482, 1596
 Shabanova, A. I., 1641
 Shackleton, Ernest Henry (1874–1922), 64, 701, 1418
 Shading, 345, 1267–72. *See also* Grayscale; Relief depictions
 Shadow hachures. *See* Hachures
Shadow on the North Sea: A Hitler-Eye View of Britain, 712, 714
 Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate (1841–1906), 700
 Shalikhvili, John M. (1936–2011), 892
 Shand, M. C., 728
 Shane, C. D. (1895–1983), 85
 Shantz, Homer L. (1876–1958), 434, 436
 Shapefiles (data format), 1431
 Shapley, Harlow (1885–1972), 84–85
 Sharbau, Henry (1822–1904), 1372
 Sharp, John, 1131, 1439
 Shattuck, George Burbank (b. 1869), 1416
 Shaw, Mary Alison (b. 1932), 1440
 Shea, K. Stuart (b. 1957), 59, 371
 Sheffield Research Program, 217
 Sheffner, Edwin J., entry by, 754–58
 Shelberg, Mark C., 59
 Shell, Jacob, entries by, 806–8, 1157–62
 Shelton, Hal (1916–2004), 1396–97, 1397
 airbrush use, 35, 1396
 airline maps, 37, 38, 38, 1396
 Richard E. Harrison's influence on, 582
 relief depictions, 1262, 1268–69, 1270, 1271
 Shepard, Donald, 585, 1479
 Shepard, Ernest H. (1879–1976), 216, 783, 812
 Shepard, Roger N. (b. 1929), 1060
 Sheppard, Eric, 386
 Sheppard, V. L. O., 183
 Sherbrooke Institute of Cartography (Canada), 1555
 Sherman, John Clinton (1916–1996)
 academic cartography and, 2, 3–4, 340, 341, 342
 on geography and cartography, 525
 influence on Tobler, 1534
 National Institute of Cartography proposal, 4
 on thematic mapping, 868, 1507
 Shieber, Stuart M., 377–78
 Shipton, Eric (1907–1977), 1418
 Shirley, Rodney W., 250, 1535
 Shiryayev, A., 982
 SHOALS (Scanning Hydrographic Operational Airborne Lidar Survey), 625
 Shoemaker, Eugene M. (1928–1997), 793
 Shokal'skiy, Yuliy Mikhaylovich (1856–1940), 1690
 Shoran (short range navigation), 355–56, 466, 664
 Short range navigation (Shoran), 355–56, 466, 664
 Shortest path algorithm, 499–500
 Shortridge, Barbara Gimla (b. 1943), 3
 Shotwell, James Thomson (1874–1965), 1049
 Shultz, Melvin E., 1454
 Shupe, John F., 260
 Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM), 992–93, 1028, 1293, 1430
 Siam. *See* Thailand
Siam Mapped (Winichakul), 613
 Siberskoy gosudarstvennoy geodezicheskoy akademii (SGGA) (Russian Federation), 1379
 Side-looking airborne radar (SLAR), 240, 891
Sieg im Westen (film) (Noldan), 987–88, 988
 Siegfried, André (1875–1959), 350, 352
 Siegfried, Hermann (1819–1879), 43, 179–80
 Siegfriedkarte (*Topographische Atlas der Schweiz*) (Siegfried), 180, 180, 182, 332, 640
 Siekierska, Eva, entry by, 89–90
 Sierra Club (United States), 1415–16
 Signature styles, 1472
Significance of Sections in American History (Turner), 350
Significance of the Frontier in American History, The (Turner), 350, 598
 Sigurður Stefánsson (d. 1594 or 1595), 1679
 Silent maps, 440
Silent Spring (Carson), 389
 Silk, 232, 703
 Sillitoe, Alan (b. 1928), 785
 Silver bromide paper, 331
 Simms, Alexander, 473
 Simposio Argentino de Sistemas de Información Geográfica, 388
 Simposio Brasileiro de Geoprocessamento, 388
 Simulation, 496–97, 498
 Simultaneous autoregression (SAR) model, 1469
 Simultaneous contrast, 1056–57
 Sines, Bonnie R., 1436
 Sinko, Peggy Tuck, 95
 Sino-Japanese War (1894–1895), 949
 Sinton, David F., 364, 585, 1441, 1529
 Sinusoidal projections, 568, 1182, 1193
 Sion, Jules (1879–1940), 297
 SIRGAS (Sistemada Referencia Geocéntrico para Las Américas), 150, 468, 469–70, 471, 472
 Sistemada Referencia Geocéntrico para Las Américas (SIRGAS), 150, 468, 469–70, 471, 472
 Six-Day War (1967), 930
 Skálholt Map, 1679
 Skelton, R. A. (1906–1970), 191, 249, 773, 1535
 Sketch maps
 for geography education, 216, 217, 218, 218, 219
 photomechanical processes and, 802, 1146
 in urban/regional planning, 1159, 1161, 1161
 Ski route maps, 440
 Skvortsov, Petr Alekseyevich (1895–1975), 983, 984, 985
 Skylab (satellite), 426, 566, 631, 1283
 SkyView (website), 89
 Slanar atlases, 107
 Slaner, Hans (Sr.) (1890–1955), 1676
 SLAR (side-looking airborne radar), 240, 891
 Slaughter, Frank G. (1908–2001), 247, 785
 Slessor, Kenneth (1901–1971), 785
 Slider model of labeling, 378
 Sloan Digital Sky Survey, 85–86

- Slocum, Terry A., 3, 5, 259, 525, 1516
 entry by, 1500–1525
- SLOSH (Sea, Lake, and Overland Surge from Hurricanes) simulations, 590
- Slotted-templet method, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1110, 1129, 1549–50. *See also* Radial line plotting
- Slovakia, 1414. *See also* Eastern Europe
- Slovic, Paul (b. 1938), 585
- Smallman-Raynor, Matthew, 406
- Smartphones. *See* Personal digital assistants
- Smiley, E. Forbes, III, 72
- Smith, A. G., 531
- Smith, Dan, 97
- Smith, Eleanor Houston (1910–1987), 247
- Smith, George Otis (1871–1944), 1660
- Smith, Guy-Harold (1895–1976), 1, 340, 524, 525, 788, 1154, 1505
- Smith, Hermon Dunlap (1900–1983), 247
- Smith, J. R., entry by, 453–54
- Smith, L. Elden, 1257, 1259
- Smith, Lawrence M. C. (1902–1975), 247
- Smith, Richard M., 223
- Smith, Thomas R., 3
- Smith, Walter, 858, 1304
- Smith, Walter H. F., 535, 537, 631, 1026
- Smith-Mundt Act (1948) (United States), 715
- Smithson, Robert (1938–1973), 83
- Smoothing, 372, 373, 1293
- Snider-Pellegrini, Antonio (1802–1885), 523
- Snow, John (1813–1858), 393, 403, 497, 587, 1070
- Snow Crash* (Stephenson), 1680
- Snyder, John Parr (1926–1997), 1397–1400.
See also Space Oblique Mercator Projection
 on conformal projections, 272, 272, 273
 historical-boundaries atlas by, 94
 on low-error projections, 1184
 on mapping software, 1431
 on Mercator projection, 871
 on Peters projection, 1100
 on polyhedral projections, 1194
 projection working notes, 1398
 on pseudocylindrical projections, 1172
 on regional projections, 1182
- Sobalik, Franz, 440
- Sobel, Dava (b. 1947), 492
- Sochava, V. B. (1905–1978), 127
- Social activism. *See also* Counter-mapping;
 Critical cartography
 cartograms and, 197, 198
 community mapping and, 267–69
 counter-mapping, 275, 276, 277, 286–87
 geographic names and, 294
 GIS and, 268–69, 386, 386
 “GIS and society” debates, 386
 Global Positioning System for, 556
 persuasive cartography for, 1088–89, 1088, 1094
 postcolonial cartography and, 308
 public participation GIS, 268–69, 386, 1403
 social network cartography and, 1403
 social theory and, 1403–4
- Social network cartography, 1403
- Social physics, 56
- Social theory and cartography, 1400–1405
- Sociedade Brasileira de Cartografia, Geodésia, Fotogrametria e Sensoriamento Remoto (SBC) (Brazil), 1408
- Società Geografica Italiana, 42, 1418
- Société de géographie de Paris, 1417, 1418
- Société Géographique de Québec, La, 1417
- Societies. *See also* Cartographic societies; Geographical societies; *specific societies*
 for map librarianship, 1421–23
 map societies, 1419–21
 for photogrammetric mapping/remote sensing, 1423–26
 for surveying, 670, 671, 827, 828
- Society of Cartographers (United Kingdom), 1412
- Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits
- Society of Women Geographers (United States), 1417
- Sociocultural paradigm in history of cartography, 612–13, 615, 1762, 1763, 1764
- Soemarno, Soerjo, 1611
- Soennecken, Friedrich (1848–1909), 738
- Soennecken lettering system, 738, 739
- Software, 1426–43. *See also* Electronic cartography development impacts; ESRI; Geographic information systems; Graphics software; Image processing software; SYMAP; *specific software programs*
 airbrush and, 35
 for animation, 63
 for cartometry, 205, 206
 for color, 262–63
 definitions of “map” and, 802
 for digital libraries, 319–20
 for forensic mapping, 433
 free and open-source, 657
 for geocoding, 450, 451
 GIS overview, 1438–43, 1442, 1443
 illustration software overview, 1434–37
 image processing, 141, 364, 501, 522, 1120, 1437, 1437–38
 for interpolation, 384, 502, 694
 journals, 1430
 for labeling, 378
 mapping software overview, 1426–34, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432, 1433
 for marine charting, 830
 for orienteering maps, 1045
 for orthophotography, 1144
 for perspective maps, 1023
- Soil Conservation Service (SCS) (United States), 1447
- Soils maps, 1443–50, 1444, 1445
 bivariate maps, 132, 132
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 256, 257
 digital databases for, 751, 1448, 1449
 dot maps, 1446, 1446
 surveying for, 1446–48, 1447, 1448
- Sokal, Robert R. (1926–2012), 446
- SOLAS (International Convention on Safety of Life at Sea), 632, 685, 828, 1017, 1433–34
- SOLAS (International Coronelli Society for the Study of), 632, 685, 828, 1017, 1433–34
- Solid Terrain Modeling, Inc. (United States), 1262
- Solov'yev, M. D. (1887–1965), 1641
- Solov'yev, S. M. (1862–1923), 982, 984
- SOM. *See* Space Oblique Mercator Projection
- Somerville, Henry Boyle Townshend (1863–1936), 626
- Somigliana, Carlo, 425
- Sommer, Shelly, entry by, 397–403
- Sommers, Montrose S., 854
- Sonar (sound navigation and ranging), 843, 1024
 for Arctic maps, 76
 for coastal mapping, 236–37
 development of, 623, 626–27
 for environmental protection, 395
 for marine charting, 819–20, 820, 827
 multibeam echo sounding, 627, 820, 843, 852, 853
 for seafloor mapping, 848, 1025, 1392, 1499–1500
- Sonenberg, Maya (b. 1960), 784
- Songlines* (Chatwin), 787
- “Songs of Education; Ii. Geography” (Ches-terton), 785
- SOTER (soils and terrain) digital database, 751
- Sotheby's, 248, 251
- Sound, 62, 90, 226. *See also* Multimedia maps
- Sounding, 623, 625, 626, 626–29, 627, 819–20, 820, 827, 843. *See also* Sonar
- Sources of cartographic information, 1450–52, 1451
- South Africa. *See also* Africa
 Anglo-Boer War, 19, 473, 894–95, 957–58, 957, 958, 1565, 1735
 cadastral surveying, 1207–8, 1208, 1226–27
 colonial/imperial cartography, 253–54
 ethnographic mapping, 305
 exclusionary politics, 306
 road mapping, 1356–57, 1358
 topographic mapping, 1576–79, 1577, 1578, 1579
- South African Hartebeesthoek Datum, 473
- South African Photogrammetry and Geo-Information Society (SAPGIS), 1410
- South America. *See* Latin America
- South American Datum (SAD), 469
- South American Gravity Project (SAGP), 469
- South American Gravity Studies (SAGS), 469
- South Asia. *See* Asia; India; Survey of India
- Southall, Humphrey, 95, 96

- Southeast Asia, 891, 898–900, 950, 970–72, 971, 972, 1777–78. *See also* Vietnam War
- Souvenir maps, 36, 37, 38–39, 39, 233–34, 310
- Sovereignty. *See* Territorial claims
- Soviet Antarctic Expedition (1955–1956), 68
- Soviet Bloc. *See* Eastern Europe
- Soviet collapse, 1376–77
- boundary surveying and, 162
 - Eastern European boundary changes and, 338
 - military mapping and, 892
 - political cartoons and, 1162, 1163, 1164
 - topographic mapping and, 1596
- Soviet geodetic surveying, 479–83, 481, 549, 550–51, 980, 1592, 1594, 1639–40
- Cold War and, 240–41
 - Krasovskiy ellipsoid, 981, 982, 1639
 - military mapping and, 937, 940
 - Moskovskiy geodezicheskii institut and, 1592
 - secrecy and, 244–45
 - world revolution theory and, 1767–68
- Soviet military mapping, 934–40
- Cold War, 938, 939–40, 941, 942, 965–66, 967
 - coordinate systems for, 935, 937, 940
 - Europe, 965–66, 967
 - Korea, 973
 - Middle East, 970
 - post–World War II surveying, 938, 939
 - postwar world mapping project, 939–40, 941, 942
 - Russian Civil War, 934–35
 - verst scales in, 935, 936
 - world maps, 939–40
 - World War I, 932, 933, 934
 - World War II, 480, 935–37, 938, 939, 940, 965, 966
- Soviet topographic mapping, 549–51, 549, 983, 1592–96, 1593, 1594
- cadastral mapping and, 1216
 - cartographic conventions in, 275
 - geodetic surveying for, 479, 480, 482, 1592, 1594
 - hydrography and, 1595–96
 - International Map of the World and, 1540
 - military mapping and, 935
 - photogrammetry for, 1109, 1124, 1124, 1592, 1595
 - satellite imaging for, 1595
 - secrecy and, 240–41, 244–45, 550, 1213–14, 1641
 - standardization, 1547, 1548, 1594–95
 - World War II and, 1592, 1593, 1594
- Soviet Union. *See also* Cold War; Russia; Soviet collapse; Soviet geodetic surveying; Soviet military mapping; Soviet topographic mapping
- academic cartography, 7–8, 10, 340–41, 982–85, 1640
 - accuracy standards, 1454
 - administrative cartography, 17
 - analytical cartography, 56
 - Antarctica maps and expeditions, 68, 1595
 - Arctic maps and expeditions, 74, 76
 - Asia boundary surveying, 172–73
 - cadastral mapping, 16
 - cadastral surveying, 1213–17, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218
 - cartographic conventions and, 275
 - cartographic duplicity and, 198, 200, 1641
 - centrography, 212, 214, 214
 - collapse of, 134, 162, 338
 - Eastern European boundary changes and, 337, 338
 - geographic names, 513
 - International Cartographic Association and, 667, 669–70
 - International Map of the World and, 691, 935, 1540
 - lunar and planetary mapping, 793, 795
 - marine charting, 818, 818, 846–49, 849
 - misrepresentation in maps, 1090
 - national atlases, 97
 - persuasive cartography, 1092
 - photogrammetric mapping, 1109, 1124, 1124
 - political boundaries, 139, 161, 162
 - political persuasive cartography, 1163
 - regional atlases, 101, 103
 - Russian Geographical Society, 1380
 - school atlases, 108, 109
 - secrecy, 136, 244–45, 550, 1213–14, 1641, 1698
 - U.S. maritime boundary dispute, 139–40
 - U.S. military mapping of, 889–91, 891
 - world atlases, 135–36, 137, 550
 - world revolution theory, 1766–70, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770
- Sowton, Michael, 1035
- Space. *See* Astrophysics and cartography; Lunar and planetary mapping; Satellite imaging
- Space and Place* (Tuan), 613
- Space Geodetic Network (SGN) (Soviet Union), 481, 482, 1596
- Space Imaging (company), 369, 567, 1286
- Space Oblique Mercator Projection (SOM), 270, 1185, 1452–53
- accuracy, 1283
 - data handling/analysis and, 1289–90
 - geographic information systems and, 992
 - geographical discovery and, 1394
 - graticule for, 1453, 1453
 - invention of, 1399, 1399
 - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and, 1656
- Space-time matrix, 1529, 1529
- Spade & Archer's 50 Maps of L.A.*, 813
- Spaghetti data model, 360, 360, 382
- Spain, 158, 159, 512, 644–45, 650–54, 652, 653. *See also* Europe
- Spanish-American War, 832, 884, 884, 996
- Spanish Civil War (1936–39), 653
- SPANS (GIS), 362
- Sparhawk, William N. (b. 1888), 436
- Sparke, Matthew, 286, 301
- Spatial analysis. *See also* Analytical cartography; Geographic information systems
- cartometry and, 205
 - cave maps and, 207
 - crime mapping and, 288
 - electoral mapping and, 352
 - electronic cartography development impacts, 489, 489
 - environmental protection and, 395
 - exploratory data analysis and, 421
 - overlays and, 490, 495
 - TIGER and, 369
- Spatial clustering algorithms, 379–80, 381
- Spatial data infrastructures (SDIs)
- Australia, 1219, 1613
 - cadastral surveying and, 188–89, 1219
 - cartographic conventions and, 278
 - Germany, 178
 - INSPIRE, 278, 645
 - National Geospatial Data Infrastructure, 90, 401, 510, 592, 836, 1227
 - Russian Federation, 1596
 - standards for cartographic information and, 1457
- Spatial Data Needs: The Future of the National Mapping Program* (Petchnik), 0
- Spatial Data Transfer Standard (SDTS), 1431, 1455, 1642
- Spatial Imaging Group, 619
- Spatial interaction, 499
- Spatial interpolation. *See* Interpolation
- Spatial modeling, 352, 396, 497, 1291
- Spatial Organization: The Geographer's View of the World* (Abler, Adams, & Gould), 525
- Spatial planning. *See* Urban/regional planning
- Spatial Processes: Models & Applications* (Cliff & Ord), 1470
- Spatial statistics, 212, 289, 352, 394, 406, 498–99, 1471
- Spatial thinking, 1059–62, 1061, 1070
- Spatial-trend animations, 62
- Spatially Oriented Referencing Systems Association (SORSA), 1212
- Spaziocarta*, 923
- Special Libraries Association (SLA), 772, 1407, 1421
- Special Mapping Centers (United States), 1295
- Special-purpose mapping. *See* Thematic mapping
- Special Relationship, A* (Gentleman), 1163–64, 1164
- Special Sensor Microwave/Imager (SSM/I), 1280
- Spectra-Physics, 356
- Speer, Albert (1905–1981), 1159
- Speier, Hans (1905–1990), 1085–86, 1402
- Spencer, Herbert (1820–1903), 539

- Spender, Stephen (1909–1995), 785
- Sperry, Elmer Ambrose (1860–1930), 1009, 1010
- Spezialkarte der Österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie*, 925, 926, 1582, 1587, 1588
- Spherical harmonic expansions, 427
- Spheroids. *See* Reference spheroids
- Spicer-Simson, Geoffrey Basil (1876–1947), 623
- Spiegelman, Daniel, 72
- Spier, Peter (b. 1927), 217
- Spieß, Ernst (b. 1930), 1041, 1044
- Spilhaus, Athelstan (1911–1998), 1177, 1178
- Spooner, C. S., 1266
- SPOT (Système Probatoire d'Observation de la Terre), 566, 1285
- Antarctica maps and, 68, 71
 - biogeographical cartography and, 1278
 - feature extraction and, 1291
 - GEOSPACE and, 548
 - Gulf War (1991) and, 908
 - hydrography and, 626, 628
 - Landsat and, 1300–1301
 - military mapping of the Middle East and, 930
 - revisonating and, 1297
 - topographic mapping and, 649, 1600
- Spot colors, 1324
- Sprach- und Sachatlas Italiens und der Südschweiz* (Jud & Jaberg), 779
- Sprigade, Paul (1863–1928), 959, 1572
- Spitnik, 368, 566, 1273
- International Geophysical Year and, 679
 - meteorology and, 873
 - navigation and, 1024
 - photogrammetric mapping and, 1123
 - satellite geodesy and, 240, 456, 464
 - World Geodetic System and, 463
- Srebro, Haim, entries by, 163–68, 929–31, 966–70
- SRTM (Shuttle Radar Topography Mission), 992–93, 1028, 1293, 1430
- SSST (stationary sea surface topography), 426, 427
- Stachka* (film), 1767
- Stafford, Barbara Maria, 597
- Stalin, Joseph (1878–1953)
- administrative cartography and, 17
 - geodetic surveying and, 550
 - geographic names and, 513
 - globes and, 565
 - military mapping and, 935, 938
 - nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1768
 - political boundaries and, 1401
 - secrecy and, 136
- Stallman, Tim, entry by, 1400–1405
- Stamp, L. Dudley (1898–1966), 751
- Stams, Werner, 101, 1694
- Standard Indexed Map Series with Air Trails* (Rand McNally), 24
- Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSAs), 211, 1466
- Standardization. *See* Standards for cartographic information
- Standards for cartographic information, 1453–59. *See also* IHO marine charting standards
- accuracy, 13–14, 204, 1386, 1453–55, 1642, 1699
 - cartographic conventions, 274–75
 - cartographic style and, 1472
 - data transfer, 419, 684, 810, 844, 846, 853, 1304, 1431, 1455–56, 1456, 1457
 - geographic names, 134, 514, 515, 516–17, 518, 520, 1047, 1644, 1646–47, 1646
 - hydrographic surveying, 627, 628, 684
 - ICA Commission on Spatial Data Standards, 1455–56
 - International Map of the World and, 1453–54, 1541
 - ISO/TC 211, 1456, 1457, 1457
 - metadata, 1456–57, 1458
 - military mapping and, 894, 1188
 - prime meridian, 1168–69
 - Russian Federation, 1378
 - SOLAS, 632, 685, 828, 1017, 1433–34
 - symbolization, 822
 - terrain analysis, 1497, 1499
 - topographic mapping, 1541, 1547–48, 1585
 - UN role, 1648
- Stanfords (publisher) (United Kingdom), 1694
- Stankievich, John P., 411
- Stanley, Roy M., 1117, 1118
- Stanton, William J. (1919–2009), 854
- Star charts, 1459–62, 1460, 1461
- Starr, Lowell E., 800
- State of the World Atlas, The* (Kidron & Segal), 116, 197, 311, 1516, 1517
- State Plane Coordinate (SPC) system, 279–80, 280, 281
- Statens reproduktions anstalt (Sweden), 409
- Stationary sea surface topography (SSST), 426, 427
- Statistical Analysis of Spatial Patterns, The* (Bartlett), 1470
- Statistical Analysis of Spatial Point Patterns* (Diggle), 1470
- Statistical Atlas of the Madras Province, A*, 102, 105
- Statistical Atlas of the United States* (1874), 96, 112, 212
- Statistical Atlas Rajasthan*, 102, 105
- Statistical atlases, 96, 112, 212, 1463, 1463, 1657
- Statistical graphics. *See* Statistical mapping
- Statistical mapping, 1462–68. *See also* Choropleth symbolization; Demographic mapping; Electoral mapping; Spatial statistics; Thematic mapping
- administrative cartography and, 17–18
 - analytical cartography and, 55
 - biogeographical cartography and, 128
 - cartometry and, 205–6
 - centrography, 212–15, 213, 214
 - crime mapping and, 288–89, 289
 - Dainville on, 297
 - geography and, 525
 - historical-boundaries atlases for, 94, 95
 - perspective maps and, 1023
 - projections for, 1191–94
 - regional atlases and, 101
 - software for, 1433
 - statistical atlases, 96, 112, 212, 1463, 1463, 1657
- Statistical Mapping* (Dickinson), 1466
- Statistical Year-Book* (League of Nations), 763
- Statistics and cartography, 1468–71. *See also* Geostatistics; Spatial statistics; Statistical mapping
- Statistics for Spatial Data* (Cressie), 1471
- STATLAS project, 417
- Stea, David, 1076, 1403
- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur (1879–1962), 33, 74
- Steichen, Edward (1879–1973), 884
- Steinberg, Saul (1914–1999), 812, 1067, 1067
- Steiner, Erik B., 600
- Steinhaus, Hugo (1887–1972), 203, 435
- Steinhaus longimeter, 203, 204
- Steinitz, Carl, 585
- Steinke, Theodore R., 3, 223, 1509
- Stellar triangulation, 426, 457, 457, 458
- Stencils, 739, 740
- Stephan, Walter G. (b. 1877), 327
- Stephens, John D., 719
- Stephenson, Neal (b. 1959), 1680
- Stereoplotters, 43, 367, 367, 647, 1103–4, 1127, 1134, 1134, 1136, 1292
- Stereotyping, 1311, 1312
- Stevens, Henry (1819–1886), 245, 248
- Stevens, S. S. (1906–1973), 1064, 1083
- Stevenson, Robert Louis (1850–1894), 91, 782, 784, 812
- Steward, Henry J., entries by, 1185–89, 1190–91
- Stewart, George A., 1114, 1119
- Stewart, George Rippey (1895–1980), 520
- Stibbe, Hugo L. P. (1934–2003), 773
- Stick-up lettering, 334, 742, 743, 744, 1146, 1148, 1149, 1150. *See also* Mechanical lettering techniques
- Stieler, Adolf (1775–1836), 115, 701, 721, 723
- Stieler *Handatlas*, 115, 721, 723, 723, 1690
- Stilling-wells, 1526
- Stingemore, F. H. (1890–1954), 789
- Stobnicza, Johannes de, 1175
- Stock, Robert F., 404
- Stocks, Percy (1889–1974), 404
- Stocks, Theodor, 726
- Stoeckl, Edouard de (ca. 1805–1892), 139
- Stoker, Jason M., entry by, 774–76

- Stokes, George Gabriel (1819–1903), 426, 459
- Stoll, Joseph W., entries by, 1704–6, 1711–13, 1726–27
- Stollt, Oskar (b. 1909), 726
- Stolze, Franz (1836–1910), 925, 1133
- Stone, Jeffrey P., entry by, 239–45
- Stoned Moon* (Rauschenberg), 82
- Stooke, Philip J., 486
entry by, 792–96
- “Stopwatch and an Ordnance Map, A” (Spender), 785
- Storck, John, 1049
- Storms. *See* Disaster management; Meteorology
- Story of Maps, The* (Brown), 609
- Story of New Jersey’s Civil Boundaries, 1606–1968, The* (Snyder), 94
- Storytelling. *See* Narrative and cartography
- Stowarzyszenie Kartografów Polskich, 1414
- Strahler, Arthur Newell (1918–2002), 1495
- Strategic needs. *See* Military development and applications
- Stratigraphy, 526
- Stratton, Charles G., 701, 1050
- Strebe, Daniel “Daan,” entries by, 1174–82, 1184–85
- Street atlases, 1714
- StreetFinder (software), 1247
- StreetTalk, 1725
- Strip maps
aeronautical, 22–23, 23, 28, 29, 30, 1766
airline maps, 36, 37
cycling maps, 1707, 1708, 1710
railroad maps, 1729, 1730
river maps, 1370
in road mapping, 47, 47, 48, 48, 292–93, 1346, 1357, 1358, 1362, 1368–69, 1370, 1738
tactile, 1722–26, 1723
- Strip-tree data model, 364
- Struve, F. G. W. (V. Ya. Struve) (1793–1864), 472, 983
- Struve ellipsoid, 651
- Stuart, Campbell, 539
- Stuart, Edwin R. (1874–1920), 332
- “Studies in Spatial Planning” (ARL), 42
- Stumme Karten für den geographischen und geschichtlichen Unterricht* (Sobalik), 440
- Stummer Studienatlas für das Kartenzeichnen* (Rothaug), 440
- Styles. *See* Cartographic style
- Stylianou, Andreas, 250
- Stylianou, Judith A., 250
- Štžrský, Jind ich, 80
- Suarez, Thomas, 247
- Sub-Saharan Africa, 1207–9. *See also* Africa
military mapping of, 894–95, 898, 902, 955–59, 957, 958, 960, 961
- Subject testing, 1063–64, 1070–74
- Submarine Signal Company, 622–23
- Subscription atlases, 91, 110–12, 111
- Suchan, Trudy A. (b. 1955), 504, 1437
entry by, 311–17
- Sudakov, Alexandr (d. 2013), entry by, 479–83
- Sudan, 305, 306. *See also* Africa; North Africa; Suez Canal Crisis (1956)
- Suez Canal, 163, 1598
- Suez Canal Crisis (1956), 902, 955, 956
- Suggestive maps. *See* Political persuasive cartography
- Sukarno (Kusnu Sosradihardjo) (1901–1970), 1611
- Sukhov, V. I. (1914–1974?), 983, 1640
- Sullivan, Jeff, 735
- Suma Oriental of Tomé Pires . . . and the Book of Francisco Rodrigues . . . , The* (Cortesão), 285
- Summer Institutes for College Teachers (National Science Foundation), 3
- Sumner, Charles (1811–1874), 139
- Suomen maantieteellinen seura (Finland), 18, 96, 117
- Supan, Alexander (1847–1920), 1096–97
- SuperCard (software), 660
- Superimposition. *See* Overlays
- SURFACE II (software), 1023, 1508
- Surface vs. deep structure, 57, 59
- Surfer (software), 694, 735
- Surrealism, 80
- Surveillance. *See* Privacy issues
- Surveiller et punir* (Foucault), 1170
- Survey Atlas of Scotland*, 701, 702, 1501
- Survey Gazetteer of the British Isles, The* (Bartholomew), 403–4
- Survey Map Company (publisher), 46, 1340
- Survey of India, 1473–77
Australia geodetic surveying and, 483
boundary surveying, 618, 1476
cartographic style, 1548
Close and, 232
crests, 1477
Himalaya cartography and, 594
International Map of the World and, 1389, 1473
map reproduction, 1146, 1551
metric system adoption, 1474, 1475
military mapping and, 896, 898–99, 967, 968, 968, 969, 971
plane tabling, 1156
postcolonial cartography, 1473–74, 1474, 1476
topographic mapping and, 1549, 1598
World War II and, 898–99, 1473
- Survey of the Coast (United States), 465
- Survey Review* (journal), 478
- Surveying. *See also* Hydrography; Military mapping; Satellite geodesy; Survey of India; Triangulation
alpine cartography and, 43
boundaries. *See* Boundary surveying
cadastral. *See* Cadastral surveying
cartographic visualization and, 1684
for cave maps, 207
chain surveys, 183, 187, 1033, 1549
for coastal mapping, 235–36
for colonial/imperial cartography, 252, 321–22
drawing instruments and, 326
drawing media for, 330
vs. forensic mapping, 432
geodetic. *See* Geodetic surveying
geological, 526–27
history of cartography and, 608–9
marine. *See* Hydrography
monumentation, 1224–26, 1225, 1226
overview, 366
societies, 670, 671, 827, 828
for soils maps, 1446–48, 1447, 1448
technology for, 1196–97, 1221–24. *See also* Electromagnetic distance measurement; Plane tabling; Theodolites; Traverses; Triangulation; Trilateration
topographic mapping and, 1548–49, 1556, 1556
trilateration for, 454
- Surveying and Spatial Sciences Institute (SSSI) (Australia), 1414
- Sutherland, Ivan Edward (b. 1938), 1680, 1681
- Suunto sight compass, 207
- Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi, 407, 1418
- Sverdrup, Otto Neumann (1854–1930), 73, 74
- Sverma, Andrew, 1010
- Sviatlovsky, E. E., 212
- Swanston, Malcolm, 93
- Swarm (software), 497
- Sweden. *See also* Europe
analytical cartography, 56
census mapping, 210, 211
demographic mapping, 311
electronic atlases, 90
geographic information systems origins, 1440
military mapping, 961
national atlases, 97, 407, 408, 410
topographic mapping, 1581, 1581
- Swell (microcapsule) paper, 1481–82
- Swift, Jonathan (1667–1745), 782
- Swissair, 19, 22, 39
- SWISSIMAGE, 182
- Switzerland. *See also* Europe
academic cartography, 6, 341
accuracy standards, 1454
alpine cartography, 43
boundary surveying, 162
cartographic style, 1261–62, 1267. *See also* Imhof’s cartographic style
national atlases, 97, 640, 1465, 1465
road mapping, 736–37, 737, 1359, 1360, 1361
topographic mapping, 332, 333, 640, 1579. *See also* Bundesamt für Landestopographie
- Sydow, Emil von (1812–1873), 721
- Sydow-Wagner Methodischer Schul-Atlas*, 107, 721, 722

- Sykes, L. R. (b. 1937), 534
 Sykes-Picot Agreement (1916), 163, 164
 Symanzik, Jürgen, 421
 SYMAP (software), 582, 585, 1428, 1477–79
 choropleth symbolization and, 221, 1508, 1509
 conferences on, 387
 for crime mapping, 288
 customization and, 293
 Dangermond and, 397
 data models and, 359
 definitions of “map” and, 800
 epidemiological maps and, 406
 geographic information systems and, 1439, 1440, 1441
 geographical discovery and, 1394
 illustration software and, 1436
 image processing software and, 501
 for interpolation, 384, 502, 694
 printing and, 359–60, 506, 509, 1477, 1478
 statistical mapping and, 1466
 for thematic mapping, 1508, 1509
 Symbolic uses of cartography, 34, 763, 764
 Symbolization. *See also* Cartographic conventions; Choropleth symbolization; Dasymetric symbolization; Pictorial depictions
 for academic cartography, 2, 342
 for aeronautical charts, 26, 26, 27
 Bertin on, 345
 cartographic style and, 1472
 cartographic visualization and, 1686
 for cave maps, 206, 206
 for census mapping, 211
 children’s understanding of, 217
 for Chinese military mapping, 945
 color and, 263, 264, 265, 1540–41
 conventions for, 273–78, 274, 275
 customization of, 293
 for cycling maps, 1709, 1736
 Dainville on, 297
 for demographic mapping, 311–14
 electronic cartography development impacts, 358, 384
 emergency planning and, 391
 generalization and, 371
 geopolitical cartography and, 541–42
 for hazard/risk mapping, 588
 interactive mapping and, 1686
 isopleth, 113, 311, 312–13, 314, 872
 for marine charting, 822, 836, 843, 846, 853
 Martonne on, 865
 military development and applications, 1697, 1734–35
 for military mapping, 906–7
 for orientation maps, 1726
 pen-and-ink drafting and, 332
 for persuasive cartography, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1092
 proportional symbol mapping, 1515–16, 1516
 psychophysics and, 1082, 1083–84, 1084
 for railroad maps, 1239
 for recreational maps, 1250
 for road mapping, 1361, 1734–39, 1736, 1737, 1738
 stereotypes in, 1743
 subject testing, 1072
 for tactile maps, 1481, 1482, 1723, 1724, 1725
 thematic mapping overview, 112, 113, 1511–22, 1512
 for topographic mapping, 1540
 uncertainty and, 1643, 1644
 visual perception and, 1055–56
 Symposium of Location Based Services and TeleCartography, 1741
 Symposium on Geographical Information Systems, 398
 Symposium on the Influence of the Map User on Map Design, 1072
 SYMVU (software), 582, 582, 1023, 1441, 1521
 Synthesizer (software), 229
 Synthetic aperture radar (SAR), 537, 538, 992–93, 1024–25, 1286, 1293, 1301
 Syracuse University, 1, 2
 Syria, 166, 167, 1600. *See also* Middle East *Systema Naturæ* (Linnæus), 1232
 Szántai, Lajos (d. 2005), 250
 Szegő, Janos, 312
 t-shirt maps, 310
Tableau politique de la France (Siegfried), 350
 Tablet digitizers, 203
 Tabor, Joel (d. 1997), 249
 Tacheometric measurement, 161, 187, 925, 1156, 1156, 1549
 Tactical Ocean Data, 465
 Tactile maps, 1480–83, 1480–83, 1481, 1482, 1722–26, 1723, 1724
 Taidor, Everett K., 1050
Taihu dongxi dongtingshan jingguan tuji (Atlas of Taihu Lake landscape) (Chen), 215
 Tait, Alex, entry by, 744–49
 Takahashi, Shigeo (b. 1968), 59
 Taketa, Richard, 4
 Talbert, Richard J. A. (b. 1947), 605, 615
 Talbot, William Henry Fox (1800–1877), 1150, 1316, 1317
 Talking Kiosk, 1482
 Talking Tactile Tablet, 1482
 Tanaka, Kitiirō (1895–1973), 1269, 1483–84, 1484, 1485
 Tanimoto, Steven L., 378
 Tanner, Helen Hornbeck (b. 1916), 92, 94
 Tanzania, 156–57. *See also* Africa
 Tardivo, Cesare (1870–1953), 1133
 Target perspective charts, 1022–23
 TargetPro, 20
 Taride (publisher) (France), 878
 Tarr, Ralph S. (1864–1912), 863, 864
 Tax maps, 1484–88, 1485, 1487
 Taxation
 cadastral mapping for, 16–17, 183, 1484–88, 1485, 1487
 cadastral surveying for, 1201, 1485–86
 statistical mapping and, 1462
 Taylor, D. R. F. (b. 1937), 4, 504, 507, 800, 1094
 Taylor, E. G. R. (1879–1966), 746, 1759
 Taylor, Frank B. (1860–1938), 527
 Taylor, Peter J. (b. 1944), 1470
 Taylor, Thomas Griffith (1880–1963), 1233
 TD (Tokyo Datum), 463, 1606
Teaching of Geography in Elementary Schools, The (Dodge & Kirchwey), 347
 Teaching with maps. *See* Pedagogic role of cartography
Technical Drawing (Goetsch et al.), 329
 Technical pens, 328, 328, 1150
 Technische Universität Dresden, 342
 Technological protection measures (TPM), 655
Technological Transition in Cartography (Monmonier), 610
 Teicholz, Eric, 583
 Teitz and Bart (TAB) heuristics, 500
 Tele Atlas (corporation), 369, 1717, 1721, 1739, 1740
 Teleki, Geza (Count) (1911–1983), 1244
 Teleki, Pál (Count) (1879–1941), 411, 777, 1418, 1690–91
 Telephone directory maps, 1375–76
 Television, 1488–90, 1489. *See also* Journalistic cartography
 advertising, 18
 chroma key, 225, 225, 226, 1489
 color maps in, 260
 electoral mapping on, 352, 354, 1489
 electronic cartography development and, 370
 geographic information systems and, 492
 Gulf War (1991) coverage, 570
 journalistic cartography and, 715, 717
 privacy issues and, 1170
 weather maps, 225, 225, 226, 293, 876–77, 1489, 1743–44, 1746–47
 Tellurometer, 323, 356, 454, 460, 483, 1196, 1222, 1223
 Temple Act (1925) (United States), 1227
Temple of Preah Vihear boundary case (1962), 140–41
 Temporal dynamics, 1528–31
 animation and, 61–62, 1531
 centrography and, 213
 in coastal mapping, 238–39, 238
 data models and, 362–63
 geographic information systems and, 490
 in geologic mapping, 529
 in historical cartography, 600
 Time Geography, 362, 1530, 1530
 virtual reality and, 1681
Tengchong hangkong yaogan shiyan tuji (Atlas of environmental quality of Tianjin City) (Chen), 215

- Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)
 administrative cartography and, 17
 aerial photography and, 754, 1113, 1118, 1299, 1503
 cadastral surveying and, 1486
 hiking/trail maps, 1711
 land use maps and, 752
 photogrammetric mapping, 1299, 1549, 1661
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord (1809–1892), 114
- Tenzing Norgay (1914–1986), 595, 1389
- TERCOM (Terrain Contour Modeling), 291, 891
- Terminal maps, 39
- Terra (satellite), 1286
- TerraBase (software), 1432
- Terrain analysis, 1490–99
 analytical cartography on, 59
 geographic information systems and, 501–2
 land systems analysis and, 1497
 mapping software and, 1431–32
 meteorology and, 1490
 military development and applications, 1490–96, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1496, 1497, 1498
 Warntz networks, 56, 59
 World War II and, 1491–95, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1496, 1497, 1498
- Terrain Contour Matching (TERCOM), 1292
- Terrain evaluation. *See* Terrain analysis
- Terrain modeling, 141, 892
- Terrain visualization. *See* Fly-through technology
- Terrestrial photogrammetry, 43–44, 45, 646, 1103, 1121, 1126–27, 1133, 1264. *See also* Photogrammetric mapping
- Territorial claims. *See also* Boundary disputes; Boundary surveying
 Antarctica, 64–65, 67, 244, 1564
 Arctic, 73–74, 75, 76
 ethnographic mapping and, 409
 indigenous peoples, 641, 643
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1001, 1002, 1006
 post-World War I settlement and, 335
 topographic mapping and, 1563, 1564
- Territorial Disputes* (Huggan), 784–85
- Territorial Evolution of Canada*, 90, 660–61, 661
- Terrorism, 391, 391, 587, 1403, 1670, 1671
- Tesselation data models, 361–62, 362, 363, 364. *See also* Grid/raster data models
- Teunissen, P. J. G. (b. 1957), 462
- Text Book of Topographical and Geographical Surveying* (Close), 232
- Textbooks, 343–48. *See also specific textbooks*
 academic cartography and, 340, 341
 aerial photography, 1114
 on color, 259–60
 on drawing instruments, 327–28
 geodetic surveying, 478
 geographic information systems, 688
 on pen-and-ink drafting, 332–33
- Thacher, John Boyd (1847–1909), 245
- Thackwell, D. E. O., 200
- Thailand. *See also* Southeast Asia
 boundary surveying, 169, 171, 172, 173–74, 173, 174
 nation-state formation/maintenance, 1005–6
- Tharp, Marie (1920–2006), 1499–1500, 1759
 seafloor mapping, 533, 997, 1022, 1025, 1392, 1393
- Theberge, Albert E., entries by, 621–25, 629–32
- Thematic atlases, 112–15, 114
- Thematic Cartography and Visualization* (Slocum), 259
- Thematic Information Service (TIS) (United Kingdom), 419
- Thematic Mapper (TM), 754, 1284
 AVHRR and, 991
 for biogeographical cartography, 1278
 commercial applications, 1302, 1303
 feature extraction and, 1291
 geographical discovery and, 1391
 geospatial tagging and, 992
 for land use maps, 752
 meteorology and, 1280
- Thematic mapping, 1500–1525. *See also* Cartograms; Choropleth symbolization; Dasymetric symbolization; Demographic mapping; Electoral mapping; Recreational maps; SYMAP
 academic cartography and, 1, 341, 1505, 1507
 accuracy in, 13
 in administrative cartography, 16
 aerial photography for, 754, 1505
 Akademie für Raumforschung und Landesplanung, 42
 animation in, 114, 115, 1511, 1512, 1522
 Arnberger on, 42, 345
 atlases, 112–15, 114
 bivariate maps, 130–31
 cartographic conventions in, 275
 cartographic visualization and, 1511, 1684
 Central Intelligence Agency, 1670
 Chen Shupeng, 215
 in colonial/imperial cartography, 254–55, 256, 257
 color in, 113, 114, 264–65
 community mapping and, 267–69
 counter-mapping and, 286
 customization and, 293
 data capture for, 366, 368–69
 data marketing, 369
 defined, 1500–1501
 dot maps for, 1514–15, 1515
 Eckert on, 339, 1505, 1507
 electronic cartography development impacts, 1507–11, 1508
 exclusionary politics and, 307
 flow mapping for, 1518–20, 1520
 geographic information systems and, 1508, 1509, 1515
 historical geography and, 604, 605, 607
 interpolation for, 695, 695
 League of Nations, 763, 763
 map design for, 345, 1505, 1507, 1507
 in map libraries, 768
 map typologies and, 801
 Martonne on, 864–65, 865
 mathematics and, 868
 military development and applications, 1505, 1506, 1507
 military mapping and, 908, 944–45, 962–63, 969, 1778–79
 moral statistics, 221, 312, 1232, 1462
 multivariate maps, 1521–22, 1521, 1522, 1523
 national atlases and, 97, 99, 100, 112, 116, 994, 1001, 1501, 1501, 1502, 1503
 pedagogic role of cartography and, 344, 348
 plate tectonics and, 523
 postcolonial cartography, 307, 324
 projections for, 112, 1101, 1179, 1191–94, 1503, 1504
 proportional symbol mapping, 1515–16, 1516
 psychophysics and, 1082
 race in, 1232
 in regional atlases, 101, 103, 105, 106
 satellite imaging for, 1282
 in school atlases, 107–8
 sense of place and, 812
 Soviet Union, 1641
 symbolization overview, 112, 113, 1511–22, 1512
 in textbooks, 345
 three-dimensional, 1520–21, 1520
 timeline, 1524
 urban mapping and, 1650–51, 1652, 1653
 in wall maps, 1694, 1695
 Warntz on, 1700, 1701
 William-Olsson on, 1755–56, 1756
 in world atlases, 116, 1503, 1531
 World War I and, 1503, 1505
 World War II and, 1778–79
- Thematic Mapping Bulletin* (Australia), 16
- Thematische Kartographie* (Imhof), 6, 640
- Thematische Kartographie* (Witt), 259
- Thematische Kartographie: Methoden und Probleme Tendenzen und Aufgaben* (Witt), 7, 42
- Theodolites, 366, 452, 465, 466, 475.
See also Electromagnetic distance measurement
 for boundary surveying, 159, 161
 for cadastral surveying, 183–84, 187, 1196, 1196, 1222
 total stations, 184, 187, 460, 1197, 1197, 1220, 1222, 1549
- Theoretical cartography, 339, 364, 371

- Thermal imaging, 1125
 Thermoforming, 1480, 1481
 Theunissen, Yolanda, entry by, 216–20
 They Rule website, 1403
Things Maps Don't Tell Us (Lobeck), 788
 Third World countries. *See* Less-developed countries
This Remarkable Continent (Rooney, Zelinsky, & Louder), 521
 “This Troubled World” series (Harrison & Petrucelli), 715
 Thomas, H. Hamshaw (1885–1962), 1113, 1121, 1773
 Thomas, Paul D., 1193
 Thomas, W. K., 1363
 Thomas Brothers Maps (publisher) (United States), 1714
 Thomas Cook & Son (touring company), 1620–21
 Thompson, E. H. (1910–1976), 1106, 1130
 Thompson, F. Vivian (1880–1917), 1103–4, 1121, 1127, 1137, 1697
 Thompson, Stephen, 432
 Thomson, William, Baron Kelvin (1824–1907), 236, 623
 Thongchai Winichakul, 613, 1004–5, 1401
 Thorndale, William, 94, 96
 Thorndyke, Perry W. (b. 1949), 1081
 Thornthwaite, C. W. (1899–1963), 104, 228, 1464
 Thoulet, Julien (b. 1843), 444, 844
 3D Analyst (software), 1521
 Three-dimensional mapping, 1520–21, 1520
Three Voyages of Edmond Halley in the Paramore, 1698–1701, The (Thrower), 1525
 Three-worlds paradigm, 307
 Thrower, Norman J. W. (b. 1919), 1525
 entries by, 112–15, 1241–42, 1244, 1389–94
 academic cartography and, 3, 4
 on animation, 61, 988
 on demographic mapping, 312
 on history of cartography, 610, 1525
 National Institute of Cartography proposal, 4
 on relief depictions, 1269
 thematic atlas by, 113
 on topographic mapping, 1541
 Thünen, Johann Heinrich von (1783–1859), 213
Thüringen-Atlas (RAGfR), 41, 102, 103
Tibet and the Surrounding Regions, Compiled from the Latest Information (Royal Geographical Society), 594
 TIBS (Through Ice Bathymetry System), 625–26
 Tice, Jim, 600
 Tidal measurement, 236, 821, 1525–28, 1526, 1528
 Tide tables, 236
 Tiessen, Ernst (b. 1871), 341
 TIGER (Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing), 60, 210, 359, 368–69, 449, 450, 451, 1657
 electronic atlases and, 90
 Internet and, 1753, 1753
 mapping software and, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433
 statistical mapping and, 1467
 tactile maps and, 1723, 1724
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 1664
 web-based wayfinding and, 810
Tik-Tok of Oz (Baum), 783
 Tikunov, Vladimir S. (b. 1949), 56
 Tillo, Aleksey A. (1839–1899), 1380
 Timation (satellite), 775
 Time. *See* Temporal dynamics
 Time Geography, 362, 1530, 1530
Time magazine, 2, 715, 1022, 1091–92, 1093, 1747, 1749
Times (London), 876, 1746
Times Atlas of China, The, 703
Times Atlas of the Moon, The, 703
Times Atlas of the World, The (Bartholomew), 115, 229, 311, 519, 703, 706, 1531–32
Times Atlas of World History, The (Barraclough), 93
Times Comprehensive Atlas of the World, The, 706, 1531
Times Concise Atlas of the World, The, 703
Times Handy Atlas, The, 703
Times Survey Atlas of the World, The (Bartholomew), 115, 703, 704, 1531
 Timetable maps, 35–36, 36
 TIN (software), 1441
 TIN (triangulated irregular network) model, 56, 60, 291, 361, 501
 TIROS (Television Infrared Observation Satellite), 370, 566, 630, 806, 873, 991, 1274, 1283, 1291
 Tissot, Nicolas Auguste (1824–1897), 55, 1172, 1532. Tissot's indicatrix, 55, 1385, 1532, 1532–34, 1533
 Titanic disaster (1912), 622, 1024
 Tobler, Waldo R. (b. 1930), 1534–35
 academic cartography and, 2
 on aggregate data, 499
 animation and, 61
 on automation, 1534
 on cartograms, 195, 1516, 1534
 on choropleth symbolization, 1511–12, 1513
 on coordinate systems, 56
 on dasymetric symbolization, 298
 on data capture, 57, 357
 on data models, 370
 on digital filters, 58
 on display hardware, 370
 electronic cartography development and, 357, 359, 809
 on flow mapping, 1519
 on Fourier domain analysis, 58
 on generalization, 371–72
 on geocoding, 448
 geographic information systems and, 1439
 on geography and cartography, 524
 on geometry, 59–60
 influence on analytical cartography, 5, 55, 56, 58–59, 868, 1534
 on “map in, map out,” 268
 on mapping software, 1427, 1428
 MICMOG and, 5, 56
 National Institute of Cartography proposal, 4
 on projections, 869, 1184, 1534
 on pycnophylactic interpolation, 59, 695, 1514, 1534
 on Sampling theorem, 58, 60
 Sherman's influence on, 4
 on simulation, 497
 Space Oblique Mercator Projection and, 1399
 on statistical mapping, 525
 statistics and, 1469, 1470
 on temporal dynamics, 1529
 on thematic mapping, 1508, 1508
 on Tissot's indicatrix, 1532
 TODALSIGS (map elements), 348, 348
 Togo, 155–56. *See also* Africa
 Tokyo Datum (TD), 463, 1606
 Tolkien, Christopher (b. 1924), 783
 Tolkien, J. R. R. (1892–1973), 91, 782, 783, 784, 812, 986
 Tolman, Edward Chace (1886–1959), 1060, 1067
 Tomaschek, Wilhelm (1841–1901), 1054
 Tomlinson, Roger F. (1933–2014), 189, 190, 387, 398, 490, 493, 809, 1439
 TOMS (Total Ozone Mapping Spectrometer), 1274
 Tooley, R. V. (1898–1986) (dealer), 246, 249–50, 317, 608, 1420, 1535
Tooley's Dictionary of Mapmakers (Tooley), 249, 317, 1535
 TOPEX/Poseidon (satellite), 537, 631, 1277, 1527
Topografická Mapa (Czechoslovakia), 1588
 Topografische Dienst (Netherlands), 1535–39, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1580
 Topografische Dienst van Netherlands Indië (Indonesia), 1608–10, 1610, 1611
 Topografiska corpsen (Sweden), 407–8
 Topographic mapping, 1539–1615. *See also* Map design for topographic mapping; Map reproduction for topographic mapping; National mapping agencies; Relief depictions
 accuracy in, 13
 aerial photography for, 182, 646, 647, 1536, 1541, 1553, 1563–64, 1580–81, 1581, 1613
 in aeronautical charts, 24
 alpine cartography, 43–46
 analytical cartography and, 56, 59, 60
 Antarctica, 1543–44
 Australia, 1612–15, 1613, 1614, 1615
 Austria, 1582, 1582
 Austro-Hungarian empire, 43, 925, 926, 963, 1549, 1587, 1771, 1771
 Belgium, 1579, 1584, 1586, 1586
 boundary surveying and, 159, 161
 British colonial/imperial cartography,

- 321, 323, 1565, 1565–68, 1567, 1568, 1598, 1599
- British mapping in Africa, 1565, 1565–68, 1567, 1568
- cadastral mapping and, 185
- Canada, 1552–54, 1553, 1554
- cartographic conventions in, 275, 276, 276, 278, 1585
- census mapping and, 60
- China, 594, 942, 943, 1602–6, 1603, 1604, 1605
- classical style, 1331, 1332
- in climate maps, 228
- coastal mapping, 235
- cost of, 1539–40
- coverage, 1539, 1546
- Czechoslovakia, 731, 1588, 1589–90
- data capture for, 366
- data models for, 360, 361, 383
- defined, 1539, 1546
- Denmark, 460, 961–62
- digitization, 1544–45, 1555, 1559
- drawing media for, 330–31
- East Germany, 177, 197–200, 199, 1589, 1589
- Eastern Europe, 1550, 1587–91, 1588, 1589, 1590
- extraterrestrial, 486
- France, 1579. *See also* Service géographique de l'armée
- French colonial/imperial, 1542, 1568–72, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1598
- French mapping in Africa, 1568–72, 1569, 1570, 1571
- generalization in, 374
- geodetic surveying and, 482
- geographic names in, 294
- geologic mapping and, 527
- geospatial data marketing and, 856
- German colonial/imperial cartography, 1572–76, 1573, 1574, 1575
- German mapping in Africa, 1568–72, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572–76
- Germany, 176–78, 179, 1579, 1583–85
- for hiking/trail maps, 1711
- Hungary, 1238, 1588
- India. *See* Survey of India
- Indonesia, 1608–12, 1609, 1610, 1612
- interpolation for, 693–94
- Italy, 921–24, 952, 1588, 1616, 1616, 1617
- Japan, 68, 729–31, 730, 1606–8, 1607
- for landscape architecture, 758
- Latin America, 665, 1560–64, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1696
- in map libraries, 768
- Middle East, 1597–1602, 1599, 1600, 1601
- military development and applications. *See* Topographic mapping military development and applications
- military mapping and, 1546, 1552, 1553, 1560, 1579, 1592
- Netherlands, 1535–38, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1580
- Norway, 962, 1585, 1585
- oil company maps, 1541–42
- overview, 1545–52
- pen-and-ink drafting in, 332, 333
- personalization and, 292
- postcolonial cartography and, 1547–48, 1550, 1611–12
- projections for, 1101, 1185–86, 1589–90
- Prussia, 176, 474, 909, 914, 959, 1165–66, 1166, 1167, 1573, 1587
- vs. relief maps, 1260
- road mapping symbolization and, 1736
- Russian Empire, 1213, 1587, 1591, 1591, 1591–92
- Russian Federation, 551, 1377–78, 1596, 1597
- scale in, 180, 181, 1383, 1539, 1546, 1572
- sequence diagram, 1662
- South Africa, 1576–79, 1577, 1578, 1579
- Soviet Union. *See* Soviet topographic mapping
- Spain, 158, 650–54, 652, 653
- Sweden, 1581, 1581
- Switzerland, 332, 333, 640, 1579. *See also* Bundesamt für Landestopographie
- terrain analysis and, 1490
- United Kingdom. *See* Ordnance Survey
- United States, 1555–59, 1557, 1558. *See also* U.S. Geological Survey
- Western Europe, 178, 266–67, 417, 478, 1455, 1579–87
- Topographic mapping military development and applications, 1660, 1662
- Cold War, 1547, 1550, 1599–1600
- World War I, 1165–66, 1539, 1540, 1598, 1770–71, 1770
- World War II, 180, 646, 1576, 1584, 1592, 1594, 1610–11, 1612, 1775, 1776, 1776
- Topographic Reconnaissance Map series (U.S. Antarctic Research Program), 69
- Topographische Atlas der Schweiz* (Siegfried) (Siegfriedkarte), 180, 180, 182, 332, 640
- Topographische Karte der Schweiz* (Dufour), 179, 1267, 1579
- Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing. *See* TIGER
- Topology, 56, 59–60, 185, 360, 449, 451, 868–69
- Toponyms. *See* Geographic names
- Topophilia* (Tuan), 413
- Török, Zsolt G., entries by, 335–38, 1238–39, 1376–79, 1413–14
- Torrens, Robert Richard (1814–1884), 1218
- Torres, João Agria, entry by, 475–79
- Torres-García, Joaquín (1874–1949), 80, 307, 307
- Torricelli, Evangelista (1608–1647), 1392
- Torsion balance, 530, 530
- Total stations, 184, 187, 460, 1197, 1197, 1220, 1222, 1549
- Toth, Tibor G. (b. 1937), 1262
- Touchton, J. Thomas, 247
- Toulmin, Stephen (1922–2009), 1066
- Tour de la France par deux enfants, Le* (film) (Carbonnat), 226
- Touraide*, 618
- Touraidés (H. M. Gousha), 1346–47, 1349
- Touring Club de France, 878, 1736, 1736
- Touring Club do Brasil, 1353
- Touring Club Italiano (TCI), 97, 1361, 1362, 1615–20, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620
- Touring Club Schweiz (TCS), 736
- Tourism. *See also* Airline maps; Place promotion; Recreational maps; Road mapping; Souvenir maps; Wayfinding
- battlefield maps, 1627, 1628, 1636
- cloth maps for, 233–34, 233, 234, 235
- Directorate of Overseas Surveys maps for, 324
- Grand Tour, 1620, 1629, 1630, 1637
- Tourist's Road Guide, The*, 1363
- Tournachon, Gaspard-Félix. *See* Nadar
- Townes, Charles H. (b. 1915), 774
- Townshend, John R. G., entry by, 749–51
- Tracing cloth, 330, 333
- Tracing paper, 329
- Traditional paradigm in history of cartography, 607–10, 613
- Trafficability maps, 1492, 1492, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1774. *See also* Goings maps
- Training in cartography, 1411–12. *See also* Academic cartography
- Trainor, Timothy F., entries by, 101–6, 808–11, 1462–68
- Traité de géographie physique* (Martonne), 865, 865
- Trampler, Kurt, 542
- Trans-Canada Airlines, 39
- TransCAD (software), 499
- Transfer paper, 329–30, 738
- Transit Maps of the World* (Ovenden), 791–92
- Transit System (Navy Navigation Satellite System) (NNSS), 468, 482, 484, 552, 775, 930, 1018, 1024, 1292
- Transition period of academic cartography, 4
- Translations* (Friel), 787
- Transportation maps. *See* Public transportation maps; Railroad maps; Road mapping
- Travel mapping, 1620–28. *See also* Guidebooks; Place promotion; Public transportation maps; Railroad maps; Road mapping; Tourism; Wayfinding
- cruise lines and, 1622–23, 1624, 1625, 1729
- geospatial data marketing and, 856
- journalistic cartography and, 715
- map pins for, 815, 815
- mass marketing and, 861
- Traveling salesman problem (TSP), 500
- TravelPilot, 1718
- Travels of Babar, The* (Brunhoff), 217
- Traverses, 465, 468, 472, 475, 480, 1223, 1224, 1224
- Treasure Island* (Stevenson), 91, 784

- Treccani, Giovanni (1877–1961), 1619
 Trekker, 1725
 Trench maps. *See* Military mapping
 Trend surfaces, 694–95, 1470
 Trewartha, Glenn Thomas (1896–1984), 228
 Triangulated irregular network (TIN) model, 56, 60, 291, 361, 501
 Triangulation. *See also* Geodetic surveying; Geodetic triangulation; Stellar triangulation; Surveying
 aerial, 1110–11, 1110, 1129–30, 1140
 for cadastral surveying, 1222–23, 1222, 1224
 defined, 452, 452
 Trianon, Treaty of (1920), 161
 Trigonometric Survey of India, 454
 Trilateration, 453, 453–54, 775, 1223, 1223
 Trinity University, 2
 TripMaker (software), 1247
 TRIPS (Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights), 655, 656
 TripTiks (AAA), 48, 48, 292–93, 1346, 1368–69, 1738
 Troll, Carl (1899–1975), 1118
 Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM), 1276
 Tropical Wind Energy Conversion and Reference Level (TWERLE), 630
 Trotsky, Leon (1879–1940), 1766, 1768
 Truman, Harry S. (1884–1972), 662, 888
 Tryon, Robert C. (1901–1967), 378
 Tscherning, Carl Christian (b. 1942), 426, 460
 Tsentral'nyy nauchno-issledovatel'skiy institut geodezii, aeros"yemki i kartografii (TsNIIGALiK) (Soviet Union/Russian Federation), 480, 551, 981, 983, 1379, 1592, 1639–41
 Tsikada (Cicada) (satellite navigation system), 1018
 Tsinger, Nikolai Yakovlevich (1842–1918), 1182
 TsNIIGALiK (Tsentral'nyy nauchno-issledovatel'skiy institut geodezii, aeros"yemki i kartografii), 480, 551, 981, 983, 1379, 1592, 1639–41
 Tsvetkov, K. A. (1874–1954), 982
 Tsvetkov, M. A. (1875–1960), 1213
 Tuan, Yi-Fu (b. 1930), 413, 613, 811
 Tufte, Edward R. (b. 1942), 346, 790, 1521–22, 1523
 Tufts, William O., 1660
 Tukey, John W. (1915–2000), 419
 Turchi, Peter, 785
 Turk, Greg, 1520
 Turkey, 337. *See also* Ottoman Empire
 Turner, Eugene (b. 1946), 311
 Turner, Frederick Jackson (1861–1932), 350, 598
 Turner, Ralph J., 486
 Turnkey GIS systems, 398, 499, 810
Tuxedo Park (Conant), 492
 Tüxen, Reinhold (1899–1980), 127
 Tversky, Barbara, 1069, entry by, 1059–62
 TWC (Weather Channel, The) (United States), 1489, 1743, 1743–44, 1744, 1746–47
 Two-Degree Field (2dF) Galaxy Redshift Survey, 86
 Two Micron All Sky Survey (2MASS), 88
 Tyacke, Sarah, entry by, 771–74
 Tyner, Judith A., 1088, 1089, 1525, 1758
 entries by, 232–35, 309–10, 1054, 1087–95, 1500–1525, 1758–61
 Typewriters, 741–42
 Typography, 744–49. *See also* Labeling for photomechanical processes, 745–49, 746, 747, 748, 1331
 for public transportation maps, 791
 software and, 1430
 stamped type, 744, 745
 for topographic mapping, 1585
 visual perception and, 1057–58, 1059
 Tyrwhitt, Jacqueline (Jaqueline) (1905–1983), 267, 1439
 Tyvek, 1712
 U-2 program (United States), 889–90, 1123, 1124, 1273, 1667–68, 1667, 1668, 1698
Übersichtskarte von Mitteleuropa, 925
 Udall, Stewart L. (1920–2010), 993
 Ufficio cartografico (Italy), 1616, 1620
 Uganda, 124, 301, 302, 1209. *See also* Africa
 UHURU observatory, 88
 UK Hydrographic Office (UKHO), 836–39, 844, 849
 Ukraine, 1414
 Ukrayins'ke tovarystvo geodeziyi i kartografii (Ukraine), 1414
 Ultraviolet, 88
Ulysses (Joyce), 787, 986, 988, 989
 UN Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, 1648
 UN Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names, 514, 517, 520
 UN Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS), 761–62
 UN-ECA Committee for Development Information (CODI), 1648
 UN Economic Commission for Africa (UNECA), 475, 687
 UN Environmental Programme (UNEP), 635
 UN Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), 1192
 UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names (UNGEGN), 134, 514, 515, 516, 517, 520, 1047, 1644, 1646–47, 1646
 UN International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UNISDR), 587
 UN Office for Outer Space Affairs (UNOOSA), 1648
 UN Regional Cartographic Conferences (UNRCC), 147, 150, 673, 1644, 1647–48, 1647, 1648
 UNAMACE (Universal Automatic Map Compilation Equipment), 891, 1111–12, 1144, 1295, 1698
 Uncertainty, 1642–44. *See also* Accuracy
 accuracy and, 13, 15
 boundary disputes and, 136
 cartometry and, 206
 in geographic information systems, 496
 in geologic mapping, 526
 in hazard/risk mapping, 585
 symbolization and, 1643, 1644
 Unclassed choropleth symbolization, 221, 374, 384, 1511–12, 1513
 Underground maps, 424
Understanding Maps (Keates), 728
 UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization)
 biogeographical cartography and, 125, 127, 128
 GEBCO and, 321, 445
 Global Geodetic Observing System, 462
 Integrated Global Observing Strategy Partnership, 462
 marine charting and, 682–83, 844, 848
 place promotion and, 1637
 on race, 1236
 UNGEGN (UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names), 134, 514, 515, 516, 517, 520, 1047, 1644, 1646–47, 1646
 UNICEF (UN Children's Fund), 1100
 Unified European Levelling Network (UELN), 478
 United Airlines, 38, 38
 United Arab Emirates, 1600
 United Kingdom. *See also* British colonial/imperial cartography; British military mapping
 academic cartography, 342
 aeronautical charts, 22, 23, 24
 Africa boundary surveying, 153, 154–55
 Africa geodetic surveying, 472–73
 Asia boundary surveying, 169, 170, 171, 173
 cadastral surveying, 1227
 census mapping, 209, 221
 coordinate systems, 279, 280, 281, 283
 electronic atlases, 90
 Eurocentric bias and, 413
 geographic information systems origins, 1440
 geographic names, 512
 geography education, 217
 historic preservation maps, 601
 historical-boundaries atlases, 95–96
 intellectual property, 657
 journalistic cartography, 716–17
 land use maps, 751–52
 marine charting, 836–40, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841
 Middle East boundary surveying, 163, 164
 monumentation, 1225, 1225
 national map collection, 771
 place promotion, 1637, 1640
 road mapping, 1361, 1362, 1637

- school atlases, 107
topographic mapping. *See* Ordnance Survey
- United Nations (UN), 1644–49, 1646. *See also* International Civil Aviation Organization; UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names; UN Regional Cartographic Conferences; UNESCO administrative cartography and, 16 air-age globalism and, 34, 34, 415 American Congress on Surveying and Mapping and, 1405 boundary disputes and, 138, 156, 164, 1645, 1645 cartographic conferences, 387 Cartographic Section (UNCSS), 1644, 1645–46 census mapping and, 211 climate maps, 229 definition of cartography, 10 Directorate of Overseas Surveys and, 324 emblem of, 34, 34, 415, 582 geographic names and, 133–34, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519–20 Global Mapping Project and, 1648–49 Gulf War (1991) and, 568, 569 International Cartographic Association and, 670, 671–72 International Civil Aviation Organization, 26, 27, 274–75, 673–77, 692, 1015–16, 1018, 1648, 1765 International Hydrographic Organization and, 683, 685 International Institute for Geo-Information Science and Earth Observation and, 686 International Map of the World and, 177, 691, 692, 693, 1645 International Maritime Organization, 685, 828, 832, 844, 1015, 1017, 1433–34, 1648 Law of the Sea and, 141, 629, 760, 761 Peters projection and, 244, 1100 terrain analysis, 1496 UNESCO, 125, 127, 128 United States. *See also* Colonial/imperial cartography; North America; *specific conflicts; specific journals, agencies, and organizations* academic cartography, 1–5, 340, 341–42, 343 administrative cartography, 16, 17, 18 aeronautical charts, 22, 23–24, 25, 26, 27–29 Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 30–31 Asia boundary surveying, 172–73 cadastral surveying, 188, 1194–1200, 1220 Canada boundary surveying, 144, 145, 146, 146 colonial/imperial cartography and, 255 coordinate systems, 279–80, 280, 281 copyright traps, 285 demographic mapping, 314, 315 electoral mapping, 352, 354, 354, 355 emergency planning, 389–92 European boundary surveying and, 158 geographic names, 512–13, 516–17, 520–21 geographical societies, 1415–17 geopolitical cartography, 542–44, 546, 715 historic preservation maps, 601 historical-boundaries atlases, 94–96 intellectual property, 654, 656, 657 land use maps, 752 lunar and planetary mapping, 792–93 map libraries, 766 marine charting, 830–35, 833, 834, 835 Mexico boundary surveying, 144, 150, 150, 1564 military mapping, 884, 884–93, 885, 887, 969–70, 1777, 1778, 1779. *See also* U.S. Army Map Service national atlases, 97, 100, 112, 580, 580, 992, 993–94 national map collection, 771 public globes, 561 regional atlases, 104, 105 road mapping, 1339–50 Russia maritime boundary dispute, 139–40, 140 school atlases, 107 statistical mapping, 18, 1462 subscription atlases, 110–12, 111 topographic mapping, 1555–59, 1557, 1558. *See also* U.S. Geological Survey world atlases, 115 *United States, 1830–1850, The* (Turner), 350 *United States Atlases* (Le Gear), 110 *United States Congressional Districts, 1788–1841* (Parsons & Beach), 94 *United States Congressional Districts and Data, 1843–1883* (Parsons & Beach), 94 *United States Soil Provinces* (USDA), 1444 Units of measurement. *See* Metric system UNIVAC, 209, 1656 Univariate maps, 122 *Universal Atlas* (Cassell), 1531 Universal Automatic Map Compilation Equipment (UNAMACE), 891, 1111–12, 1144, 1295, 1698 Universal Copyright Convention (UCC), 655 Universal instruments for photogrammetric mapping (base-in, base-out method), 1110–11, 1110, 1129–30, 1140 Universal Photogrammetric Data Reduction and Mapping System (UPDRAMS), 1295 Universal Polar Stereographic (UPS) coordinate system, 273, 281, 464, 1188, 1189, 1191 Universal Postal Union, 516 Universal Press (Australia) (publisher), 1363 *Universal-Taschenatlas* (Hickmann), 440 Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system, 888, 1186 in Austrian military mapping, 927 conformality and, 273, 871 data handling/analysis and, 1289, 1290 in Israeli military mapping, 930 in Italian military mapping, 923 for marine mapping, 1191 Military Grid Reference System and, 464 for military mapping, 1188 military mapping of North Africa and, 955 NATO adoption of, 894, 908, 965, 1189, 1536, 1697 for satellite imaging, 992, 1289, 1290 for topographic mapping, 281, 647, 651, 1585 in U.S. military mapping, 890 University of California, Berkeley, 494 University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA), 1 University of Chicago, 1, 524 University of Connecticut Map and Geographic Information Center, 320 University of Kansas, 1, 2, 3, 494 University of Michigan, 1 University of Minnesota, 494 University of Washington, 1, 2, 3–4, 494, 525 University of Western Ontario, 4 University of Wisconsin, 1, 2–3, 494, 525, 1366 Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs), 1670 UNRCC (UN Regional Cartographic Conferences), 147, 150, 673, 1644, 1647–48, 1647, 1648 Unsharp masking, 324 Unverhau, Dagmar (b. 1944), 198 “Up her can nada” (Birney), 783, 784, 785 Updating of maps. *See* Map revision UPDRAMS (Universal Photogrammetric Data Reduction and Mapping System), 1295 UPS (Universal Polar Stereographic) coordinate system, 273, 281, 464, 1188, 1189, 1191 Urban and Regional Information Systems Association (URISA), 387, 494, 1407 *Urban Atlas: 20 American Cities*, 102, 105 *Urban Atlas: Tract Data for Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas*, 103, 105, 1466, 1657 Urban Data Processing Inc., 450 *Urban Land Uses* (Bartholomew), 752 Urban mapping, 574, 1649–55. *See also* Urban/regional planning campus maps and, 1704 census mapping and, 211 Central Intelligence Agency, 1652, 1653, 1670 community mapping and, 267 electronic cartography development impacts, 1652–53 historical atlases, 1652

- Urban mapping (*continued*)
 historical geography and, 604, 606
 indexed street maps, 183, 185, 1714–16, 1715, 1716
 Japan, 1608
 John Bartholomew & Son, 701, 702
 in journalistic cartography, 708, 712
 mass marketing and, 861
 military mapping and, 915, 917, 1651, 1652, 1653
 perspective maps in, 1652, 1654
 place promotion and, 1622, 1629–30, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1632, 1633, 1637
 postcolonial cartography, 324
 public transportation maps, 1239, 1242, 1729–32, 1730
 regional atlases and, 105
 thematic, 1650–51, 1652, 1653
 typology of, 1640, 1649–50
 vs. urban/regional planning, 1157
 walking tour maps, 1628, 1629, 1633–34, 1636, 1636
- Urban/regional planning, 1157–62, 1160, 1650. *See also* Urban mapping
 administrative cartography and, 17
 aerial photography for, 1113, 1114
 City Beautiful movement, 1157–58, 1158
 dot maps in, 1158–59, 1161
 facilities maps and, 424
 Germany, 40–42, 1159
 historic preservation maps and, 601
 historical geography on, 603
 land use maps and, 752
 Ordnance Survey and, 1034
 photogrammetric mapping for, 1108
 Prussia, 1165, 1166, 1167
 Saudi Arabia, 1161, 1162
 social theory and, 1400
 vector data models for, 363–64
 William-Olsson on, 1755
- Urban Surveying and Mapping* (Blachut, Chrzanowski, & Saastamoinen), 424
- Urban Traffic: A Function of Land Use* (Mitchell & Rapkin), 752
- URISA (Urban and Regional Information Systems Association), 387, 494, 1407
- Urmayev, N. A. (1895–1959), 1641
- Urteaga, Luis, entry by, 650–54
- Uruguay, 1560. *See also* Latin America
- U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID), 664
- U.S. Antarctic Research Program, 69
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 1655–56
 Engineer Reproduction Plant, 1670
 geodetic surveying, 1656
 land systems analysis and, 750
 military mapping and, 884
 thematic mapping, 1503
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 1661
 World War I mapping, 1655, 1655
- U.S. Army Map Service (AMS), 255
 accuracy standards and, 1454
 color proofing, 1396
 founding of, 1655
 French topographic mapping and, 647
 geodetic surveying and, 473
 gravimetric surveys, 456
 Himalaya cartography and, 594
 institutional role of, 1670
 International Map of the World and, 691
 map libraries and, 766
 map reproduction, 1152
 mapping software and, 1430
 military mapping of Europe, 965
 military mapping of Korea, 973
 military mapping of North Africa, 955
 military mapping of Southeast Asia, 972
 military mapping of the Middle East, 969–70
 orthophotography, 1112
 physiographic diagrams, 1154
 projections, 1186
 reliability diagrams, 1642, 1643
 relief models, 1266
 topographic mapping and, 1585, 1611
 Vietnam War and, 891, 972
 World War II and, 886, 888
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), 133–35, 319, 443, 1085
- U.S. Census Bureau, 1656–59. *See also* Census data; Census mapping; GBF/DIME format; TIGER
 analytical cartography and, 90
 bivariate maps, 131, 1521
 color, 261, 262, 264
 DIME format, 209–10, 368, 816. *See also* GBF/DIME format
 electronic atlases, 90
 ESRI data formats, 401
 geocoding and, 449, 450, 451
 geographic information systems and, 493, 494
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis and, 583
 Hollerith system, 209
 illustration software and, 1437
 interactive mapping, 315
 Internet access, 315
 printing, 506
 race and, 1232, 1233, 1237
 regional atlases, 105
 statistical mapping, 1464, 1466–67
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 1664
- U.S. Census of Population and Housing, 449
- U.S. Center for Disease Control, 1074, 1084
- U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (USC&GS)
 aeronautical charts, 23–24, 25
 coastal mapping, 236, 621
 electromagnetic distance measurement, 355–56
 geodetic surveying, 465, 475
 gravimetric surveys, 454–55
 hydrography and, 622, 623, 625
 marine charting, 831, 832–34, 833, 834, 835
 military mapping and, 886
 monumentation, 1225
 on projections, 870–71
 public access to cartographic information and, 1227
 scribing and, 1395
 Soviet geodetic surveying and, 550
 topographic mapping and, 1556
 World Aeronautical Chart and, 1764–65, 1766
- U.S. County Boundary Data File project, 95
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), 1193, 1300, 1444, 1463–64, 1505
- U.S. Department of Defense. *See* Military development and applications
- U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), 391
- U.S. Department of Labor, 493
- U.S. Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 1254–55, 1257, 1257
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 319
- U.S. Forest Service, 1118, 1295, 1676
- U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 443
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 1539–40, 1659–66. *See also* TIGER
 accuracy and, 13, 14, 15
 aerial photography and, 754, 1113, 1118, 1505
 Antarctica maps and, 70
 cartographic conventions and, 275
 cartographic style and, 1472
 census mapping and, 210
 Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science, 318, 321
 coastal mapping and, 236
 Cold War and, 239
 coordinate systems and, 281
 Corona and, 1294, 1295
 digital elevation models, 358, 1664
 digital geospatial libraries, 318
 ESRI data formats, 401
 funding for, 1556
 Gannett and, 443
 geographic information systems and, 493, 494, 504, 1664
 geographic names and, 134, 319
 geophysics and, 531
 Global Land Survey, 1289
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis and, 583
 hazard/risk mapping and, 590, 592
 International Map of the World and, 690
 labeling, 746–47, 747
 Landsat and, 754, 755, 756, 992
 lunar and planetary mapping and, 793
 MAP III program, 1663, 1664
 map reproduction, 1310, 1322
 map revision, 1295, 1295, 1296, 1297
 mapping software and, 1429, 1432–33
 metric system and, 878
 military mapping and, 884
 national atlases by, 97, 100, 112, 993–94
 orthophotography, 805–6, 805, 1112, 1141, 1144, 1145, 1151, 1333

- photogrammetric mapping, 1140, 1549, 1660, 1661, 1662–63, 1662
 plane tabling, 1156, 1659
 projections, 1186, 1193
 public access to cartographic information and, 1227, 1228
 satellite imaging and, 1283, 1289
 scale and, 1383
 soils maps and, 1444
 terrain analysis, 501, 1493–95, 1496, 1497
 thematic mapping, 1503
 U.S. Census Bureau and, 1664
 World War I and, 1660, 1661
 World War II and, 1662–63
 U.S. intelligence community mapping, 1666–72. *See also* Central Intelligence Agency; Military development and applications; Military mapping; National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency
 U.S. Lake Survey, 622, 831–32
 U.S. military mapping, 884–93. *See also* Defense Mapping Agency; U.S. Army Map Service
 Cold War, 888–92, 891, 966
 Korea, 973, 974
 Middle East, 892, 969–70
 Southeast Asia, 891, 971, 971, 972
 Spanish-American War, 884, 884
 U.S. intelligence community and, 1666–72
 World War I, 884, 885, 886
 World War II, 886–88, 887, 889, 890, 899, 964–65, 971, 1778
 U.S. National Historical Geographic Information System, 96
 U.S. National Park Service, 1023, 1253, 1253
 U.S. National Photographic Interpretation Center (NPIC), 890–91
 U.S. National Reconnaissance Office (NRO), 891, 1671
 U.S. National Research Act (1974), 1171
 U.S. Naval Hydrographic Office, 831, 832, 852, 871, 891
 U.S. Naval Intelligence Department (NID), 1666
 U.S. Navy. *See* Military development and applications
U.S. News & World Report, 1749
 U.S. Office of Coast Survey (OCS). *See* U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey
 U.S. Postal Service, 210
 U.S. Privacy Act (1974), 1170
 U.S. Signal Service, 872
 U.S. Standard Datum, 1135
USA Today, 260, 716, 839, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1746
 Usability studies, 1065
 USACE. *See* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
 User perceptions. *See* Communication paradigm; Perception/cognition
 USGS. *See* U.S. Geological Survey
 Ushakov, Georgiy Alekseyevich (1901–1963), 74
 USS *Nautilus* (submarine), 76, 1018
USSR Agriculture Atlas (CIA), 103, 105
U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe, The, 102
 Ustinov, V., 982
Uti possidetis juris, 146, 156, 301
 UTM coordinate system. *See* Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system
 V-2 rocket imaging, 1283
 Väisälä, Yrjö (1891–1971), 426
 Vale, Edmund (1888–1969), 1372
 Valkenburg, Samuel van (1890–1976), 1609
 Vallaux, Camille (1870–1945), 1050
 Value-area cartograms, 313–14, 314
 Van den Hooonaard, Will C. (b. 1942), 1758
 Van der Grinten, Alphons J. (1852–1921), 997, 1179, 1193
 Van der Grinten projection, 244, 871, 997, 998, 1179, 1193
 Van der Sterr, Willem Cornelis (1867–1933), 1576
 Van Sant, Tom (b. 1931), 522, 806, 990
 Van Warren, Lloyd, 990
 Vancouver, George (1757–1798), 139
 VanDam (publisher) (United States), 1714
 Vandyke prints, 1306, 1552
 Varanka, Dalia E., 55
 entry by, 73–84
 Vasiliev, Irina Ren, 1530
 Vaster data model, 364
 VEB Geographisch- Kartographische Anstalt Gotha (publisher) (East Germany), 723
 VEB Hermann Haack Geographisch- Kartographische Anstalt Gotha (publisher) (East Germany), 723, 724
 Vector data models, 189, 360–61, 360, 362–64, 369, 372, 382, 496. *See also* GBF/DIME format
 Vector plotters, 1324–25
 Vector Product Format (VPF), 320
 Vegetation maps. *See* Biogeographical cartography
 Vehicle navigation systems. *See* In-vehicle navigation systems
 Veis, George (b. 1929), on geodetic computations, 461
 VELA Uniform project (United States), 533–34
 Velhagen & Klasing (publisher) (Germany), 721, 723, 1673–74, 1674, 1690
Velká cykloturistická mapa, 1253
 Venezuela, 1563. *See also* Latin America
 Vepakomma, Udayalakshmi, entry by, 378–82
 Verband Deutscher Schulgeographen, 722
 Verbree, Edward, 1682
 Verein für das Deutschtum im Ausland, 541
 Vereshchaka, T. V., entry by, 1591–97
 Verlag Ed. Hölzel (Austria) (publisher), 1674–76
 Vermeer, Martin, entry by, 425–28
 Vernadskiy, Vladimir I. (1863–1945), 549, 1213, 1380
 Verner, Coolie (1917–1979), 191, 247
 Vernon, John, 785
 Versailles Peace Conference. *See* Post-World War I settlement
 Verst scales, 935, 936
 Verstappen, Herman Th., 1611
 Very High Resolution Radiometer (VHRR), 630. *See also* Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer
 Very long baseline interferometry (VLBI), 461, 477
 Veselovskiy, N., 982
 Vespucci, Giovanni (d. after 1528), 1175
 VGU (Vyssheye geodezicheskoye upravleniye) (Soviet Union), 240, 479, 549–50, 982, 1213, 1380, 1592, 1767. *See also* GUGK
 VHRR (Very High Resolution Radiometer), 630. *See also* Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer
 Viamichelin (company), 880
 VICAR (Video Information Communication and Retrieval), 991
 Victoria Medal, 43
Victory Through Air Power (Disney), 542
 Vidal de la Blache, Paul (1845–1918), 294, 297, 864
 Videodiscs, 633
 Vietnam, 168, 171, 172–73. *See also* Southeast Asia
 Vietnam War
 boundary surveying and, 171, 172–73
 community mapping and, 268
 military mapping and, 891, 972
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1667
 radar and, 891, 1125
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers mapping, 1655–56
View of the World from 9th Avenue (Steinberg), 812, 1067, 1067
 Viewshed mapping, 1676–78, 1677, 1678
 Vigil, José F., 264
 Vignelli, Massimo (1931–2014), 791, 1077
 Vignetting, 1327, 1327
 Vincent of Beauvais, 1678
 Vine, F. J. (b. 1939), 1025
 Vinland Map, 1678–80, 1679, 1756, 1757
 Vinylite, 333
 Virtual Earth (software), 662
 Virtual Environment Technology Lab (VETL), 1681
 Virtual globes, 227, 229, 559, 561–62, 564, 661–62, 1385, 1387. *See also* Google Earth
 Virtual Puget Sound, 1682
 Virtual reality, 1680–83
 Aspen Movie Map Project, 633, 659, 659, 1681
 for campus maps, 1704
 cartographic visualization and, 1681–82, 1687–88
 Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), 1681
 Virtual vs. real maps, 56–57, 57

- Visejezicni kartografski rjecnik* (Borcic), 317
 Visibility base map, 1193
 Visintin, Liugi (d. 1958), 696–97
 Vision. *See* Visual impairment; Visual perception
 Visual analytics, 206
Visual Display of Quantitative Information, The (Tuft), 346
 Visual flight rules (VFR), 28
 Visual impairment, 265, 293, 1057, 1058, 1068–69, 1480–83, 1722–26
 Visual perception, 1055–59. *See also* Color color vision impairment, 265, 293, 1057, 1058
 typography and, 1057–58, 1059
 Visual variables. *See* Semiology
 Visualization. *See* Cartographic visualization
 Visvalingam, Mahes, 800
 Vitkovskiy, Vasily Vasil'evich (1856–1924), 1182
 VLBI (very long baseline interferometry), 461, 477
 VMap Level 0 (Digital Chart of the World), 320, 321, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
 Vogel, Carl (1828–1897), 721, 722
 Vogt, Peter R. (b. 1939), 1028
 Volcanic hazards, 592
 Völger, Klaus, 1250
 Volk Und Reich, 541
 Volkert, M. M. H. B., 687
 Vollmann, William T. (b. 1959), 787
 Vollmar, Rainer (b. 1938), 612
 Von Gruber points, 1128, 1128, 1138, 1139
 Voorhees, Alan M. (1922–2005), 247
Voprosy geografii i kartografii (Nauchno-izdatel'skiy institut), 135
 VOR (very-high-frequency omnidirectional radio range stations), 27–28, 1015, 1016
 Voronoi diagrams, 1177, 1178
Voyages to the West (Bailyn), 598
 Vovenno-topografi cheskaya sluzhba (VTS) (Soviet Union), 935, 940, 1214, 1592
 Vovenno-topograficheskaya upravleniye (Russian Federation), 1596
 Vovennotopograficheskaya sluzhba (Soviet Union), 479, 550
 Vujakovic, Peter, 275, 716
 entries by, 413–16, 811–14, 1162–65, 1742–43
 Vulnerability mapping, 585, 587
 Vygotskiy, Lev (1896–1934), 218
 Vyssheye geodezicheskoye upravleniye (VGU) (Soviet Union), 240, 479, 549–50, 982, 1213, 1380, 1592, 1767. *See also* GUGK

 W. & A.K. Johnston (Scotland), 701, 1694
W. G. Fuller's Road Guide to South Australia, 1363
 Waag, A. van der, 687
 WAAS (wide area augmentation system), 1718

 WAC. *See* World Aeronautical Chart
 Wacom tablets, 35
 Wade, E. B. H., 163
 Wadley, Trevor Lloyd (1920–1981), 454, 460, 1196, 1222
 Wagner, Eduard (1811–1885), 1690
 Wagner, Henry Raup (1862–1957), 246
 Wagner, Hermann (1840–1929), 340, 721
 Wagner, Karlheinz (1906–1985), 1100, 1172, 1193, 1692
 Wagner, Otto Richard, 573
 Wagner & Debes (publisher) (Germany), 723, 1690–91, 1691, 1692, 1693
 Wagner projections, 1503
 Wainwright, Alfred (1907–1991), 812, 1712
 Waldseemüller, Martin (ca. 1475–before 1522), 785, 1175, 1756, 1757
 Walker, (Byron) Edmund (1848–1924), 1417
 Walker, Emery (1851–1933), 783, 1702
 Walker, Francis Amasa (1840–1897), 443
 Walker, Frank (1914–1976), 1114
 Walking tour maps, 1628, 1629, 1633–34, 1636, 1636
 Wall maps, 1693–96
 Freytag-Berndt und Artaria KG, 440
 geographical mapping and, 523
 Hammond Map Company, 575
 Justus Perthes, 722, 1694
 projections for, 871, 1173, 1694
 thematic mapping in, 1694, 1695
 Wallace, Timothy R., entry by, 814–16
 Waller, Lance A., entry by, 1468–71
 Wallingford, Daniel K., 812–13
 Wallis, B. C., 312, 1050
 Wallis, Helen (1924–1995), 191, 610, 772, 1759
Wallum Olum (Red Record), 287
 Walmsley, D. J. (b. 1946), 811
 Walters, S. M. (1920–2005), 1440
 Wang Jiayao, 945
 Wang Zhizhuo (1909–2002), 1603, 1780, 1783
War Atlas for Americans, A (U.S. Office of War Information), 34
 War atlases, 1503
War in Maps, The, 542, 714
 Ward, Robert DeCourcy (1867–1931), 1232
 Wardington, Christopher Henry Beaumont Pease, Lord (1924–2005), 249
 Warfare. *See* Military development and applications; Military mapping; *specific conflicts*
 Warner, Deborah Jean, entries by, 355–56, 454–56
 Warntz, William (1922–1988), 1700–1701, 1701
 on analytical cartography, 56, 868, 1700
 on demographic mapping, 312–13
 geographic information systems and, 494, 1440
 Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis, 583, 1440, 1700
 social physics and, 56
 on thematic mapping, 1700, 1701
 Warntz networks, 56, 59
 Warren, Gwendolyn, 268
 Warsaw Pact. *See* Eastern Europe
 Washburn, Bradford (1910–2007), 595–96, 1269, 1272
 Washington [D.C.] Map Society, 1421
 Watanabe, Akira (1904–1984), 731
Water Atlas, The, 113–14
 Waterman projection, 1177
 Watermarks, 656
 Waterproofing, 24, 1253
 Waugh, Thomas C. (b. 1945), 496, 1440
 Wawrik, Franz (b. 1940), 317, 610
 Wax engraving, 802, 1308, 1314, 1316, 1701–4, 1703
 color and, 1322
 labeling style and, 739–40, 744, 745, 1245, 1331, 1436, 1472, 1702
 mass production and, 1401
 Rand McNally & Company, 1245, 1318, 1322, 1401, 1702, 1703
 steps in, 1702
 Wayfinding, 1621. *See also* Cycling maps; Hiking/trail maps; In-vehicle navigation systems; Public transportation maps; Road mapping; Route maps; Travel mapping; Web-based wayfinding
 advertising and, 19
 campus maps, 1704–6, 1705, 1706, 1726
 cloth maps for, 233–34, 233, 234, 235
 escape/evasion maps, 233, 234, 703, 1709–11, 1710, 1711
 indexed street maps, 183, 185, 1714–16, 1715, 1716
 orientation maps, 1066, 1080, 1081, 1724, 1726, 1726–27, 1727
 shortest path algorithm and, 500
 topographic mapping for, 1548
 walking tour maps and, 1634, 1636
 Weather Channel, The (TWC) (United States), 1489, 1743, 1743–44, 1744, 1746–47
Weather Forecasting (U.S. Weather Bureau), 873
 Weather maps, 1744–50. *See also* Meteorology
 animation in, 293, 1393, 1747
 chroma key for, 225, 225, 226, 873, 1489
 customization of, 293
 design of, 1489
 disaster management and, 1744–45, 1745, 1747, 1748, 1749
 early limitations, 1744–45, 1745
 geographical discovery and, 1392–93
 interactive, 876
 Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1749, 1749
 in *USA Today*, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1746
 The Weather Channel, 1489, 1743–44, 1743, 1744
 World War II and, 1745
 Weather routing, 1018

- Weather.com, 876
- Web-based applications. *See* Internet; Web-based wayfinding
- Web-based wayfinding, 816–18, 1739–42, 1752, 1753
- advertising and, 20
 - animation in, 62
 - cartographic style and, 1472
 - census data and, 210, 810, 816
 - customization and, 293
 - electronic cartography development and, 359
 - geocoding and, 450, 810
 - in-vehicle navigation systems and, 1740
 - intellectual property and, 656
 - map pins and, 815–16
 - map-use skills and, 1078
 - mapping software and, 1434
 - marketing and, 859, 861
 - orientation maps and, 1727
 - pattern recognition and, 1293
 - personalization and, 293
 - persuasive cartography and, 1089
 - privacy issues, 1170, 1301
 - public access to cartographic information and, 1231
 - R. R. Donnelley & Sons and, 1376
 - road mapping and, 1349–50, 1362
 - shortest path algorithm and, 500
 - timeline, 1741
- Web Cartography* (Kraak & Brown), 1739
- Webber, Roger, 562
- Weber, Ernst Heinrich (1795–1878), 1082–83
- WECDIS (Warship Electronic Display and Information Systems), 823, 826
- Wedderburn, R. W. M. (1947–1975), 1470
- Weekly Reader* (magazine), 861
- Weele, Anton van der, 686, 687
- Weems, Philip Van Horn (1889–1979), 1013
- Wegener, Alfred (1880–1930), 523, 527, 531, 1025, 1392, 1500
- Weibel, R., 59
- Weierstrass, Karl (1815–1897), 867
- Weiner, Daniel, 269
- Weir, Gary E., entry by, 463–65
- Weir, Thomas, 105
- Weiss, Rüdiger, 288
- Wells, H. G. (1866–1946), 1050
- Wells, Katie J., entry by, 600–602
- Welt-Seuchen-Atlas: Weltatlas der Seuchenverbreitung und Seuchenbewegung* (Rodenwaldt & Zusatz), 404
- WEND (Worldwide Electronic Navigational Chart Data Base), 828
- Wendt, Donna, 402
- Wendy's, 19
- Wenker, Georg (1852–1911), 778, 779, 780
- Wenschow, Karl (1884–1947), 911, 1265, 1266, 1269
- Werkmeister, Paul (1878–1944), 317
- Werner-Ernst-Preis (Germany), 42
- Wertheim, Hans, 636
- Wessel, Paul, 535
- West, Robert C. (1913–2001), 603
- West Germany, 17, 41, 177, 1584. *See also* Europe; Germany
- Westermann, Eberhard, 726
- Westermann, Georg (1810–1879), 1754
- Westermann Verlag (publisher) (Germany), 1694, 1695, 1754–55
- Western Association of Map Libraries (WAML), 1421, 1422
- Western Electric Company, 19
- Western Europe. *See also* Europe; *specific countries*
- cartographic societies, 1410–13, 1411
 - topographic mapping, 178, 266–67, 417, 478, 1455, 1579–87
- Western States Geographic Names Conference (United States), 134
- Westfall, Claude Z., 329
- Westgard, A. L. (1865–1921), 46, 47, 1342, 1343
- WGS. *See* World Geodetic System
- Whatman, James (1702–1759), 329
- Wheat, Carl I. (1892–1966), 246
- Wheat, Joseph H., 1660
- Wheelchair access maps, 1742, 1742–43
- Wheeler, E. Oliver, 595
- Wheeler, George M., 1546
- Where the Wasteland Ends* (Roszak), 613
- WHIRLPOOL (software), 1441
- White, Denis, 584, 1441
- entry by, 129–33
- White, Gilbert F. (1911–2006), 589
- Whitfield, R. A. S., 1039
- Whitmarsh, Agnes (1909–2001), 274
- Whitmore, George D. (1898–1981), 424
- Whitney, J. D. (1819–1896), 443
- Whittle, Peter (b. 1927), 1469
- “Whole Earth”/“Blue Marble” photograph, 522, 566, 567
- Whole-world maps. *See* World maps
- Whyte, Brendan R., entry by, 168–76
- Wickman, Åke, 408, 409
- Wide area augmentation system (WAAS), 1718
- Wiechel, H., 59, 350, 1267, 1503, 1516
- Wieder, Frederik Caspar (1874–1943), 91
- Wiegand, Patrick (b. 1948), 217, 218
- Wiener, Norbert (1894–1964), 461, 733
- Wiget, Russell L., 1050
- Wiggins, W. D. C., 798
- Wiki technology, 1753
- Wild, Heinrich (1877–1951), 1222
- Wild Leitz Gruppe, 326
- Wilford, John Noble (b. 1933), 609, 1428
- Wilhelmy, Herbert (1910–2003), 317
- Wilkins, George Hubert (1888–1958), 64
- Wilkinson, Henry Robert (1916–2000), 341, 344, 777, 1466, 1513
- Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Project (WMAP), 88
- Willi Nordberg Symposium (1987), 1285
- William-Olsson, William (1902–1990), 1755–56, 1756, 1757
- Williams, J. E. D. (d. 1992), 1014
- Williams, L. G., 1072
- Williams, Robert J., entry by, 974–76
- Williams, Robert L. (b. 1917), 1083–84
- Willingham, Robert M., Jr., 72
- Willkie, Wendell L. (1892–1944), 33
- Wills, Graham, 421
- Wilmott, A. J., 746
- Wilson, Harold (1916–1995), 839
- Wilson, J. Tuzo (1908–1993), 534
- Wilson, Robert Woodrow (b. 1936), 88
- Wilson, William, entries by, 124–29, 143–46
- Wilson, Woodrow (1856–1924), 158, 762, 876, 1050, 1053, 1234
- Wimperis, Harry Egerton (1876–1960), 1011
- Winch, Kenneth L., 1452
- entry by, 701–6
- Wind in the Willows, The* (Grahame), 812
- Wingert, Everett A., 4
- Winichakul, Thongchai, 613, 1004–5, 1401
- Winkel, Oswald (1873–1953), 1172. *See also* Winkel tripel projection
- Winkel tripel projection, 999, 1172, 1173, 1193, 1368
- Winnie-the-Pooh* (Milne), 216, 783, 812
- Winslow, Barbara, 1742
- Winsor, Justin (1831–1897), 245
- Winter, Nancy Leeson Tear, entries by, 389–93, 585–93
- Winterbotham, Frederick William (1897–1990), 897
- Winterbotham, H. S. L. (1878–1946), 312, 1106, 1314, 1317, 1566
- WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT), 655, 656
- WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT), 655
- Wire sweeping, 622, 622, 628
- Wirtanen, C. A. (1910–1990), 85
- Wirtschaftsatlas der deutschen Kolonien* (Eckert), 339
- Withington, Thomas entries by, 884–94
- Withycombe, J. G., 746, 1057
- Witt, Werner (1906–1999), 7, 42, 259, 317, 339, 341
- Witten, Laurence C., 1678
- Wittenberg, C., 1050
- Wojskowy Instytut Geograficzny (Poland), 1588
- Wold, Herman (1908–1992), 733
- Woldenberg, Michael J., 56, 583
- Wolfegg Castle, 1756–57
- Wolff, Alexander, 375
- Wolff, Paul M. (b. 1921), 630
- Wölfl, Adolf (1864–1930), 814
- Wolters-Noordhoff (Netherlands), 109
- Womble, William H., 378–79
- Wombling procedure for genetic mapping, 446
- Women in cartography, 1758–61. *See also specific people*
- U.S. Geological Survey, 1661–62
 - World War II and, 1667, 1758–59
- Women in the World: An International Atlas* (Seager & Olson), 1760

- Women's rights movement, 268, 1760
 Women's suffrage movement, 1092, 1093
Wonderful Wizard of Oz, The (Baum), 783
 Wong, Richard B., 1663
 Wood, Alberta Auringer, entry by, 1405–8
 Wood, Clifford H., 1073
 entry by, 201–2
 Wood, Denis (b. 1945)
 on children and cartography, 217
 community mapping and, 812
 on earth-from-space perspective, 522
 geopolitical cartography and, 544
 on narrative, 990
 on paramap, 1404
 on persuasive cartography, 1089
 social theory and, 1403
 on sociocultural paradigm, 613, 613
 Wood, Michael (b. 1941), entry by, 1046–47
 Wood engraving, 1148, 1308, 1314, 1316
 Woodcut, 744, 1308, 1316. *See also* Wood engraving
 Woodman, Paul, 1086
 entry by, 1085–87
 Woodward, Arthur, 1352
 Woodward, David (1942–2004), 1761–64
 academic cartography and, 3
 Chicago Map Society and, 1420
 on definitions of “map,” 799, 1764
 on history of cartography, 578, 612, 614, 1400, 1761–62, 1762
 History of Cartography Project and, 577, 579, 614–16, 1366, 1761, 1762–63
 on Rand McNally & Company, 1245, 1247
 Robinson's influence on, 1366, 1761
 Woodworth, Philip L., entry by, 1525–28
 Woollard, George Prior (1908–1974), 456
 Worby, Eric (b. 1957), 411
 Works Progress Administration (WPA) (United States), 1255, 1464, 1480
 World Aeronautical Chart (WAC), 1764–66, 1765
 Arctic, 73, 74
 cartographic conventions and, 274–75
 geographical discovery and, 1389
 International Civil Aviation Organization and, 673, 674
 International Map of the World and, 692, 1766
 projection for, 871, 1764
 World War II and, 22
 World atlases, 115–16
 digital, 561
 National Geographic Society, 997
 Rand McNally & Company, 108, 115–16, 568, 1177, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1503
 Soviet Union, 135–36, 137, 550
 thematic mapping in, 116, 1503, 1531
 The Times Atlas of the World, 115, 229, 311, 519, 703, 706, 1531–32
 World Council of Churches, 244, 1193
 World Data Bank (CIA), 320, 357, 809, 1430
 World Data Center (WDC), 680
 World Digital Database (WDDDB), 699
World Directory of Dealers in Antiquarian Maps, 247
World Directory of Map Collections (IFLA), 772, 1422
World Factbook (CIA), 1670
 World Geodetic System (WDS)
 accuracy and, 14, 456
 Cold War and, 463
 feature extraction and, 1292
 for geographic information systems, 555
 gravimetric surveys and, 530
 Heiskanen and, 455
 for marine charting, 821, 836, 853
 for military mapping, 891, 927, 1188
 for topographic mapping, 1585
 World Geographic Reference System (GEOREF), 281, 894
 World Gravimetric System, 482
 World Heritage Site program (UNESCO), 1637
 World Hydrographic Office, 464
 World Hydrography Day, 683
 World Magnetic Model (WMM), 464
World Mapping Today (Parry & Perkins), 1452
 World maps. *See also* Globes; International Map of the World; Projections
 Digital Chart of the World, 320, 401, 508, 660, 903, 1431, 1455
 digital projects, 320–21
 geographical mapping and, 523
 Global Mapping Project, 321, 418, 731, 1402, 1455, 1457, 1648–49
 Soviet military mapping and, 939–40
 World Data Bank, 320, 357, 809, 1430
 World Meteorological Organization (WMO), 679
World Ocean Floor Panorama (National Geographic Society), 1500
 World Polyconic Grid (WPG), 1188
 World revolution theory, 1766–70, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770
 World Vector Shoreline (WVS), 660
 World War I, 1770–74. *See also* Post–World War I settlement; World War I and aerial photography; World War I military mapping of Europe
 advertising and, 19–20
 aeronautical charts and, 22–23, 23, 24, 1698–99
 art and, 78–79, 80
 Austrian military mapping and, 926
 battlefield maps, 1627, 1628, 1636
 biogeographical cartography and, 124
 British military mapping, 896, 896, 966–67, 968, 1770–71, 1770
 cartographic conventions and, 274
 colonial/imperial cartography and, 254, 255, 1566, 1574–75
 color in maps and, 258
 coordinate systems and, 281
 Eckert and, 339, 911
 eugenics and, 1233–34
 French military mapping and, 645–46, 905–6, 905, 906, 907, 1770
 General Staff Map, 1698–99
 geographic names and, 513, 1085
 geographical societies and, 1418
 geologic mapping and, 527, 1773–74, 1773
 geopolitical cartography and, 539, 541
 German military mapping, 909, 910, 911–12, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 968
 Hinks and, 597
 hydrography and, 623
 International Map of the World and, 689–90
 journalistic cartography and, 707–8, 709, 710
 map publishers and, 1249
 map reproduction and, 1331, 1552
 map revision and, 1294, 1772–74, 1774
 marine charting and, 831, 833–34, 837, 846, 852
 military mapping of Australia and, 974, 975
 military mapping of North Africa and, 952
 military mapping of sub-Saharan Africa and, 959
 military mapping of the Middle East and, 967–68, 968, 1598, 1773–74
 National Geographic Society and, 996
 navigation and, 1013
 Ordnance Survey and, 896, 898, 1032–33, 1034
 Ottoman military mapping and, 928–29, 928
 pen-and-ink drafting and, 332
 persuasive cartography, 513, 539, 541, 987
 photogrammetric mapping and, 1104, 1121, 1127, 1424
 projections and, 871, 1186, 1188
 regional atlases and, 103
 relief models and, 1264–65
 road mapping and, 1245
 Arthur H. Robinson and, 345
 Royal Geographical Society and, 1373, 1539, 1540, 1666
 Russian Empire military mapping and, 932, 933, 934
 sonar and, 237, 1024
 terrain analysis and, 1490
 thematic mapping and, 1503, 1505
 topographic mapping and, 1165–66, 1539, 1540, 1598, 1770–71, 1770
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers mapping, 1655, 1655
 U.S. Geological Survey and, 1660, 1661
 U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1666–67, 1666
 women in cartography and, 1758
 World War I and aerial photography, 367, 1273, 1298
 civilian influence of, 897
 coastal mapping and, 236
 map libraries and, 768
 map revision and, 1772–73

- military mapping of Europe and, 963
- military mapping of the Middle East and, 967–68
- photointerpretation, 1113, 1117–18
- thematic mapping and, 1505
- U.S. Geological Survey and, 1660
- U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1666, 1666
- U.S. military mapping and, 884, 885, 886
- World War I military mapping of Europe, 962–63, 1770–74
 - British, 963, 1770–71, 1772
 - French, 905–6, 905, 907, 1770
 - German, 909, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 926, 1772, 1772
- World War II, 1775–79. *See also* Air-age globalism
 - academic cartography and, 2, 3, 341
 - accuracy standards and, 1454
 - administrative cartography and, 17
 - advertising and, 19–20
 - aerial photography and. *See* World War II and aerial photography
 - aeronautical charts and, 22, 26–27, 886, 888, 917, 920, 969, 1189, 1699, 1775–76
 - art and, 78–79, 80
 - astrophysics and, 87
 - biogeographical cartography and, 124
 - boundary surveying and, 156, 162, 171
 - British military mapping and. *See* British military mapping in World War II
 - cartobibliography and, 191
 - cartographic conventions and, 274
 - colonial/imperial cartography and, 1566, 1574–75
 - coordinate systems and, 1697
 - cruise missiles and, 290–91
 - drawing media and, 330
 - Eastern European boundary changes and, 337–38
 - electromagnetic distance measurement and, 355
 - emergency planning and, 392
 - escape/evasion maps, 233, 234, 703, 1709–11, 1710, 1711
 - Eurocentric bias and, 415
 - French military mapping and, 646–47, 907, 969, 1492, 1492
 - geodetic surveying and, 480–81, 662
 - geographic names and, 134–35, 1085
 - geographical mapping and, 522
 - geographical societies and, 1418–19
 - geologic mapping and, 527
 - geopolitical cartography and, 542–43
 - geospatial data marketing and, 855
 - German military mapping and, 915–17, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 963, 964, 1776–77, 1777, 1778
 - gravimetric surveys and, 455
 - Hotine and, 620
 - International Map of the World and, 690, 764
 - Istituto Geografico De Agostini and, 698
 - Japanese military mapping and, 949, 950
 - John Bartholomew & Son and, 703
 - journalistic cartography and, 415, 708, 712, 714, 714, 715, 1022, 1091–92
 - Lobeck and, 788
 - map collecting and, 246
 - map libraries and, 766, 1421
 - map publishers and, 1250
 - map reproduction, 804, 1146, 1313, 1331, 1698, 1779
 - map revision and, 1294
 - marine charting and, 819, 830, 831, 832, 834, 838–39, 847, 852, 854
 - military mapping of Australia and, 976
 - military mapping of Canada and, 951
 - military mapping of Europe. *See* World War II military mapping of Europe
 - military mapping of Finland and, 962
 - military mapping of North Africa and, 953–54, 953, 954, 955, 1776, 1776
 - military mapping of Southeast Asia and, 898–900, 971, 971
 - military mapping of sub-Saharan Africa and, 959
 - military mapping of the Middle East and, 899, 919, 929–30, 968–69, 969, 970
 - National Geographic Society and, 997
 - navigation and, 1016, 1018
 - Office of Strategic Services and, 1030, 1031
 - Ordnance Survey and, 964, 1035
 - perspective maps and, 1022–23
 - photogrammetric mapping and, 1107–8, 1122–23, 1123, 1667, 1697–98
 - physiographic diagrams and, 1154
 - projections and, 33, 871, 1186, 1775–76
 - radar and, 240, 460, 1279, 1698
 - Radó, 1238
 - Rand McNally & Company and, 1247
 - relief models and, 1151, 1265–66, 1265, 1266
 - road mapping and, 880, 1735
 - Royal Geographical Society and, 1373, 1419
 - school atlases and, 107
 - scribing and, 1395, 1396
 - secrecy and, 1169
 - social theory and, 1402
 - Soviet cartography and, 550
 - Soviet military mapping and, 935–37, 939, 965, 966
 - Survey of India and, 898–99, 1473
 - surveying and, 898, 898
 - terrain analysis and, 1491–95, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1496, 1497, 1498
 - textbooks and, 344, 346
 - thematic mapping and, 1778–79
 - topographic mapping and, 180, 646, 1576, 1584, 1592, 1594, 1610–11, 1612, 1775, 1776, 1776
 - urban mapping and, 1651, 1652
 - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers mapping, 1655
 - U.S. Geological Survey and, 1662–63
 - U.S. intelligence community mapping and, 1667
 - U.S. military mapping and, 886–88, 887
 - weather maps and, 1745
 - women in cartography and, 1667, 1758–59
 - World Aeronautical Chart and, 1764–65
 - world atlases and, 116, 136
 - World War II and aerial photography, 367, 1273, 1273
 - Agricultural Adjustment Administration and, 30
 - British military mapping and, 898, 899
 - German military mapping and, 917
 - map libraries and, 768
 - photointerpretation, 1113–14, 1118
 - strategy applications, 1299
 - U.S. military mapping and, 888
 - World War II military mapping of Europe
 - British, 898, 899, 900, 901, 903, 963–65, 1107–8
 - French, 964
 - German, 915, 916, 918, 920, 964, 965, 1776–77
 - United States, 964–65
 - World War II persuasive cartography, 1087, 1091
 - animation in, 61, 987–88
 - cartoons, 1162
 - critiques of, 1088
 - Nazi Germany, 542, 987–88, 988, 1092, 1163, 1402
 - United States, 61, 542–43, 1091–92, 1091
 - World Water and Climate Atlas* (International Water Management Institute), 229
 - World-Wide Standardized Seismograph Network (WWSSN), 533–34
 - World Wide Web. *See* Internet
 - World Wildlife Fund (WWF), 643
 - World Wind (software), 662
 - World's Fair (New York) (1964–1965), 561
 - World's Fair (World's Columbian Exposition) (1893), 267, 1629–30
 - WorldCat, 192, 193
 - WorldMapper Project, 1516, 1519
 - WorldView Imaging (corporation), 369
 - Worthington, E. Barton (1905–2001), 321
 - Worzel, J. Lamar (1919–2008), 456
 - WPG (World Polyconic Grid), 1188
 - Wrede, Ferdinand (1863–1934), 778
 - Wright, Bruce, 96
 - Wright, F. E. (1877–1953), 463
 - Wright, John Kirtland (1891–1969), 1779–80
 - on choropleth symbolization, 221
 - communication paradigm and, 1071, 1402
 - on dasymetric symbolization, 298, 299, 695, 1503
 - on demographic mapping, 312, 1780
 - electoral mapping by, 350
 - geographic information systems and, 494
 - historical geography and, 604
 - on persuasive cartography, 1088
 - social theory and, 1401–2

- Wright, Richard D. (b. 1937), 3
 Wright, Wilbur (1867–1912), 1133
 Wrigley, Gladys M., 1050
 Wu, Kevin, 220
 Wuhan cehui keji daxue (Wuhan Technical University of Surveying and Mapping) (WTUSM), 687, 1780–82, 1781
 Wundt, Wilhelm Max (1832–1920), 1082
 Wurman, Richard Saul (b. 1935), 105
 WVS (World Vector Shoreline), 660
 WWSSN (World-Wide Standardized Seismograph Network), 533–34
 Wyman, Lance (b. 1937), 811–12
- x, y* systems. *See* Coordinate systems
 X-rays, 88
 Xerography. *See* Photocopying
 Xia Jianbai, 1780
 Xi'an zuobiaoxi (Xi'an geodetic coordinate system), 1604
 Xiao, Ningchuan, entry by, 693–96
 Xora (company), 495
- Yale, Seymour H. (d. 2008), 247
 Yalta Conference (1945), 162
 Yang, Qihe H., 1399
Yao gan di xue fen xi (Geoanalysis with remote sensing) (Chen), 215
 Ye Xue-an, 1780
 Yeltsin, Boris (1931–2007), 1163
 Yemen, 1600
 Yoder, Stephen C., 1516
 Yoeli, Pinhas, 376, 376, 1271
 Yom Kippur War (1973), 1125
 Yost, Lou, 134
 You-are-here (orientation) maps, 1066, 1080, 1081, 1724, 1726, 1726–27, 1727
 Young, Allyn Abbott (1876–1929), 1049
 Young, John W. (b. 1930), 563
- Young Geographers* (Mitchell), 216
 Youngblood, Dawn, 1419, 1420
 Youngmann, Carl, 3, 5
 Yu Wen, 1784
 Yugoslav Association of Cartographers, 1414
 Yugoslavia/former Yugoslavia. *See also* Dayton peace accords; Eastern Europe cartographic societies, 1414
 ethnographic mapping of, 294, 295, 411
 geographic names, 515
 nation-state formation/maintenance and, 1003, 1004
 NATO military mapping and, 894, 966
 political boundaries, 161, 161, 162, 337, 338
 post-World War I settlement and, 337, 411
 terrain analysis, 1496
 topographic mapping, 1588
 Yurkina, M. I., 981
- Zacharakis, Christos G. (b. 1939), 250
 Zadeh, Lotfi Asker (b. 1921), 496
 Zambia, 1209. *See also* Africa
 Zanger, Jules, 782, 784
 Zarutskaya, I. P. (1908–1990), 1640
 Zarzycki, George J. M. (d. 2012), entry by, 1552–54
 Zdravesky, Charlie, 1171
 Zebra Imaging company, 619
 Zeiss, Carl (1816–1888), 1128
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin (journal), 1118
Zeitschrift für Geopolitik (journal), 541
 Zelinsky, Wilbur, 312, 521
 Zellon, 1150, 1394
 Zeng Shiyang, 1783
 Zenit (satellite), 1124, 1283, 1300
 Zenith telescopes, 465
- Zenithal projections. *See* Azimuthal projections
 Zentai, László, entry by, 1043–47
 Zhongguo dadi zuobiaoxi (China Geodetic Coordinate System), 1606
Zhongguo dixing niaokan tuji (Chen), 215
 Zhongguo kexueyuan (Chinese Academy of Sciences) (CAS), 215, 1783–85
 Zhongguo lishi dili xinxi xitong (China Historical GIS), 96
Zhongguo renmin jiefangjun junguan ditu ji (Chinese people's liberation army officer atlas), 945
Zhonghua renmin gonghe guo ziran ditu ji (Physical atlas of the People's Republic of China), 215
 Zhongyang guotu cehui ju (Central Bureau of Land Survey) (CBLs) (China), 942, 1602
 Zhu, A-Xing, 15
 Zhu Kezhen, 1784
 Ziegfeld, Arnold Hillen (b. 1894), 541, 542
 Zinchuk, Liudmila, entry by, 1212–17
 Zinchuk, Nikolay N. (d. 2009), entry by, 1212–17
 Zip-A-Tone, 1512
 ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs), 210
 ZIP codes, 210, 450, 451
 Zola, Émile (1840–1902), 905
 Zon, Raphael (1874–1956), 433, 434, 436
 Zone-design problem, 500
 Zone maps, 1728
 Zoom, 62, 226, 227, 238, 523, 810, 1337, 1387. *See also* Interactive mapping
 Zoopomorphic maps, 1163
 Zoraster, Steven, 377, 378, 505
Zwischeneuropa, 335
 Zy-Tex (microcapsule paper), 1481–82